

United States
Department of
Agriculture

Forest Service

Intermountain
Research Station
Ogden, Utah 84401

General Technical
Report INT-180

April 1985

Field Guide to Forest Plants of Northern Idaho

Patricia A. Patterson
Kenneth E. Neiman
Jonalea R. Tonn



THE AUTHORS

Patricia A. Patterson, forester, Clearwater National Forest, was assigned major responsibility for development of this field guide, while assisting the northern Idaho habitat type refinement project. She holds B.S. degrees in both forest management and wood utilization from the University of Idaho where she is currently working on an M.S. degree in forest management. She was a seasonal employee for the Clearwater National Forest since 1981.

Kenneth E. Neiman, plant ecologist, Clearwater National Forest, was co-leader of the northern Idaho habitat type refinement project and directed this effort to create a regional field guide for plant species of ecological importance. He holds a B.S. degree in range management and an M.S. degree in forest and range ecology both from Washington State University, and is currently pursuing a Ph.D. in forest ecology at the University of Idaho. He was Zone Ecologist for the northern Idaho national forests since 1981.

Jonalea R. Tonn, forester, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, originally developed a similar guide for use by INT research field crews. She has been directly involved in developing, writing, and reviewing all material in this field guide. She earned both a B.S. and an M.F. in forestry from the University of Idaho. She joined the Intermountain Station at Moscow in 1978.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Major financial support for this guide was provided by Timber Management, Northern Region of the Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Clearwater National Forest, Nezperce National Forest, and the Idaho Panhandle National Forests through a cooperative agreement with the Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station.

Many people have volunteered their time and effort in reviewing and contributing to this publication. We wish to thank the following individuals whose aid, suggestions, and support have greatly increased the quality of this guide: Peter F. Stickney (Intermountain Station), Anita Cholewa (Washington State University), Daniel J. Holden (Nezperce National Forest), Fredric D. Johnson (University of Idaho), Charles A. Wellner (USDA Forest Service, retired), and Richard T. Bingham (USDA Forest Service, retired). Reviews and suggestions were supplied by persons too numerous to list here with the exception of Cynthia Lacky and Kathleen Roche (Idaho Panhandle National Forests). Many long hours of volunteer labor along with constructive suggestions were supplied by Donald Patterson (Clearwater National Forest) during the initial development and creation of this field guide.

Drawings originally published in C.L. Hitchcock and others (1955-69) were used with permission from the University of Washington Press. New illustrations have been added through the volunteer efforts of Anita Cholewa, Lisa Marie Skovlin, (Sawtooth National Forest) and Kathleen Dawes (Moscow, ID).

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Species Description Format	2
Trees	5
Shrubs	29
Ferns and Friends	83
Forbs	97
Graminoids	195
Descriptive Drawings	221
Collecting and Pressing Methods	229
Glossary	232
References	239
Index of Scientific Names	242
Index of Common Names	244

TABLES

1. Key to Native Trees and Tall Shrubs	7
2. <i>Betula</i> Conspectus	11
3. Shrub Characteristics	30
4. <i>Alnus</i> Conspectus	33
5. <i>Ribes</i> Conspectus	60
6. <i>Rosa</i> Conspectus	63
7. <i>Rubus</i> Conspectus	67
8. <i>Vaccinium</i> Conspectus	78
9. Key to Ferns and Friends	84
10. Forb Characteristics	98
11. <i>Corallorrhiza</i> Conspectus	126
12. <i>Liliaceae</i> Conspectus	129
13. <i>Habenaria</i> Conspectus	142
14. <i>Mitella</i> Conspectus	156
15. <i>Pyrola</i> Conspectus	170
16. <i>Viola</i> Conspectus	190
17. Graminoid Characteristics	196
18. <i>Carex</i> Conspectus	202
19. <i>Luzula</i> Conspectus	213

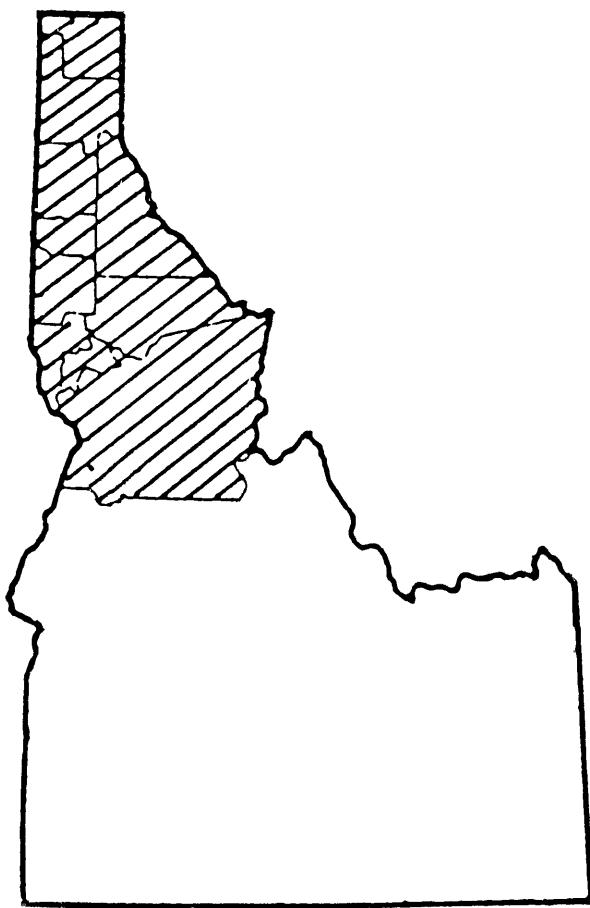


Figure 1.--The portion of Idaho
(hatched area) covered by this
guide.

INTRODUCTION

This field guide has been developed specifically to complement the Forest Habitat Types of Northern Idaho (Cooper and others 1983). The geographic area covered is Idaho's forested lands from the Salmon River drainage north to the Canadian border (fig. 1). This guide is not meant to be a comprehensive taxonomy to northern Idaho flora, but rather an identification aid for species having forested habitat type indicator value within this geographic area.

Criteria for species selection were: common overall occurrence in mature to old-growth forested stands, special environmental or habitat type indicator value, and special interest within northern Idaho. Additional species have been included that are morphologically similar to and often confused with selected indicator species. Species descriptions are based on Flora of the Pacific Northwest (C.L. Hitchcock and Cronquist 1973) and Vascular Plants of the Pacific Northwest, Parts 1-5 (C.L. Hitchcock and others 1955-1969). From the above sources, we constructed characteristics tables, dichotomous keys and conspectuses as a simplified means to initially determine genus or species. Within the characteristics table, pseudo-keys using one or more easily determined characteristics, such as leaf arrangement, are used to group species. Final identification must correlate the specimens' characteristics with the species description. The species descriptions and keys were developed for people with a minimum of botanical training. We emphasized characteristics that are useful for field identification of the species within the context of a northern Idaho location. In other geographic areas having a different floristic composition or environment, these distinctive field characteristics may not be usable for identification of a species. Citations for a number of authoritative floras for northern Idaho are included in the References.

This publication is the product of two previous informal drafts. Many corrections, additional species, keys, species comparison guides, and handy field characteristics have been added. As updating, correcting, and improving are unending tasks for botanical field guides, the authors would appreciate receiving comments, suggestions, or criticisms at:

USDA Forest Service
Intermountain Forest and
Range Experiment Station
1221 S. Main Street
Moscow, ID 83843

SPECIES DESCRIPTION FORMAT (A)¹

FAMILY Tribe (B)
Genus specific epithet² Authorship (C)
Standard vegetation code (D)

common name or names

FORM: Lifeform or habit with general description of height and roots.

NATIONAL or IDAHO CHAMPION: Record tree measurements and general location (E).

STEMS: General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

BARK: General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

BUDS: General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

BUNDLE SCARS: General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

LEAVES: General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

FLOWERS: General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

SPORANGIUM: General characteristics (F) and measurements (G) used to describe the reproductive structures in Ferns and Friends.

INFLORESCENCE: General characteristics (F) and measurements (G) used to describe graminoids.

CONES: General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

FRUIT: General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

ENEMIES: List of common injurious diseases and insects in order of decreasing damage potential. A generalized detrimental or advantageous response to fire (H).

SIMILAR SPECIES: List of easily confused genus and species.

HABITAT: General site characteristics (J).

NOTES: Special interest items (K).

CONSTANCY TABLE: A table of constancy by habitat type for each species is included along the inner margin (L).

¹ Letter codes explained in more detail on pages 3-4.

(A) The species description layout was patterned after a similar description layout in Randall and Keniston (1968). The text and terminology style was patterned after the above cited plant taxonomies. Line drawings used throughout the guide are from C.L. Hitchcock and others (1955-1969), Hayes and Garrison (1960), and Anon. (1981). Additional drawings were provided by persons listed in Acknowledgments. Scale perspective is provided by a six foot forester standing next to a typical plant.

(B) Family from Cronquist (1981). GRAMINEAE tribes from A.S. Hitchcock (1971).

(C) The authority used for species authorship was C.L. Hitchcock and Cronquist (1973).

(D) Standardized vegetation codes are from Garrison and others (1976). These codes facilitate species field data entry and data exchange between agencies. This system uses the first two letters of the genus and specific epithet to create a 4-letter code, such as Asca for *Asarum caudatum*. In cases of duplication a suffix number is added, e.g. Asca3. A variety is designated by the addition of the first letter of the varietal name; for example, *Spiraea betulifolia* var. *lucida* becomes Spbel. Genera are designated by a code of the first 5-letters or less being all capitalized, such as SPIRA, ACER, POA. Common names follow C.L. Hitchcock and Cronquist (1973); Garrison and others (1976); or the most descriptive local usage.

(E) All wild and cultivated trees in Idaho are eligible to be measured for determination of the largest tree of each species or variety. The scoring for record trees is based on the formula: circumference (inches) + height (feet) + one-fourth the average crown diameter (feet). For a complete listing of current record trees and forms explaining the process for nominating new record trees, contact:

Idaho Big Tree Program
Department of Forest Resources
College of Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Sciences
University of Idaho
Moscow, ID 83843

(F) General characteristics were condensed from several taxonomic treatments, (Davis 1952; Hayes 1960; A.S. Hitchcock 1971; C.L. Hitchcock and others 1955-1969; C.L. Hitchcock and Cronquist 1973; Lee and Pfister 1978). C.L. Hitchcock and Cronquist (1973) was used as the authority. General field identification characteristics have been supplied by many individuals (see Acknowledgments). A glossary of taxonomic terms is included at the end of guide.

(G) The measurements are general ranges, not absolutes. The conversions from metric to English have been rounded for ease of use. Very small measurements, (<1in) are given in metric only.

(H) More complete lists of species and related data can be found in: Diseases: Bega (1978), Fowells (1965), Hepting (1971), Partridge and others (1978), Partridge and Miller (1974). Insects: Partridge and others (1978), Fowells (1965), and Furniss and Carolin (1977). Fire: DeByle (1981), and Volland and Dell (1981).

(I) SIMILAR SPECIES lists other genera and/or species that can be easily confused with the one being described. Useful differentiating characteristics are included in commas. Similar species described in this guide are referenced by page number; species not included have their common names in parentheses.

(J) Site characteristics are given for a species when it generally occurs in a specific type of habitat in northern Idaho. The characteristics have been extracted from the previously mentioned references or from the authors' and contributors' experience within northern Idaho.

(K) NOTES contain items of common interest, species variation, or special botanical interest. References are made to species on the Idaho State Watch List, due to their rarity or limited distribution, are being monitored. You can learn more about northern Idaho species covered under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 by consulting FWR Bulletin No. 34, Vascular Plant Species of Concern in Idaho, 1981, available from:

FWR Experiment Station
University of Idaho
Moscow, Idaho 83843

(L) The habitat type constancy table shows the percentage of stands within a habitat type in that one can expect to find the species described. The list of habitat types and constancy values comes from Cooper and others (1983). Habitat types and phases with incidental occurrence in northern Idaho have not been included. The habitat types and phases are ordered from top to bottom along a generalized environmental gradient of hot-dry to cold-wet. The constancy values are given for midseral to climax stand conditions. Most species have different occurrences and constancy in highly disturbed habitats. Constancy codes: blank = not found + = Trace; 1 = 10%; 2 = 20%; 3 = 30%; 4 = 40% ... 10 = 100%.

TREES

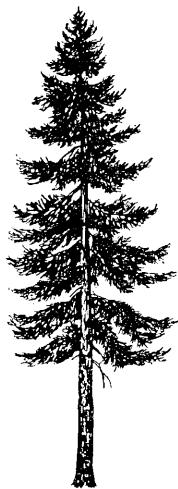
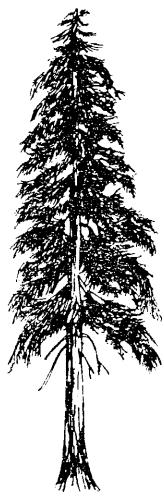
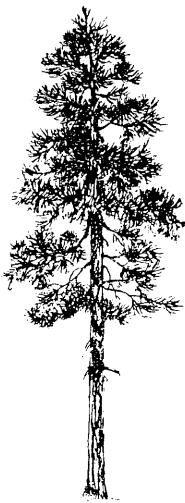
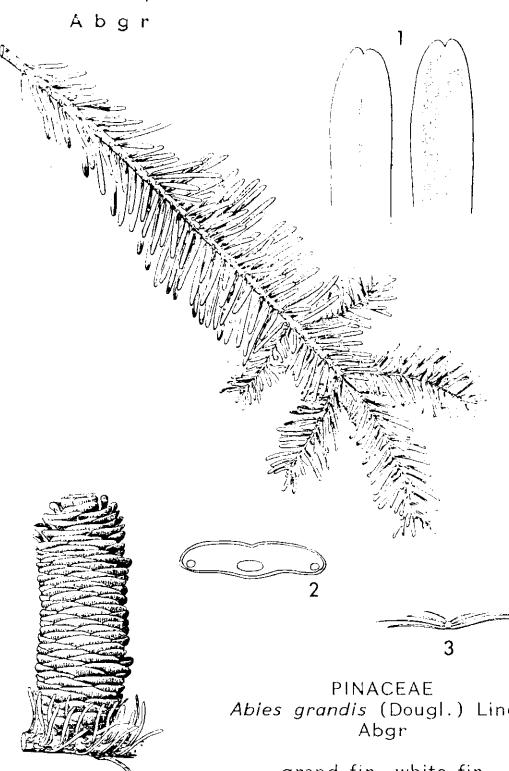


Table 1.—KEY TO NATIVE TREES AND TALL SHRUBS

	SCIENTIFIC NAME	PAGE
1. LEAVES LINEAR OR SCALE-LIKE; EVERGREEN OR DECIDUOUS		
2. Leaves flat, scale-like, overlapping	<i>Thuja plicata</i>	25
2. Leaves linear or needle-like		
3. Deciduous, cluster of 15-40 leaves borne on short spur	<i>Larix</i> spp.	14, 15
3. Leaves evergreen		
4. Leaves in bundles	<i>Pinus</i> spp.	17
5. Leaves usually in bundles of 5	<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>	17
5. Leaves in bundles of 2 or 3	<i>Pinus monticola</i>	19
6. Leaves usually in bundles of 2	<i>Pinus contorta</i>	18
6. Leaves usually in bundles of 3	<i>Pinus ponderosa</i>	20
4. Leaves scattered singly on stems		
7. Leaves without a petiole		
8. Leaves 4-sided; sharp tip; borne on short peg (which remains on twig after needles fall)	<i>Picea engelmannii</i>	16
8. Leaves flat, with rounded or notched tip	<i>Abies</i> spp.	8, 9
7. Leaves with petiole		
9. Leaves with sharp apex, 2-ranked, fleshy fruit	<i>Taxus brevifolia</i>	24
9. Leaves blunt or with slight pointed tip; fruit: cone		
10. Buds: large (6 mm) pointed, red-brown	<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>	23
10. Buds: small (3 mm) rounded light colored	<i>Tsuga</i> spp.	26, 27
1. LEAVES BROAD, THIN, FLAT; DECIDUOUS		
11. Leaves opposite		
12. Leaves compound	<i>Sambucus</i> spp.	71
12. Leaves simple		
13. Palmately lobed "maple-like"	<i>Acer glabrum</i>	32
13. Leaves entire, not lobed	<i>Cornus</i> spp.	43
11. Leaves alternate		
14. Leaves compound	<i>Sorbus</i> spp.	74
14. Leaves simple		
15. Older twigs armed with stout woody thorns	<i>Crataegus douglasii</i>	44
15. Older twigs unarmed		
16. Buds naked, without scales	<i>Rhamnus</i> spp.	58
16. Buds with scales		
17. Flowers in catkins		
18. Female catkins persistent and cone-like	<i>Alnus</i> spp.	33
18. Female catkins deciduous, not cone-like		
19. Leaves relatively long and narrow; single bud scale; fruit: hairy capsule	<i>Salix</i> spp.	70
19. Leaves about equal in length and width; multiple bud scales; fruit: winged nutlet	<i>Betula</i> spp.	11
17. Flowers not in catkins		
20. Leaves elliptic, finely serrate with glands on leaf	<i>Prunus</i> spp.	56, 57
20. Leaves oblong, coarsely toothed, without glands on leaf	<i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i>	36



PINACEAE
Abies grandis (Dougl.) Lindl.
 Abgr

grand fir, white fir.

FORM: A large conifer up to 80m (260ft) tall, neatly whorled with primary branches distinctly opposite.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1981. 54.9in dbh; 172in circum. + 218ft tall + 7.7ft crown = 398pts; Pierce RD., Clearwater NF.

BARK: Smooth and greyish with resin blisters when young, aging to ashy brown with thick, deep furrows; inner bark purple-red.

BUDS: Resinous, blunt to rounded, yellow-brown, 6mm.

LEAVES: Flat needles, 2-3cm (1in) long, apex rounded and notched (1), dark green, grooved above with two white stomatal bands underneath with very small resin ducts located near leaf margin (2), distinctly two ranked (3).

CONES: Cylindrical, 6-11cm (2-4in); borne upright, high in crown and disintegrating on tree; ripens Aug.; seed shed early Sept.

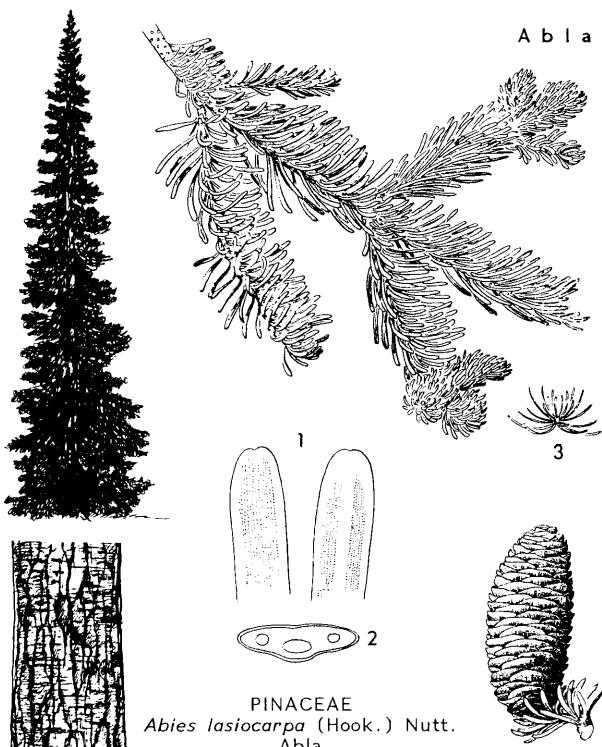
ENEMIES: Diseases: *Echinodontium tinctorium*, *Armillaria* species, *Phellinus* (*Poria*) *weiri*, and broom rust; Insects: spruce budworm, and tussock moth; Fire: susceptible.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Abies lasiocarpa*, p.9.

Syal h.t.	Pipo
Prma h.t.	
Caru | Caru	
Aruv h.t.	
2 Phma	Phma
1 Smst	h.t.
10 Phma	Phma
10 Coop	h.t.
10 Libo	Libo
10 Xete	h.t.
10 Asca	Asca
10 Tabr	h.t.
10 Mefe	
9 Setr h.t.	
10 Phma	
10 Clun	Clun
10 Tabr	h.t.
10 Mefe	
10 Xete	
10 Vagl	Xete
10 Cooc	h.t.
9 Clun	
10 Tabr	Clun
9 Mefe	h.t.
9 Xete	
10 Asca	Asca
10 Tabr	h.t.
10 Mefe	
9 Gydr h.t.	
8 Adepe	h.t.
9 Adepe	Atfi
6 Atfi	h.t.
3 Opho	h.t.
7 Clun	
7 Arnu	Clun
6 Mefe	h.t.
7 Xete	
9 Asca	Asca
9 Arnu	h.t.
7 Mefe	
5 Gydr h.t.	
3 Mefe	Clun
1 Xete	h.t.
1 Xete	Mefe
Luhu	h.t.
Mefe	Stam
Luhu	h.t.
1 Vagl	Xete
Luhu	h.t.
7 Clun	Clun
4 Mefe	h.t.
5 Xete	
3 Cooc	Mefe
2 Xete	h.t.
4 Vasc	
Luhu	
2 Mefe	Stam
4 Lica	h.t.
Caca	Caca
7 Vaca	h.t.
4 Legl	
7 Cooc	Xete
2 Vagl	
2 Vasc	h.t.
Luhu	
Vasc h.t.	
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	

	Syal	h.t.	
	Phma	h.t.	
	Caru	Caru	4
	h.t.	Aruv	
Psme	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Smsf	
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Coc	
	Libo	Libo	2
	h.t.	Xete	4
	Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Tabr	1
	Mefe	Mefe	2
Abgr	Setr	h.t.	3
	Phma	+	
	Clun	1	
	Clun	Tabr	3
	h.t.	Mefe	4
	Xete	Xete	3
	Xete	Vagl	6
	h.t.	Coc	5
	Clun	1	
	Clun	Tabr	1
	h.t.	Mefe	5
	Xete	Xete	3
	Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Tabr	
	Gydr	h.t.	6
	Adpe	h.t.	1
	Atfi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Atfi	2
	Opho	h.t.	1
	Clun	2	
	Clun	Arnu	
	h.t.	Mefe	4
	Xete	Xete	5
	Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	Mefe	10
	Gydr	h.t.	2
	Clun	Mefe	10
	h.t.	Xete	7
	Mefe	Xete	10
	h.t.	Luh	10
	Stam	Mefe	10
	h.t.	Luh	10
	Xete	Vagl	10
	h.t.	Luh	10
Spme	Clun	Clun	10
	h.t.	Mefe	10
	Xete	Xete	9
		Coc	10
	Mefe	Xete	10
	h.t.	Vasc	10
		Luh	10
	Stam	Mefe	10
	h.t.	Lica	10
	Caca	Caca	10
	h.t.	Vaca	10
		Legl	10
	Xete	Coc	10
	h.t.	Vagl	10
	Vasc	Vasc	10
		Luni	10
Pico	Vasc	h.t.	6
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Abla



PINACEAE
Abies lasiocarpa (Hook.) Nutt.
Abla

subalpine fir, alpine fir

FORM: Tree, up to 40m (137ft) tall; **spirelike crown** often extending to the ground; bole extremely tapered; primary branches distinctly opposite.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1981. 49.9in dbh; 156.7in circum. + 137ft tall + 5ft crown = 298pts; Pierce RD, Clearwater NF.

BARK: Thin, grey, smooth with resin blisters; shallowly fissured.

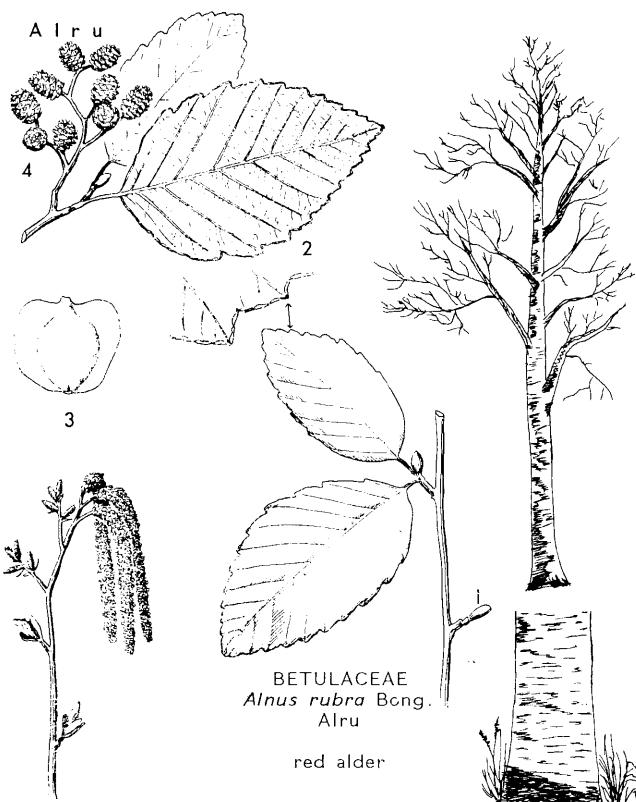
BUDS: Rounded, light brown, 6mm long.

LEAVES: Thick needles, 2-4cm (1-2in) long, apex rounded (1), blue-green with stomatal bands on both surfaces with large resin ducts located midway between leaf margins (2); leaves brushed to upperside (3).

CONES: Purplish-grey, cylindrical, 6-10cm (2-4in) long; borne upright, high in the crown and disintegrating on tree; ripens mid-Aug.; seed sheds mid-Sept.

ENEMIES: Diseases: *Echinodontium tinctorium*, *Fomes pini*, *Armillaria* species, *Polyporus tomentosus*, and broom rust; Insects: spruce budworm, and tussock moth; Fire: susceptible.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Abies grandis*, p.8; and *Picea engelmannii*, p.16.



FORM: Rapidly growing trees; up to 25m (80ft) tall.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1973. 22in dbh; 70in circum. + 75ft tall + 6.5ft crown= 152pts; Bonner Co.

STEMS: Pith and cambium turns **rusty colored** when freshly cut.

BARK: Thin, smooth and unplated, grey, often appearing white mottled due to crustose lichens.

BUDS: Lanceolate, stalked (1), blunt to sharply pointed; glabrous; grey to reddish color.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, broadly elliptic, apex acute, 5-15cm (2-6in) long, shiny dark green above, lighter below with rusty pubescence along veins on the underside, margins inrolled (2), doubly serrate-dentate.

FLOWERS: Catkins flower before the leaves enlarge; March-April.

FRUIT: Winged, tiny nutlet (3), in semi-woody cone (4), 1-2cm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Alnus Conspectus*, p.33.

NOTES: A coastal disjunct in northern Idaho found around Coeur d' Alene and Pend Oreille Lakes, and in the Clearwater River Canyon; *Alnus* species, roots have nitrogen fixing nodules.

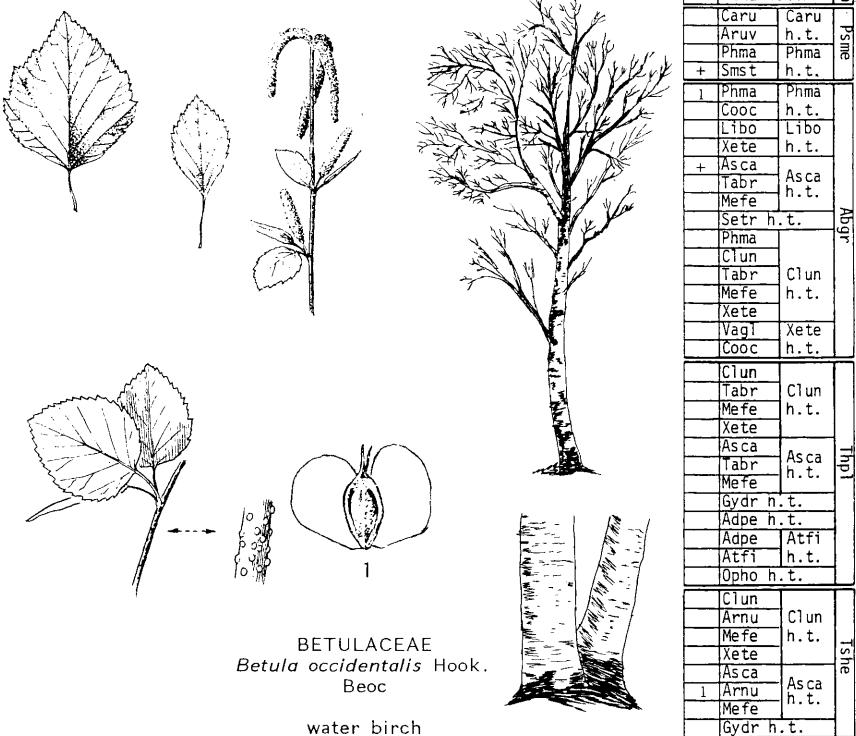
Syal h.t.	Pipo
Phma h.t.	psme
Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Smst	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Cooc	h.t.
Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.
Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Setr h.t.	
Phma	
Clun	
Tabr	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Vagl	Xete
Cooc	h.t.
Clun	
Tabr	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	
+ Adpe h.t.	
1 Adpe	Atfi
Atfi	h.t.
Opho h.t.	
Clun	
Arnu	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Arnu	h.t.
3 Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Xete	Mefe
Luhf	h.t.
Mefe	Stam
Luhf	h.t.
Vagl	Xete
Luhf	h.t.
Clun	
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Cooc	
Xete	Mefe
Vasc	h.t.
Luhf	
Mefe	Stam
Lica	h.t.
Caca	
Vaca	Caca
Legl	h.t.
Cooc	
Vagl	Xete
Vasc	h.t.
Luhf	
Vasc h.t.	Pico
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	

Table 2. --KEY TO BETULA SPECIES

1. Female catkins cone-like, persistent; pith triangular; twigs slightly angled. ALNUS CONSPICUTUS PAGE 33
 1. Female catkins tassel-like, not persistent; pith compressed; twigs round, resin-dotted. . BETULA CONSPICUTUS Below

BETULA SPECIES CONSPICUTUS							
Species	Page	Form	Bark	Leaf Shape	Leaf Size	New Twigs	Habitat
<i>Betula glandulosa</i> bog birch Begl	39	shrub	not exfoliating dark brown	crenate rounded ovate	3cm (1in)	resin dotted grey sticky	riparian or bogs
<i>Betula occidentalis</i> water birch Beoc	12	tree	not exfoliating reddish brown	serrate broadly ovate sticky	5-8cm (2-3in)	resin dotted green sticky	riparian
<i>Betula papyrifera</i> paper birch Bepa	13	tree	exfoliating white-brown	double serrate round ovate	5-10cm (2-4in)	smooth non aromatic glandular	up land

B e o c



BETULACEAE
Betula occidentalis Hook.
Beoc

water birch

FORM: Small tree or loosely branched shrub, up to 15m (13-26ft) tall; frequently found in crowded, dense thickets.

IDAHO CHAMPION: var. *occidentalis*, 1973. 29in dbh; 91.1in circum. * 50ft tall * 7ft crown = 148pts; Sawtooth NF.

BARK: Smooth, shiny, reddish-brown, marked by pale horizontal lenticels; bark does not exfoliate.

BUDS: Brown, resinous, pointed, about 6mm long.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, broadly ovate to diamond-shaped, 3-5cm (1-2in), serrate to dentate, green above, pale yellow-green and minutely glandular below, initially sticky; changes to dull yellow in autumn.

FLOWERS: Cylindrical catkin 2cm long, flowering with or before leaves in the spring; Feb.-June; breaking up at maturity.

FRUIT: A winged samara tipped with persistent styles (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Betula papyrifera*, p.13.

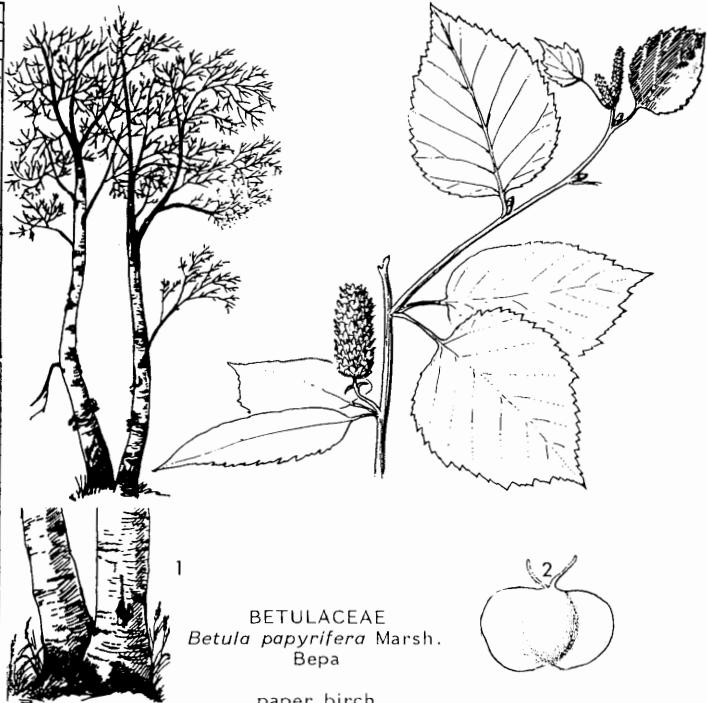
HABITAT: Along streams or on open hillsides.

NOTES: Most common birch in Idaho. *B. occidentalis* and *B. papyrifera* freely hybridize in northern Idaho.

Syal h.t.	Pipo	
Phma h.t.	Psme	
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
+ Smst	h.t.	
1 Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
+ Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr h.t.		Abgr
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr		
Mefe		
Xete		
Vagi	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
Clun		
Tabr		
Mefe		
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr n.t.		
Adpe h.t.		
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
Opho h.t.		
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca		
1 Arnu	Asca	
Mefe	h.t.	
Gydr h.t.		
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	MeFe	
Luni	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luhu	h.t.	
Vagi	Xete	
Luhu	h.t.	
Clun	Clun	
MeFe	h.t.	
Xete		
Cooc		
Xete	MeFe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luni		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legi		
Cooc		
Vagi	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhu		
Vasc h.t.	Pico	
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

Pho	Syal h.t.
Phma	h.t.
Phma	h.t.
Phme	Caru
h.t.	Caru
Phma	Libo
h.t.	Aruv
Phma	Xete
h.t.	Asca
Asca	+
h.t.	Tabr
Asca	Mefe
h.t.	Xete
Setr	h.t.
Phma	+
h.t.	Coc
Libo	Libo
h.t.	Xete
Asca	Asca
h.t.	+
Asca	Tabr
h.t.	Mefe
Abgr	Xete
Clun	Vagl
h.t.	Coc
Clun	+
Clun	Clun
Clun	Tabr
h.t.	Mefe
Xete	Xete
Xete	Vagl
h.t.	Coc
Clun	Clun
Clun	1
Clun	Tabr
h.t.	Mefe
Xete	Xete
Asca	Asca
h.t.	+
Asca	Tabr
h.t.	Mefe
Gydr	h.t.
Adpe	h.t.
Atfi	Adpe
h.t.	1
Atfi	Atfi
h.t.	+
Opho	h.t.
Clun	Clun
Clun	1
Arnu	2
h.t.	Mefe
Mefe	Xete
Xete	
She	
Asca	Asca
h.t.	+
Asca	Arnu
h.t.	4
Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.
Clun	Mefe
h.t.	Xete
Mefe	Xete
h.t.	Luhi
Stam	Mefe
h.t.	Luhi
Xete	Vagl
h.t.	Luhi
Clun	Clun
h.t.	Mefe
Xete	
Cooc	
h.t.	Xete
Mefe	Vasc
h.t.	Luhi
Stam	Mefe
h.t.	Lica
Caca	Caca
h.t.	Vaca
Vaca	
Legl	
Cooc	
Xete	Vagl
h.t.	Vasc
Vasc	
Luhi	
Vasc h.t.	
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	

B e p a



BETULACEAE
Betula papyrifera Marsh.
Bepa

paper birch

FORM: Tree, 15-20m (50-66ft) tall; old trees have open crowns and short, pendulous branches.

IDAHO CHAMPION: var. *commutata*: 1973. 29in dbh; 91in circum. + 70ft tall + 16.5ft crown = 178pts; Bonner Co.

BARK: Young trees bronze to light reddish brown, aging cream-white to coppery, with horizontal raised lenticels (1); peeling in thin, papery strips, thus its common name.

BUDS: Resinous, orange-brown; pointed ovate, 3-5mm long.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, ovate, 6-10cm (2-4in) long, yellow-green and smooth above, pale below, usually doubly serrate.

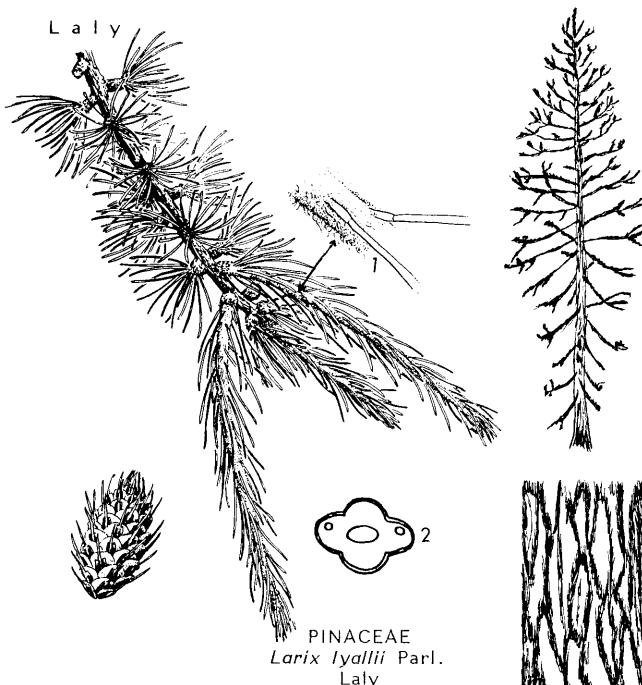
FLOWERS: Cylindrical catkin 2-4cm (1-2in) long; flowering with or before leaves, breaking up at maturity; April-June.

FRUIT: A winged samara tipped with persistent styles (2).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Betula occidentalis*, p.12.

HABITAT: Moist, open to dense montane woods.

NOTES: *B. papyrifera* and *B. occidentalis* freely hybridize in northern Idaho.



subalpine larch, alpine larch, Lyall larch

FORM: Timberline tree, up to 15m (50ft) tall; long, spreading limbs with broad crown, often stunted or gnarled.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1970. 50in dbh; 157in circum. + 95ft tall + 9.5ft crown = 261pts; Bonners Ferry RD, Kaniksu NF.

STEMS: Young twigs covered with dense, white or yellowish woolly hairs (1).

BARK: Thin, ashy grey, becoming brown, initially smooth, becoming separated into scaly, deep furrows.

LEAVES: Deciduous, 30-40 rigid needles borne on short spur, light bluish-green, 2-4cm (1-2in) long, 4-angled with visible resin ducts in cross-section (2); turning color earlier than *Larix occidentalis*.

CONES: Reddish-yellow to purplish-green 3-5cm (1-2in) long; bracts much longer than cone scales; ripens Aug.-Sept.; seed shed in Sept.

ENEMIES: Diseases: *Fomes pini* and *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Larix occidentalis*, p.15.

HABITAT: Timberline above 2000m (6550ft) elevation in the spruce-fir zone.

NOTES: Rare tree, seldom encountered near roads; it is accessible on the old Nezperce Trail, FS Rd #468.

Syal h.t.	Pipo	
Caru h.t.	Psme	
Phma h.t.		
Aruv h.t.		
Phma h.t.		
Smst h.t.		
Phma	Phma	
Cooc h.t.		
Libo h.t.		
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr h.t.		
Mefe		
Setr h.t.		
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr h.t.		
Mefe		
Gydr h.t.		
Adpe h.t.		
Adpe	Affi	
Affi h.t.		
Opho h.t.		
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr h.t.		
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luhi	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luhi	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luhi	h.t.	
Clun		
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhi		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhi		
Vasc h.t.	Pico	
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

L a o c

Pgo	Syal h.t.
	Phma h.t.
Psme	Caru
	h.t. Aruv 4
	Phma Phma 1
	h.t. Smst 2

	Phma 2
	h.t. Cooc
	Libo Libo 3
	h.t. Xete 6
	Asca Asca 4
	h.t. Tabr 3
	Mefe 2
Aigr	Setr h.t. 3
	Phma 3
	Clun 4
	Clun Tabr 3
	h.t. Mefe 4
	Xete 4
	Xete Vagl 4
	h.t. Cooc 4

	Clun 4
	Clun Tabr
	h.t. Mefe 6
	Xete 6
	Asca 3
	h.t. Tabr 4
	Mefe 9
	Gydr h.t. 2
	Adpe h.t. 2
	Atfi Adpe h.t. 1
	Opho h.t. 1

	Clun 6
	Clun Arnu 6
	h.t. Mefe 4
	Xete 7
	Asca Asca 5
	h.t. Arnu 4
	Mefe 7
Ish	Gydr h.t. 3

	Clun Mefe 6
	h.t. Xete 7
	Mefe Xete 1
	h.t. Luh1 2
	Stam Mefe 5
	h.t. Luh1
	Xete Vagl 5
	h.t. Luh1 1

	Clun Clun 7
	h.t. Mefe 1
	Xete 5
	Cooc 1
	Xete
	h.t. Vasc
	Luh1
	Stam Mefe 1
	h.t. Lica 1
	Caca
	Vaca
	h.t. Leg1 2
	Cooc 2
	Xete Vagl 2
	h.t. Vasc
	Luh1

	Vasc h.t.
	Xete c.t.
	Vaca c.t.



PINACEAE
Larix occidentalis Nutt.
Laoc



western larch, tamarack

1

FORM: Tree, up to 60m (200ft) tall; short open crown with long, clear bole, often with swollen butt.

IDaho CHAMPION: 1977. 76.2in dbh; 239.3in circum. + 142ft tall + 5.5ft crown= 387pts; Latah Co.

STEMS: Young twigs without dense woolly hair.

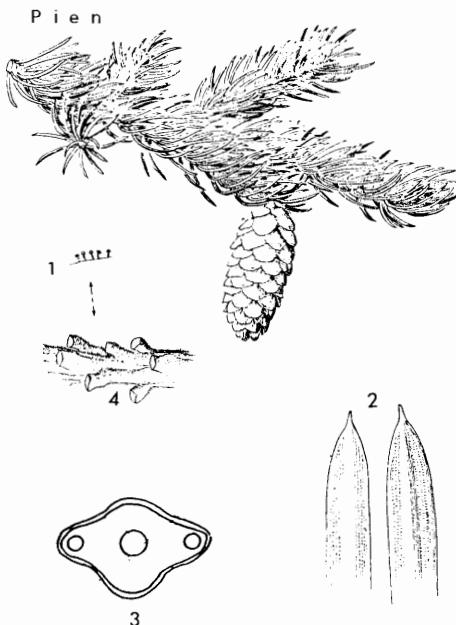
BARK: Initially thin and scaly becoming very thick and deeply furrowed into large plates; flaking into cinnamon-red scales, resembling *Pinus ponderosa*.

LEAVES: Deciduous, 15-30 needles borne on short spur, pale green, broadly triangular with no resin ducts visible (1), 2-4cm (1-2in) long; becoming yellow and falling in late fall after *Larix lyallii*.

CONES: Oblong, 2-3cm (<2in) long; thin, red-brown scales; borne upright on spur shoot, may remain on tree for several years; ripens Aug.-Sept.; seed shed Sept.-Oct.

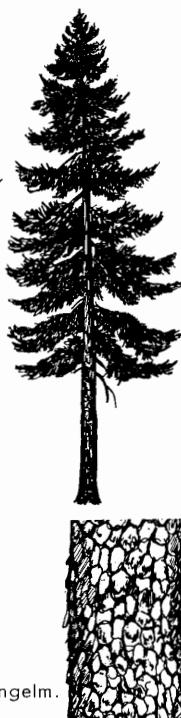
ENEMIES: Diseases: *Fomes officinalis*, *Fomes pini*, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*, *Armillaria* species, *Phellinus (Poria) weiri* and *Hypodermella laricis*; Insects: larch casebearer; Fire: very resistant.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Larix lyallii*, p.14.



PINACEAE
Picea engelmannii Parry ex Engelm.
Pien

Engelmann spruce



	Syal h.t.	Phma	Ph
1	Phma h.t.		pod
2	Caru h.t.	Caru	psme
3	Aruv h.t.	Aruv	
4	Phma h.t.	Phma	
5	Smst h.t.	Smst	
6	Phma h.t.	Phma	
7	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	
8	Libo h.t.	Libo	
9	Xete h.t.	Xete	
10	Asca h.t.	Asca	
11	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	
12	Asca h.t.	Asca	
13	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
14	Setr h.t.	Setr	
15	Phma h.t.	Phma	
16	Clun h.t.	Clun	
17	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	Abgr
18	Clun h.t.	Clun	
19	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
20	Xete h.t.	Xete	
21	Vagl h.t.	Vagl	
22	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	
23	Clun h.t.	Clun	
24	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	
25	Clun h.t.	Clun	
26	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
27	Xete h.t.	Xete	
28	Vagl h.t.	Vagl	
29	Adpe h.t.	Adpe	
30	Atfi h.t.	Atfi	
31	Opho h.t.	Opho	
32	Clun h.t.	Clun	
33	Arnu h.t.	Arnu	
34	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
35	Xete h.t.	Xete	
36	Asca h.t.	Asca	
37	Arnu h.t.	Arnu	
38	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
39	Gydr h.t.	Gydr	
40	Clun h.t.	Clun	
41	Arnu h.t.	Arnu	
42	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
43	Xete h.t.	Xete	
44	Asca h.t.	Asca	
45	Arnu h.t.	Arnu	
46	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
47	Gydr h.t.	Gydr	
48	Clun h.t.	Clun	
49	Xete h.t.	Xete	
50	Xete h.t.	Xete	
51	Luhi h.t.	Luhi	
52	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
53	Stam h.t.	Stam	
54	Luhi h.t.	Luhi	
55	Vagl h.t.	Vagl	
56	Xete h.t.	Xete	
57	Luhi h.t.	Luhi	
58	Clun h.t.	Clun	
59	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
60	Xete h.t.	Xete	
61	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	
62	Clun h.t.	Clun	
63	Xete h.t.	Xete	
64	Vaca h.t.	Vaca	
65	Caca h.t.	Caca	
66	Vaca c.t.	Vaca	
67	Legl h.t.	Legl	
68	Caca h.t.	Caca	Abla
69	Vaca h.t.	Vaca	
70	Vaca c.t.	Vaca	
71	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	
72	Vaca c.t.	Vaca	
73	Vagl h.t.	Vagl	
74	Xete h.t.	Xete	
75	Vaca c.t.	Vaca	
76	Vasc h.t.	Vasc	
77	Xete c.t.	Xete	
78	Vaca c.t.	Vaca	

FORM: Tree, up to 55m (180ft) tall; crown spirelike; branches extending to the ground.

NATIONAL CHAMPION: 1970. 92.4 in dbh; 290in circum. + 179ft tall + 10.8ft crown= 480pts; Valley Co., ID.

STEMS: Young twigs finely pubescent (1).

BARK: Thin, brownish-red, scaly.

LEAVES: Short, rigid needles, 2-4cm (1-2in) long, blue-green, pointed (2), 4-angled in cross-section (3); borne singly on a peg, that remains on twig when needle is shed (4).

CONES: Oblong, 2-4cm (1-2in) long; light chestnut-brown, scales paper-thin; cones droop from branches, falling during autumn or winter; ripens Aug.-Sept., seed shed Sept.-Oct.

ENEMIES: Diseases: *Armillaria* species, *Fomes annosus*, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*, *Fomes pini*, broom rust, and dwarf mistletoe; Insects: western budworm, and tip weevil; Fire: very susceptible.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Abies lasiocarpa*, p.9.

HABITAT: Montane; favors cold humid sites, and wet frost pockets of all elevations.

Pino	Syal	h.t.
	Phma	h.t.
Psine	Caru	Caru
	h.t.	Aruv
	Phma	Phma
	h.t.	Smst
	Phma	Phma
	h.t.	Cooc
	Libo	Libo
	h.t.	Xete
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
Abgr	Setr	h.t.
		Phma
	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Tabr
	Clun	Mefe
	h.t.	Xete
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Tabr
	Gydr	h.t.
	Adpe	h.t.
	Atfi	Adpe
	h.t.	Atfi
	Opho	h.t.
	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
		Xete
Thp	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Tabr
	Gydr	h.t.
	Adpe	h.t.
	Atfi	Adpe
	h.t.	Atfi
	Opho	h.t.
	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
		Xete
Ishe	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
	Gydr	h.t.
	Clun	Mefe
	h.t.	+ Xete
	Mefe	Xete 1
	h.t.	Luh 3
Tsp	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Luh 1
	Xete	Vagl 4
	h.t.	Luh 6
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Lica
	Caca	Caca 2
	h.t.	Vaca
		Legl 2
		Cooc 1
Abi	Xete	Vagl 3
	h.t.	Vasc 3
		Luh 10
	Vasc	h.t.
	Xete	c.t.
	Vaca	c.t.



whitebark pine

FORM: Subalpine tree, 5-15m (15-50ft) tall, with broadly branched crown; stunted or decumbent on exposed sites.

NATIONAL CHAMPION: 1980. 105.4in dbh; 331in circum.
+ 69ft tall + 11.7ft crown= 412pts; Sawtooth NRA, ID.

BARK: Thin, white-grey, scaly; inner bark red-brown.

LEAVES: Needles in bundles of 5, dark green, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; clustered at branch ends.

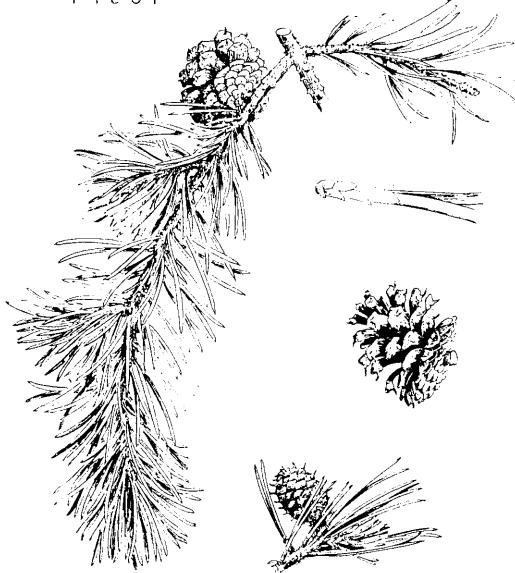
CONES: Ovoid, deep red to purple-brown, 5-10cm (2-4in) long, thick scales with stout, pointed umbos (1) (protuberances); cones disintegrate on ground, rarely found whole.

ENEMIES: Diseases: White pine blister rust, *Armillaria* species, *Poria subacida*, *Fomes annosus*, *Fomes pini*, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii* and dwarf mistletoe; Insects: mountain pine beetle; Fire: very susceptible.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Pinus monticola*, p.19, long, light cones; *P. contorta*, p.18; or *P. flexilis* (limber pine), not found in Idaho north of Riggins.

HABITAT: Subalpine slopes and ridges.

Pic o l



PINACEAE

Pinus contorta var. *latifolia* Engelm. in Wats.
Picol

Rocky Mtn. lodgepole pine, jack pine

FORM: Tree, up to 30m (100ft) tall with short crown.

NATIONAL CHAMPION: 1980. 43.6in dbh; 137in circum. + 135ft tall + 10.3ft crown = 282pts; Valley Co., ID.

BARK: Lowland form has thick, black, rectangular plated bark; subalpine form is thin, reddish to grey with loose scales.

LEAVES: Needles in bundles of 2, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; stiff, often twisted; yellowish green.

CONES: Subsessile, 3-5cm (1-2in) long, sharp-spined tip on scale; persistence and cone serotiny is regionally variable; cones mature Aug.-Sept.; seed shed Sept.-Oct.

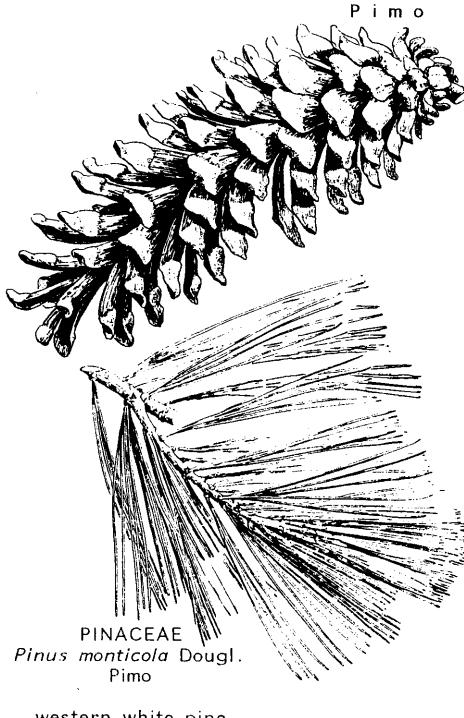
ENEMIES: Diseases: Stalactiform rust, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*, *Polyporus tomentosus*, *P. anceps*, *Fomes pini*, *Armillaria* species, *Verticicladella* species (blackstain), Atropellis canker, dwarf mistletoe, and western gall rust; Insects: mountain pine beetle, and tip borers; Fire: susceptible.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Persistent cones are not a characteristic of any other pine in this area, but may be confused with 5-needle pines: *Pinus albicaulis*, p.17; or *Pinus monticola*, p.19.

HABITAT: Potential early seral occupant on all habitat types except *Pinus ponderosa* series.

	Syal h.t.	Pipo
	Phma h.t.	Psim
4	Caru	Caru
7	Aruv	h.t.
1	Phma	Phma
	Smst	h.t.
3	Phma	Phma
1	Cooc	h.t.
5	Libo	Libo
9	Xete	h.t.
1	Asca	Asca
2	Tabr	h.t.
2	Mefe	h.t.
	Setr	h.t.
3	Phma	
3	Clun	
1	Tabr	Clun
5	Mefe	h.t.
6	Xete	
9	Vagl	Xete
6	Cooc	h.t.
2	Clun	
1	Tabr	Clun
4	Mefe	h.t.
3	Xete	
+	Asca	
1	Tabr	Asca
3	Mefe	h.t.
1	Gydr	h.t.
+	Adpe	h.t.
1	Adpe	Atfi
		h.t.
	Atfi	
	Uphe	h.t.
2	Clun	
3	Arnu	Clun
4	Mefe	h.t.
5	Xete	
2	Asca	
1	Arnu	Asca
	Mefe	h.t.
	Gydr	h.t.
4	Mefe	Clun
7	Xete	h.t.
5	Xete	Mefe
5	Luhi	h.t.
	Mefe	Stam
	Luhi	h.t.
7	Vagl	Xete
3	Luhi	h.t.
7	Clun	
4	Mefe	Clun
3	Xete	h.t.
7	Cooc	
3	Xete	Mefe
9	Vasc	h.t.
2	Luhi	
2	Mefe	Stam
4	Lica	h.t.
7	Caca	
10	Vaca	Caca
9	Legl	h.t.
9	Cooc	
7	Vagl	Xete
9	Vasc	h.t.
7	Luni	
10	Vasc	h.t.
2	Xete	c.t.
3	Vaca	c.t.

	Syal	h.t.
	Phma	h.t.
Pin	Caru	Caru
me	h.t.	Aruv
	Phma	Phma
Pine	h.t.	Smst
	Phma	Phma
Aug	h.t.	Cooc
	Libo	Libo
	h.t.	Xete
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Seti	h.t.
		Phma
		Clun
	Clun	3
	h.t.	3
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	1
	Xete	2
	Asca	2
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Xete	1
	Vagl	1
	h.t.	Cooc
	Clun	4
	Clun	2
	h.t.	Mefe
		5
	Xete	4
	Asca	3
	h.t.	Asca
		Tabr
	Gydr	5
	h.t.	Mefe
	4	6
	Adpe	h.t.
	Atfi	Adpe
	h.t.	2
	Atfi	Atfi
	h.t.	3
	Opho	h.t.
		4
	Clun	6
	Clun	8
	h.t.	Mefe
		8
	Xete	8
	Asca	6
	h.t.	Arnu
		7
	Mefe	7
	Gydr	h.t.
		7
	Clun	Mefe
	h.t.	6
	Xete	6
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	3
	Luhf	2
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Luhf
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t.	5
	Luhf	1
	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Mefe
		2
	Xete	Xete
	h.t.	3
	Cooc	1
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	2
	Vasc	Vasc
	h.t.	Luhf
	Luhf	1
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	1
	Lica	Lica
	Caca	Caca
	Caca	Vaca
	h.t.	Legl
		Cooc
	Xete	1
	Vagl	2
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luhf
	Vasc	h.t.
	Xete	c.t.
	Vaca	c.t.



PINACEAE
Pinus monticola Dougl.
Pimo

western white pine

FORM: Tree, up to 70m (230ft) tall; symmetrical crown with slender, drooping branches; well-marked nodal branching.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1981. 81.8in dbh; 257in circum. + 214ft tall + 9.5ft crown = 481pts; Palouse RD, Clearwater NF.

BARK: Very thin at first, grey and smooth, with resin blisters on young trees (similar to *Abies grandis* and *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, becoming finely checked into small, dark grey squares).

LEAVES: Needles in bundles of 5. 5-10cm (2-4in) long, blue-green, slender and flexible, tip blunt.

CONES: Narrow and curved, 12-38cm (5-15in) long, thin unarmed scales; mature mid-Aug. of second year; seed shed Aug.-Sept.

ENEMIES: Diseases: White pine blister rust, *Armillaria* species, *Poria subacida*, *Fomes pini*, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*, *Phellinus (Poria) weiri*, *Fomes annosus*, *Polyporus anceps*, *Verticiladiella* species (blackstain), dwarf mistletoe, and *Atropelis* canker; Insects: mountain pine beetle; Fire: very susceptible.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Pinus albicaulis*, p.17, short and heavy cones.

Pipo



PINACEAE
Pinus ponderosa Dougl.
Pipo

ponderosa pine, yellow pine, bull pine



FORM: Tree, 43m (140ft) tall; with symmetrical bole.
IDAHO CHAMPION: 1962. 88in dbh; 276.6in circum. + 138ft tall; description incomplete; Valley Co.

BARK: Brownish-black on vigorous young trees, turning to an orange or cinnamon color as diameter growth slows; always scaly with deep furrows on mature tree.

LEAVES: Flexible, yellowish-green, needles in bundles of 3 sometimes 2, 12-20cm (5-8in) long.

CONES: Ovate, 8-15cm (3-6in) long, cone scales have prickly tip; clustered at branch ends; may persist 2-7 years; ripens Aug.-Sept.; seed shed Sept.-Jan.

ENEMIES: Diseases: *Armillaria* species, *Rhaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*, *Polyporus anceps*, *Verticillidiella* species (blackstain), *Fomes pini*, Atropellis canker, dwarf mistletoe, Elytroderma needlecast and western gall rust; Insects: western and mountain pine beetle; Fire: mature trees very resistant.

10	Syal	h.t.	Pipo
10	Phma	h.t.	
7	Caru	Caru	Psme
4	Aruv	h.t.	
8	Phma	Phma	
9	Smst	h.t.	
7	Phma	Phma	
3	Cooc	h.t.	
6	Libo	Libo	
4	Xete	h.t.	
2	Asca	Asca	
2	Tabr	h.t.	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
	Setr	h.t.	
7	Phma	Phma	
4	Clun	Clun	Abgr
	Tabr	Clun	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
3	Xete		
4	Vagl	Xete	
3	Cooc	h.t.	

2	Clun	Clun	
	Tabr	Clun	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
1	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
+	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
+	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
1	Clun	Clun	
+	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
1	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	

Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh1	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh1	h.t.	
1	Vagl	Xete
	Luh1	h.t.

Clun	Clun	
Mefe	Clun	
1	Xete	
	Cooc	
	Xete	Mefe
	Vasc	h.t.
	Luh1	
	Mefe	Stam
	Lica	h.t.
	Caca	Caca
	Vaca	h.t.
	Legl	
1	Cooc	
	Vagl	Xete
	Vasc	h.t.
	Luh1	
	Vasc	h.t.
	Xete	
	Vasc	c.t.
	Vaca	c.t.

Piso	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Psme	Caru h.t.	Caru
		Aruv
	Phma h.t.	Phma
		Smst
	Phma h.t.	Phma
		Coc
	Libo h.t.	Libo
		Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
		Tabr
		Mefe
Abur	Setr h.t.	
		Phma
		Clun +
	Clun h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Xete	Xete
	Xete h.t.	Vagl
		Coc
Tapl	Clun h.t.	Clun
		Arnu
		1
		Mefe
	Xete	Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
		Tabr
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe
		Atfi +
	Opho h.t.	
Isle	Clun h.t.	Clun
		Arnu
		1
		Mefe
	Xete	Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
		Arnu
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	+
Spme	Clun h.t.	Clun
		Mefe
	Xete	1
	Mefe	Xete
		Luh1
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
		Luh1
	Xete h.t.	Vagl
		Luh1
Abia	Clun h.t.	Clun
		Mefe
	Xete	Xete
	Mefe h.t.	Coc
		Xete
		Vasc
		Luh1
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
		Lica
	Caca h.t.	Caca
		Vaca
		Legl
	Xete h.t.	Coc
		Vagl
		Vasc
		Luh1
Hiso	Vasc h.t..	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



SALICACEAE
Populus tremuloides Michx.
Potr

quaking aspen, trembling aspen.

FORM: Small tree, up to 25m (82ft) tall, forming dense colonies, rarely singular.

IDAHIO CHAMPION: 1982. 30.1in dbh; 94.6in circum. + 86ft tall + 10ft crown= 190.6pts; Camas Co.

BARK: Smooth, greenish-white to cream colored becoming blackish and rough with injury and old age.

BUDS: Resinous, sharp tipped, reddish-brown, 1cm long (1).

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, broadly ovate almost round, 2-9cm (1-4in) long, finely toothed, apex acute, shiny yellow-green, pale below; becoming bright yellow in autumn; the slender, laterally flattened petiole (2) allows leaf to flutter in slightest breeze.

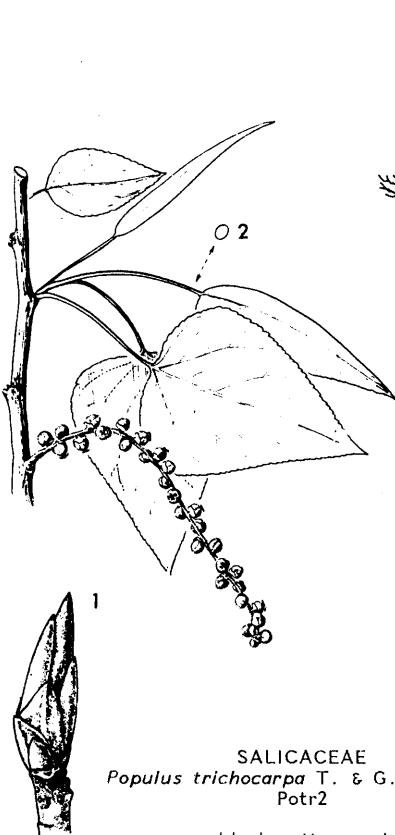
FLOWER: Catkins drooping; appearing before the leaves; April-May.

ENEMIES: Diseases: *Fomes igniarius*, Hypoxylon canker, *F. applanatus* and *Armillaria* species; Fire: very susceptible.

HABITAT: Streams, moist benches and mountain slopes.

NOTE: Timber and pulp species in other regions.

P o t r 2



SALICACEAE

Populus trichocarpa T. & G. ex Hook.
Potr2

black cottonwood

FORM: Large tree, 10-30m (30-100ft) tall, with broad, open crown.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1984. 32.9in dbh; 103in circum. + 113ft tall + 3.75ft crown= 220pts; Boundary Co.

BARK: Smooth, yellowish-tan to grey on young bark, aging grey with rough and narrow flattened ridges.

BUDS: Orange-brown 2cm (<1in) long; tip sharp (1), resinous with fragrant odor when crushed.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, ovate, 5-15cm (2-6in) long, apex acute, margins finely toothed, dark green above, silver-white beneath, round petioles (2), strongly resinous, especially when young.

FLOWER: Catkins drooping; appearing before the leaves; April-June.

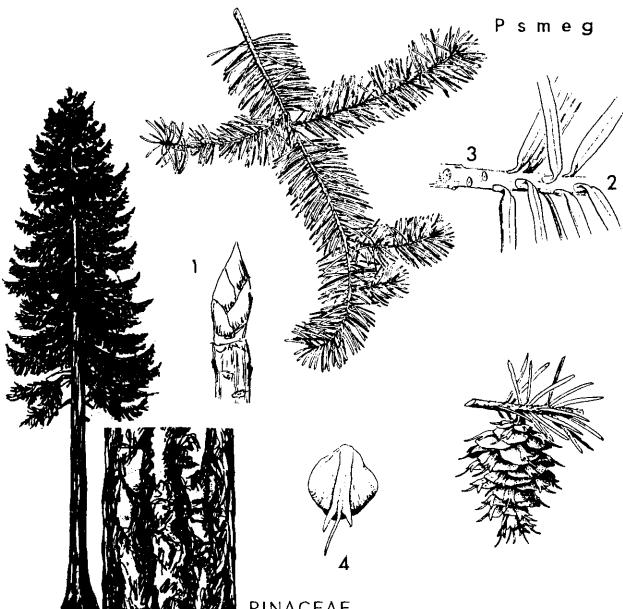
HABITAT: Mostly along streams and lake shores.

NOTE: Largest hardwood native to Idaho.



Syal h.t.	Pipo
Phma h.t.	Psme
Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Smst	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Cooc	h.t.
Libo	Libo
Kete	h.t.
Asca	
Tabr	Asca
Mefe	h.t.
Setr h.t.	
Phma	
+ Clun	
Tabr	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Kete	
Vagl	Xete
Cooc	h.t.
Clun	
Tabr	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Kete	
Asca	
Tabr	Asca
Mefe	h.t.
Gydr h.t.	
Adpe h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi
+ Atfi	h.t.
1 Opho	h.t.
Clun	
Arnu	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Kete	
1 Asca	Asca
Arnu	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	
Mefe	
1 Kete	Clun
Kete	h.t.
Luhf	Mefe
Mefe	Stam
Luhf	h.t.
Vagl	Xete
Luhf	h.t.
Clun	
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Cooc	
Xete	Mefe
Vasc	h.t.
Luhf	
Mefe	Stam
Lica	h.t.
Caca	Caca
Vaca	h.t.
Legl	
Cooc	
Vagl	Xete
Vasc	h.t.
Luhf	
Vasc h.t.	
Xete c.t.	Pi
Vaca c.t.	po

	Syal	h.t.	1
	Phma	h.t.	
Psme	Caru	Caru	10
	h.t.	Aruv	9
	Phma	Phma	10
	h.t.	Smst	10
	Phma	Phma	10
	h.t.	Coc	10
	Libo	Libo	8
	h.t.	Xete	9
	Asca	Asca	9
	h.t.	Tabr	4
		Mefe	5
Angr	Setr	h.t.	2
		Phma	10
		Clun	9
	Clun	Tabr	7
	h.t.	Mefe	6
		Xete	9
	Asca	Asca	6
	h.t.	Tabr	2
		Mefe	9
	Gydr	h.t.	2
	Adpe	h.t.	3
	Atfi	Adpe	1
	h.t.	Atfi	1
	Opho	h.t.	
		Clun	5
	Clun	Arnu	5
	h.t.	Mefe	8
		Xete	5
Ishe	Asca	Asca	5
	h.t.	Arnu	4
		Mefe	3
	Gydr	h.t.	2
	Clun	Mefe	6
	h.t.	Xete	7
	Mefe	Xete	1
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Stam	Mefe	2
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Xete	Vagl	5
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Clun	Clun	7
	h.t.	Mefe	4
		Xete	8
		Coc	6
	Mefe	Xete	2
	h.t.	Vasc	3
		Luhf	
Abia	Stam	Mefe	2
	h.t.	Lica	2
		Caca	3
	Caca	Vaca	
	h.t.	Legl	
		Coc	7
	Xete	Vagl	7
	h.t.	Vasc	3
		Luhf	
Pico	Vasc	h.t.	1
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



Pseudotsuga menziesii var. *glauca* (Beissn.) Franco
Psme

Rocky Mountain Douglas-fir, red fir

FORM: Tree up to 45m (150ft) tall; compact, pyramidal crown with irregular branching habit; branches upward spreading to drooping, with stiffly erect leader.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1978. 75in dbh; 217.5in circum. + 150ft

BARK: Rough, very thick, reddish-brown, separated by irregular deep furrows, bark's internal layers consist of light colored corky material mixed within reddish-brown material.

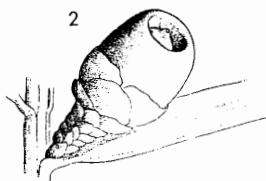
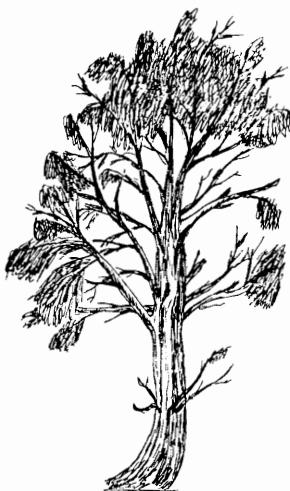
BUDS: Shiny, reddish-brown, sharp-pointed, 6mm long (1).

LEAVES: Linear, flattened, blue-green petiolate needle (2), 2-3cm (1in) long, apex blunt, slightly grooved above with 2 white stomatal bands below, spirally-arranged on twig, petiole drops with needle, leaving small flat scar on twig (3).

CONES: Pendent, reddish-brown, oblong-cylindric, 4-10cm (2-4in) long, with three-lobed bracts (4), protruding from thin scale; ripens/sheds, Aug.-Sept. of first year.

ENEMIES: Diseases: *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*, *Armillaria* species, *Phellinus (Poria) weiri*, *Fomes annosus*, dwarf mistletoe, *Dasyscypha* canker, and Rhabdocline needle cast; Insects: Douglas-fir beetle, western budworm, and tussock moth; Fire: susceptible when young but resistant when old.

T a b r



TAXACEAE
Taxus brevifolia Nutt.
Tabr

western yew, Pacific yew

FORM: Large, evergreen shrub to small tree, 5-10m (16-30ft) tall with erect or contorted trunk.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1967: 33.7in dbh; 105.8 in circum. + 28ft tall + 13.75ft crown= 148pts; Slate Creek RD, Nezperce NF.

BARK: Very thin; outer purplish scales covering newly formed reddish inner bark.

LEAVES: Single, alternate, persistent, dark green above, lighter below, linear, petiolate with sharp-pointed apex (1), spirally arranged, appearing 2-ranked.

FRUIT: Fleshy, poisonous, red, berrylike (aril), solitary in leaf axil (2); ripens Aug.-Oct.; seed dispersal Oct.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Tsuga heterophylla*, p.26, rounded apex.

NOTES: Preferred moose winter browse species. Yew wood was famous for making archery bows.

	Syal h.t.	Pipo
Phma	Phma	
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
1 Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
1 Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
1 Asca		
10 Tabr	Asca	
Mefe	h.t.	
7 Setr	h.t.	Abgr
Phma		
3 Clun		
10 Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
2 Xete		
1 Vagl	Xete	
1 Cooc	h.t.	
2 Clun		
10 Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
4 Xete		
3 Asca	Asca	
10 Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
5 Gydr	h.t.	
5 Adpe	h.t.	
4 Adpe	Atff	
4 Atff	h.t.	
5 Opho	h.t.	
2 Clun		
1 Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
2 Xete		
2 Asca	Asca	
3 Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
5 Gydr	h.t.	
+ Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
1 Xete	Mefe	
Luhi	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luhi	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luhi	h.t.	
Clun		
1 Mefe	Clun	
1 Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
1 Vasc	h.t.	
1 Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
2 Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
1 Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luni		
- Vasc	h.t.	
Xete	c.t.	Pipo
Vaca	c.t.	

Pipo	Syal h.t.
Phma	h.t.
Prime	Caru h.t. Aruv
Phma	Phma h.t. Sms t +
Phma	Phma h.t. Cooc
Libo	Libo h.t. Xete
Asca	Asca 2 h.t. Tabr + Mefe 1
Setr	h.t. Phma Clun 1
Clun	Tabr h.t. Mefe 1 Xete 1
Xete	Vagl h.t. Cooc 1
Clun	Clun 10 h.t. Mefe 9 Xete 10
Asca	Asca 10 h.t. Tabr 10 Mefe 10
Gydr	h.t. 10
Adpe	h.t. 10
Atfi	Adpe 10 h.t. Atfi 9
Opho	h.t. 9
Clun	Clun 9 h.t. Arnu 9 Mefe 8 Xete 7
Asca	Asca 5 h.t. Arnu 10 Mefe
Gydr	h.t. 6
Clun	Mefe 2 h.t. Xete 1
Mefe	Xete h.t. Luhf
Stam	Mefe h.t. Luhf
Xete	Vagl 1 h.t. Luhf
Clun	Clun h.t. Mefe 1 Xete 2
Cooc	
Mefe	Xete h.t. Vasc
Abla	Luhf Stam Mefe 1 h.t. Lica 1
Caca	Caca h.t. Vaca
Vaca	Vaca h.t. Legl
Legl	
Cooc	
Xete	Vagl h.t. Vasc
Vasc	Luhf
Vasc h.t.	
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	

Th pl



CUPRESSACEAE
Thuja plicata Donn
Thpl

western redcedar

1

FORM: Large, tapering tree, up to 54m (177ft) tall, with a buttressed, fluted trunk; branches usually drooping; leader slender and drooping.

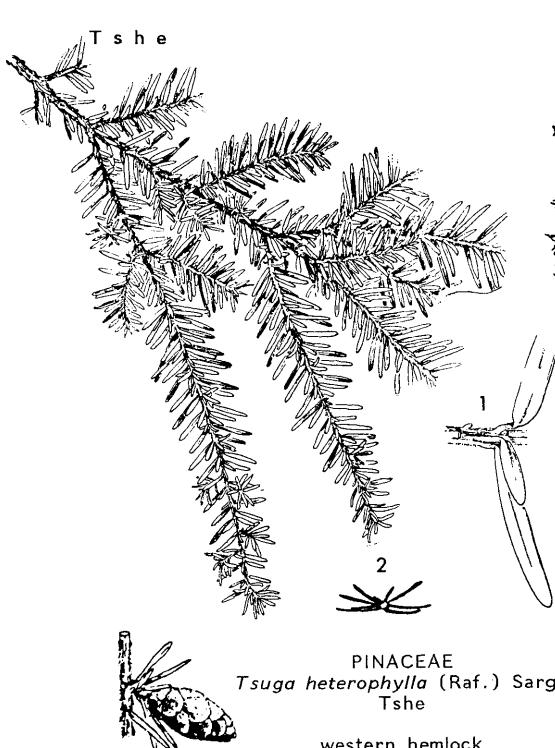
IDAHO CHAMPION: 1979. 216in dbh; 680in circum. + 177ft tall + 9.9ft crown= 867pts; Palouse RD, Clearwater NF.

BARK: Thin, cinnamon-red, aging to grey-brown, fibrous, finely ridged and furrowed, readily separating into long thin strips.

LEAVES: Dark yellow-green, glossy, scalelike (1), in opposite pairs; branchlets forming flat sprays.

CONES: Ovoid-cylindrical cones about 1cm long, with thin spine-tipped, paired scales; cones borne erect, pointing backwards on twig; ripens early Aug.; seed shed Sept.-Nov.; often reproduces vegetatively by layering.

ENEMIES: Diseases: *Phellinus (Poria) weiri*, *Polyporus sericeomollis*, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii* and *Fomes pini*; Insects: western cedar borer, and cedar bark beetle; Fire: susceptible.



PINACEAE
Tsuga heterophylla (Raf.) Sarg.
Tshe

western hemlock

FORM: Tree, 30-50m (100-160ft) tall; narrow pyramidal crown with drooping terminal leader.

IDAHO CHAMPION: None Registered

BARK: Young trees scaly, russet-brown; old trees hard, dark russet-brown; furrows separating widely, flat ridges, inner bark dark purple-red.

BUDS: Light brown, rounded, 2mm long.

LEAVES: Thin, flat, singular, petiolate, dark green needles 6-10mm long, grooved above, marked with white stomata bands below, apex rounded, needles of varying lengths (1), 2-ranked on twig (2).

CONES: Light brown, 2cm (<1in) long, thin scales narrow with wavy margin; ripens first year, Aug.-Oct.; seed shed Sept.-Jan., after seed release cones remain on trees until the next summer.

ENEMIES: Diseases: *Echinodontium tinctorium*, *Fomes annosus*, *F. pini*, *Phellinus* (*Poria*) *weiri*, *Armillaria* species, *Phaeolus* (*Polyporus*) *schweinitzii*, *Polyporus tomentosus*, and dwarf mistletoe; Fire: moderately susceptible.

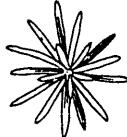
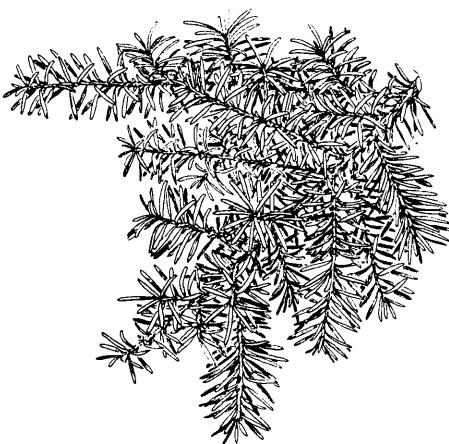
SIMILAR SPECIES: *Tsuga mertensiana*, p.27; and as sapling *Taxus brevifolia*, p.24.

NOTE: Largest hemlock native to the United States.

	Sval	h.t.	Ppro
	Phma	h.t.	Psme
1	Caru	Caru	
	Aruv	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Smst	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
1	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	Abgr
	Phma		
1	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
1	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
3	Adpe	h.t.	
1	Adpe	Atfi	
2	Affl	h.t.	
6	Opho	h.t.	
10	Clun		
9	Arnu	Clun	
9	Mefe	h.t.	
10	Xete		
10	Asca	Asca	
10	Arnu	h.t.	
10	Mefe		
9	Gydr	h.t.	
+ Mefe	Clun		
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhf	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhf	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhf	h.t.	
3	Clun	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
2	Xete		
	Cooc		
2	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhf		
	Mefe	Stam	
1	Lica		
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhf		
	Vasc	h.t.	Abra
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

	Syal	h.t.	
	Phma	h.t.	
Re	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Smst	
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Cococ	
	Libo	Libo	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
Abut	Setr	h.t.	
		Phma	
		Clun	
	Clun	Tabr	
	h.t.	Mefe	5
		Xete	2
	Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	1
	Xete	Vagl	1
	h.t.	Cococ	
Ind	Clun	Clun	
	Clun	Tabr	
	h.t.	Mefe	5
		Xete	2
	Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	1
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Atfi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Atfi	+
	Opho	h.t.	
Re	Clun	Clun	
	Clun	Arnu	
	h.t.	Mefe	1
		Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe	10
	h.t.	Xete	10
	Mefe	Xete	10
	h.t.	Luhf	10
	Stam	Mefe	10
	h.t.	Luhf	10
	Xete	Vagl	10
	h.t.	Luhf	10
Alas	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	1
		Cococ	
		Xete	2
	h.t.	Vasc	1
		Luhf	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Lica	
		Caca	
	Caca	Vaca	
	n.t.	Legl	1
		Cococ	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luhf	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

T s m e



PINACEAE

Tsuga mertensiana (Bong.) Carr.
Tsme

mountain hemlock

FORM: Tree, up to 35m (115ft) tall; pyramidal crown with slender, drooping branches and slightly drooping leader.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1978. 58.9in dbh; 185in circum. + 113ft tall + 7.5ft crown= 305pts; Red Ives RD, St. Joe NF.

BARK: Hard, red-brown with deep, narrow furrows separating into narrow, rounded ridges.

BUDS: Brown, sharp pointed, 3mm long.

LEAVES: Singular, plump, petiolate needles 1-3cm (1in) long, deep bluish-green with stomata on both surfaces, apex blunt, needles of even length and extending out on all sides of twig (1).

CONES: Mature cones, cylindrical, with thin scales, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; purple, turning brown when mature, remaining on trees several years; ripens and sheds seed from Aug.-Oct.

ENEMIES: Same as *Tsuga heterophylla*, p.26.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Tsuga heterophylla*, p.26.

SHRUBS

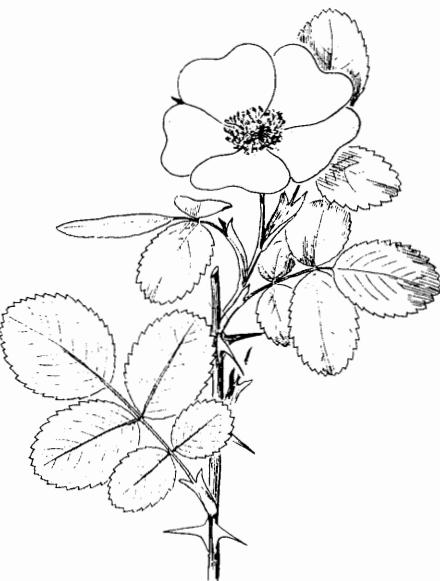
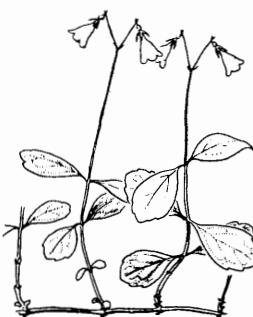


Table 3.--SHRUB CHARACTERISTICS

SPECIES	CHARACTERISTICS	SIZE	PAGE	LEAF			FLOWER			FRUIT	COMMENTS
				1	2	3	4	5	6		
				ARRANGEMENT	PERFECTNESS	INFLORESCENCE	LEAF TYPE	SIZE	COLOR		
<i>Chimaphila</i> spp.	WORLDED	Evergreen.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
			42	S	W(A)	E	ST	C	P	C	
<i>Opposite</i>	Opposite	Evergreen.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<i>Linnaea borealis</i>			48	S	0	E	ST	T	P	C	mat forming
<i>Pachistima morsnites</i>			52	L	0	E	ST	C	M	B	
<i>Satureja douglasii</i>	OPPOSITE		72	S	0	E	ST	S	W	N	odor/square stems
<i>Acer glabrum</i>	DECIDUOUS		32	T	0	D	SM	C	GY	Sa	idaho native maple
<i>Corinus stolonifera</i>			43	T	0	D	SE	C	W	D	red stems
<i>Lonicera</i> spp.			49	M	0	D	SE	T/C	Y/O	B	white pith
<i>Philadelphus lewisii</i>			53	T	0	D	ST	R	W	C	idaho state flower
<i>Sambucus</i> spp.			71	T	0	D	PT	C/F	W	B	large berry like clusters
<i>Shepherdia canadensis</i>			73	M	0	D	SE	S-C	Y	B	reddish scales
<i>Symporicarpus</i> spp.			76	M	0	D	SE	R	W-P	B	dark pith
<i>ALTERNATE</i>	Evergreen.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<i>Arcostaphylos uva-ursi</i>			37	S	A	E	SE	C	W-P	B	mat forming
<i>Berberis</i> spp.			38	S-M	A	E	PT	R	Y	B	
<i>Ceanothus velutinus</i>			41	T	A	E	ST	P	W	C	spicy smelling
<i>Gaultheria</i> spp.			45	S	A	E	ST	S	W-P	B	mat forming
<i>Ledum glandulosum</i>			47	M	A	E	SE	C	W-Y	C	yellow glands on leaf bottom
<i>Phillyrea empetrifolia</i>			54	S-L	A	E	S-L	S	P	C	high elevation
<i>Taxus brevifolia</i>			24	T	A	E	S-L	-	-	B	sharp-tipped leaf

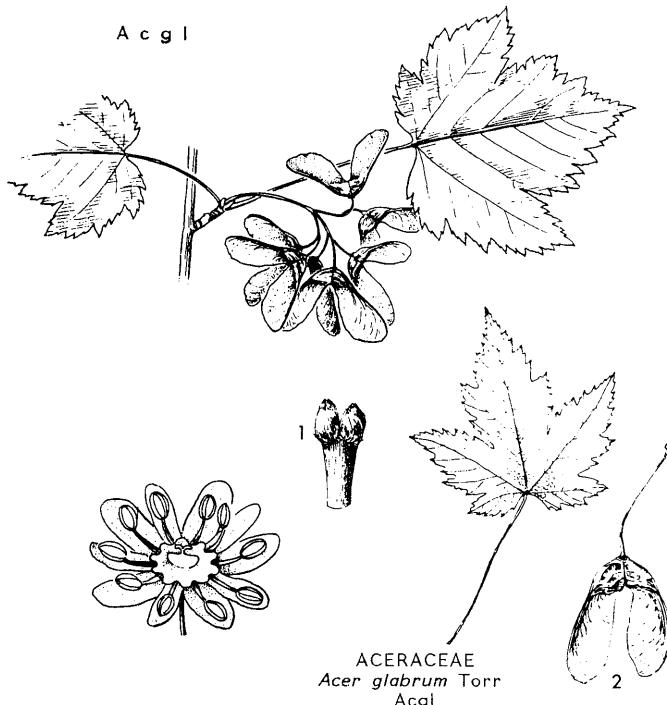
	ALTERNATE	Deciduous.
<i>Airnus</i> spp.	33	T	A	D	ST	A	GW	W																		
<i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i>	36	T	A	D	ST	R	W	P	persistant semiwoody ament																	
<i>Betula glandulosa</i>	39	M-T	A	D	ST	A	GW	Sa	glandular stems																	
<i>Ceanothus sanguineus</i>	40	T	A	D	ST	P	W	C	red stems																	
<i>Crataegus douglasii</i>	44	T	A	D	ST	C	W	P	armed																	
<i>Holodiscus discolor</i>	46	T	A	D	ST	P	C	A	dried flower sprays																	
<i>Menziesia ferruginea</i>	50	M	A	D	ST	C	P-YW	C	white tipped leaves																	
<i>Oplopanax horridum</i>	51	M	A	D	SM	R	GW	B	densely armed																	
<i>Physocarpus malvaceus</i>	55	M	A	D	SM	C	W	F	shreddy bark																	
<i>Prunus</i> spp.	57	T	A	D	ST	R/C	W	D	1-3 prominent leaf glands																	
<i>Rhamnus purshiana</i>	58	T	A	D	ST	C	GY	B	naked buds																	
<i>Rhododendron albiflorum</i>	59	M	A(M)	D	SE	C	W	C	high elevation																	
<i>Ribes</i> spp.	60	M	A	D	STL-M	R	G/Y/P	B	glandular fruit																	
<i>Rosa</i> spp.	63	M	A	D	CT	S/C	P	H	armed																	
<i>Rubus</i> spp.	67	S-M	A	D(E)	CT/SMT	S/C	W/P	D																		
<i>Salix scouleriana</i>	70	T	A	D	SE	A	GW	C	common upland willow																	
<i>Sorbus</i> spp.	74	T	A	D	CPT	C/F	W	P																		
<i>Spiraea betulifolia</i>	75	L	A	D	ST	F	W	F																		
<i>Vaccinium</i> spp.	78	L-M	A	D	ST	S/C	P/W/Y	B																		
	1 SIZE																									
	S = subshrub=0-20cm (0-8in) L = Low Shrub=20-50cm (8-20in) M = Medium Shrub=5-20dm (1.7-7ft) T = Tall Shrub/Small Tree= +2m (+7ft)																									
	2 ARRANGEMENT																									
	A = Alternate B = Opposite C = whorled																									
	3 PERSISTENCE																									
	D = Deciduous E = Evergreen																									
4 LEAF TYPE	5 INFLORESCENCE	6 COLOR	7 FRUIT																							
C - Compound E -Entire I -Inrolled L -Loosed Li -linear M -Palmate or Maple like P -Pinnate S -Simple T -Toothed or Serrate	A -Ament or Catkin C -Cluster or F -flat Topped Cyme P -Corimb P -Panicle R -Raceme S -Single or Solitary T -Two or Paired	C -Cream G -Green G -Maroon O -Orange P -Pink R -Red W -White Y -Yellow	A -Achene B -Berry or C -Capsule D -Drupe F -Follicle H -Hip N -Nutlet P -Pome Sa -Samara																							

= "to" / = "on"

() = "can also be"

GW = greenish-white

A c g l



ACERACEAE
Acer glabrum Torr
Acgl

Rocky Mountain maple, Douglas maple

FORM: Shrub (var. *glabrum*) or small tree (var. *douglasii*), 1-10m (3-33ft) tall.

IDAHO CHAMPION: var. *glabrum*: 1973. 5.4in dbh; 16.9in circum. + 25ft tall + 3.75ft crown = 45.8pts; Sawtooth NF.

NATIONAL CHAMPION: var. *douglasii*: 1973. 12in dbh; 38in circum. + 47ft tall + 5.25ft crown = 91pts; Canyon RD, Clearwater NF, ID.

STEMS: Smooth, reddish-purple; old bark grey.

BUDS: Opposite, smooth, red, plump ovate, buds, 3mm long; bud scales paired (1).

LEAVES: Opposite, deciduous, simple, 3-5 toothed, palmately lobed, maplelike leaves, dark green often with reddish tints, 2-14cm (1-6in) long, trifoliolate leaves may frequently be found; var. *glabrum*: leaves more deeply lobed, mostly <6cm wide; var. *douglasii*: leaves shallowly lobed, >6cm wide.

FLOWERS: Small, greenish-yellow, borne in short terminal or axillary clusters; appearing with the leaves; April-June.

FRUIT: Double samaras (2) 2-3cm (1in) long.

NOTES: Only maple native to northern Idaho.

	Syal h.t.	Pipo
1 Phma h.t.		
4 Caru	Caru	
1 Aruv	h.t.	
4 Phma	Phma	Psme
4 Smst	h.t.	
8 Phma	Phma	
10 Cooc	h.t.	
5 Libo	Libo	
1 Xete	h.t.	
9 Asca		
9 Tabr	Asca	
9 Mefe	h.t.	
8 Setr h.t.		
9 Phma	Phma	
6 Clun		
5 Tabr		Clun
2 Mefe		h.t.
4 Xete		
1 Vagl	Xete	
3 Cooc	h.t.	
6 Clun		
1 Tabr		Clun
3 Mefe		h.t.
1 Xete		
8 Asca	Asca	
6 Tabr	h.t.	
7 Mefe		
8 Gydr	h.t.	
6 Adpe	h.t.	
7 Adpe	Atfi	
5 Atfi	h.t.	
6 Opho	h.t.	
3 Clun		
4 Arnu	Clun	
3 Mefe	h.t.	
4 Xete		
4 Asca	Asca	
9 Arnu	h.t.	
3 Mefe		
6 Gydr	h.t.	
2 Mefe	Clun	
1 Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luhf	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luhf	h.t.	
1 Vagl	Xete	
Luhf	h.t.	
Clun		
2 Mefe	Clun	
4 Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhf		
3 Mefe	Stam	
1 Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legi		
Cooc		
1 Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhf		
Vasc		Pico
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

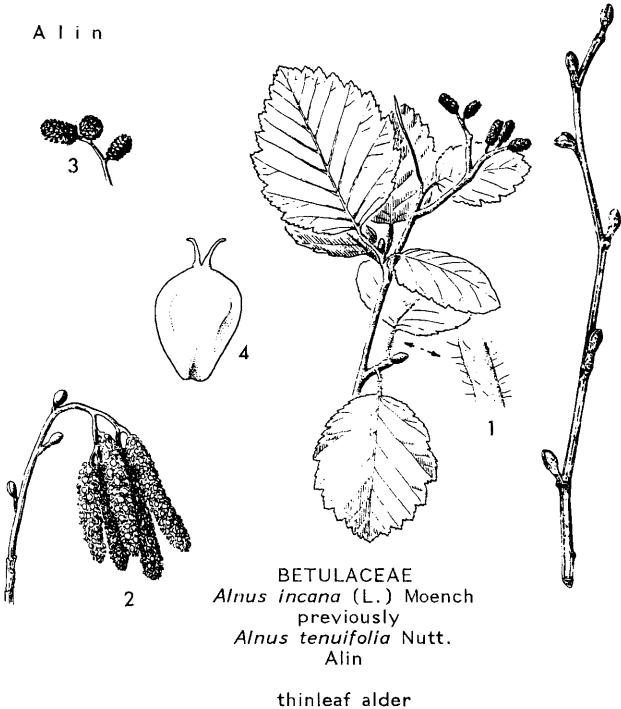
Table 4.--KEY TO ALNUS SPECIES

1. Female catkins tassel like, not persistent; pith compressed; twigs round, resin-dotted. . . *BETULA CONSPICUTUS* PAGE 11
 1. Female catkins cone like, persistent; pith triangular; twigs slightly angled. *ALNUS CONSPICUTUS* BELOW

ALNUS SPECIES CONSPICUTUS

Species	Page	Form	Pith	Buds	Leaves	Cones
<i>Alnus incana</i> leaf alder Alin	34	tall shrub or small tree	rusty	rounded stalked	broadly elliptic sharp tip large teeth	short thir stout stalk
<i>Alnus rubra</i> red alder Alru	10	tree	orange to bright red	rounded stalked	broadly elliptic INROLLED sharp tip small teeth	medium stout stalk
<i>Alnus sinuata</i> Sitka alder Alsí	35	shrub	whitish	sharp not stalked	ovate sharp tip large teeth	long thin stalk
<i>Alnus rhombifolia</i> white alder Alrh	N/A	tree	whitish	rounded stalked	elliptic rounded tip small teeth	medium stout stalk

Alin



BETULACEAE
Alnus incana (L.) Moench
 previously
Alnus tenuifolia Nutt.
 Alin

thinleaf alder

FORM: Large shrub or small tree, up to 12m (40ft) tall with a tendency to form thickets.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1969. 10.2in dbh; 32in circum. + 30ft tall + 5ft crown = 67pts; Payette NF.

STEMS: Usually somewhat 3-sided, sometimes with short rusty hairs (1); cambium and pith turns a rusty color when freshly cut.

BARK: Thin, smooth, dirty green-grey; older trees tend to flake near base.

BUDS: Alternate, winter buds stalked, bright red, short, with blunt apex.

LEAVES: Deciduous, alternate, broadly elliptic, apex acute, margin double dentate, 3-7cm (1-3in) long; dull green both sides with yellow-green on central vein; not sticky.

FLOWERS: Next seasons immature male and female catkins are exposed over winter; catkins developing before the leaves; male catkins clustered, pendulous (2); female catkins are small semi-woody, persistent, conelike (3) clusters of 3-9 on short stout stalks 9-13mm long; March-May.

FRUIT: A small, wingless nutlet (4).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Alnus Conspectus*, p.33.

HABITAT: Associated with riparian to sub-irrigated sites.

NOTES: Roots have nitrogen fixing nodules.

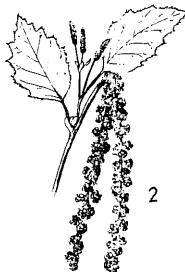
Syal	h.t.	Pijo
Phma	h.t.	
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smsr	n.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Coco	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h.t.	Agri
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Vagi	Xete	
Coco	h.t.	
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
2 Gydr	h.t.	Thpl
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
1 Opho	h.t.	

Clun	Clun	Tshe
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
4 Mefe	Clun	
2 Xete	h.t.	
1 Xete	Mefe	
Luhf	h.t.	
5 Mefe	Stam	
2 Luhf	h.t.	
1 Vagi	Xete	
Luhf	h.t.	

Clun	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhf		
Mefe	Stam	
1 Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
Cooc		
Vagi	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhf		

Vasc	h.t.	Pijo
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
	Caru h.t.	Caru
		Aruv
	Psme h.t.	Phma
		Smst
	Phma h.t.	+
	Caru h.t.	Phma
		Coc
	Libo h.t.	Libo
		Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
		+
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Setr h.t.	3
		1
	Phma h.t.	+
	Clun h.t.	Clun
		1
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
		2
	Vagl h.t.	Vagl
		2
	Coc h.t.	Coc
	Clun h.t.	Clun
		1
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
		2
	Asca h.t.	Asca
		1
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	4
	Adpe h.t.	+
	Atfi h.t.	Atfi
		2
	Opno h.t.	1
	Clun h.t.	Clun
		+
	Arnu h.t.	Arnu
		1
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
		6
	Xete h.t.	Xete
		1
	Asca h.t.	Asca
		1
	Arnu h.t.	Arnu
		4
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
		7
	Gydr h.t.	+
	Clun h.t.	Mefe
		5
	Xete h.t.	Xete
		1
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
		1
	Luh h.t.	Luh
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
		5
	Xete h.t.	Luh
		2
	Vagl h.t.	Vagl
		1
	Luh h.t.	Luh
	Clun h.t.	Clun
		10
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
		4
	Xete h.t.	Xete
		3
	Coc h.t.	Coc
		3
	Xete h.t.	Xete
		2
	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
		1
	Luh h.t.	Luh
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
		4
	Lica h.t.	Lica
		4
	Caca h.t.	Caca
		7
	Vaca h.t.	Vaca
		1
	Legl h.t.	Legl
		2
	Coc h.t.	Coc
		4
	Xete h.t.	Vagl
		2
	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
		2
	Luh h.t.	Luh
	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
	Xete c.t.	c.t.
	Vaca c.t.	c.t.



2



1



3

BETULACEAE
Alnus sinuata (Regel) Rydb.
Aisi

Sitka alder

FORM: Multiple-stemmed shrub, ascending and bushy, up to 3m (10ft) tall, often forming dense thickets.

STEMS: Usually somewhat 3-sided; cambium and triangular pith remaining light not turning rusty colored when freshly cut.

BARK: Thin, smooth, reddish-brown aging to greyish-green with warty lenticels.

BUDS: Sessile, alternate, dark purple, lanceolate with pointed apex, 3mm long (1).

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, ovate, 3-10cm (1-4in) long, shiny green, margins doubly serrate with fine sharp teeth, apex acute, sticky when young.

FLOWERS: Male catkins (2) up to 10cm (4in) long, only male catkins are exposed over winter; a cluster of 3-6 persistent, semi-woody, conelike female catkins (3) on thin stalks 15mm long; female catkins developing along with leaves; May-July.

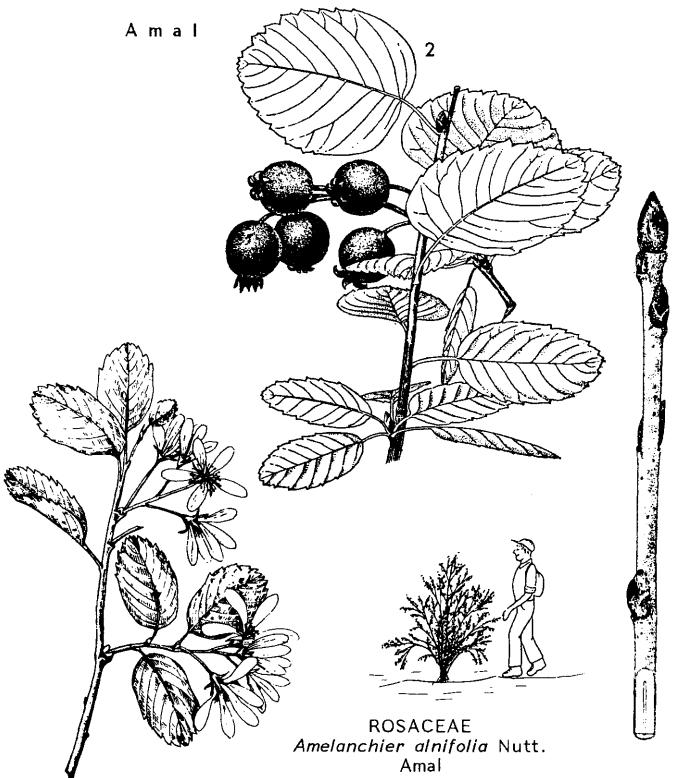
FRUIT: A small winged nutlet (4).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Alnus Conspicua*, p.33.

HABITAT: Moist montane woods and streambanks.

NOTES: Roots have nitrogen fixing nodules.

Amal



ROSACEAE
Amelanchier alnifolia Nutt.
Amal

serviceberry, Saskatoon serviceberry

FORM: Shrubs or small trees, 2-7m (6-20ft) tall, spreading to erect.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1978. 9.6in dbh; 30.2in circum. + 32ft + 5.75ft crown= 68pts; Slate Creek RD, Nezperce NF.

BARK: Glabrous, reddish-brown aging to grey.

BUDS: Alternate, reddish-brown, conical 3-6mm long, scale edges hairy(1).

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, thin, oblong to oval, 10-12 individual parallel side veins; generally coarsely toothed above the middle (2), no glands on leaf or petiole.

FLOWERS: White, 5-10mm long; 3-20 in short racemes; April-July.

FRUIT: Dark purple pome (apple), 10-14mm long.

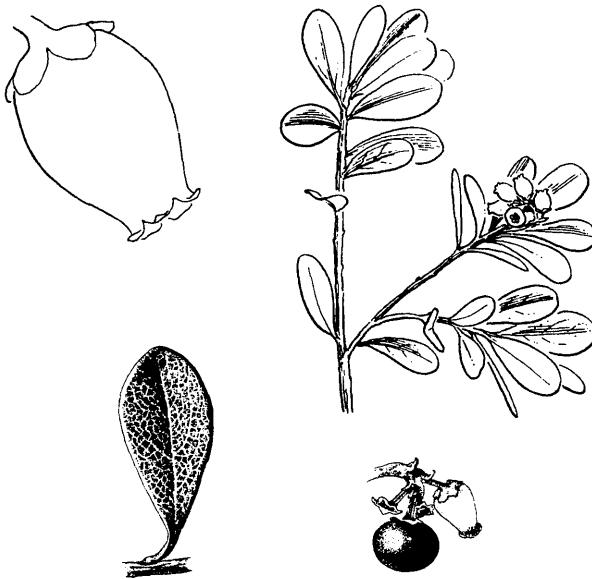
SIMILAR SPECIES: Young or small plant's leaves may be confused with *Spiraea* species, p.75, compare leaf veins; and *Prunus* species, pp.56-57, glands on leaves.

NOTES: Earliest blooming white-flowered shrubs; good jelly made from fruit.

9	Syal	h.t.	Piro
10	Phma	h.t.	Psme
6	Caru	Caru	
2	Aruv	h.t.	
7	Phma	Phma	
8	Smst	h.t.	
7	Phma	Phma	
9	Cooc	h.t.	
6	Libo	Libo	
7	Xete	h.t.	
6	Asca		
4	Tabr	Asca	
7	Mefe	h.t.	
4	Setr	h.t.	
9	Phma		
9	Clun		
4	Tabr	Clun	
5	Mefe	h.t.	
7	Xete		
5	Vagl	Xete	
4	Cooc	h.t.	
5	Clun		
4	Tabr	Clun	
3	Mefe	h.t.	
3	Xete		
6	Asca		
6	Tabr	Asca	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
5	Gydr	h.t.	
4	Adpe	h.t.	
4	Adpe	Atfi	
2	Atfi	h.t.	
1	Opho	h.t.	
4	Clun		
5	Arnu	Clun	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
3	Xete		
5	Asca		
6	Arnu	Asca	
6	Mefe	h.t.	
3	Gydr	h.t.	
1	Mefe	Clun	
2	Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	h.t.	
Luh	Luh		
Mefe	Stam		
Luh	h.t.		
Vagl	Xete		
Luh	h.t.		
7	Clun		
3	Mefe	Clun	
4	Xete	h.t.	
1	Cooc		
Xete	Mefe		
Vasc	h.t.		
1	Luh		
1	Mefe	Stam	
1	Lica	h.t.	
3	Caca	Caca	
2	Vaca	h.t.	
Legl			
1	Cooc		
3	Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.		
Luh			
Vasc	h.t.		
Xete	c.t.		
Vaca	c.t.		

A r u v

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Pine	Caru h.t.	Caru Aruv 9
	Phma h.t.	Phma 1
		Smst
	Phma h.t.	Phma Coc
	Libo h.t.	Libo 3 Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca + Tabr Mefe
	Setr h.t.	
Agar		Phma + Clun 1
	Clun h.t.	Tabr Mefe 1 Xete 1
	Xete h.t.	Vag 2 Coc
	Clun	
Hip	Clun h.t.	Tabr Mefe Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca Tabr Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe Atfi
	Opho h.t.	
	Clun +	
Isle	Clun h.t.	Arnu 1 Mefe
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca Arnu Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun Mefe	
	h.t. Xete	
Isme	Mefe Xete	
	h.t. Luhf	
	Stam Mefe	
	h.t. Luhf	
	Xete Vag	
	h.t. Luhf	
Abila	Clun Mefe	
	h.t. Xete	
	Coc	
	Mefe Xete	
	Vasc Luhf	
	Stam Mefe	
	h.t. Lica	
	Caca	
	h.t. Vacu	
	Legl	
	Coc	
	Xete Vag	
	h.t. Vasc 1	
	Luhf 2	
PCO	Vasc h.t.	4
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



ERICACEAE
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng.
Aruv

bearberry, kinnikinnick

FORM: Prostrate, often rooting along the stems, usually not over 20cm (8in) tall, sometimes mat forming.

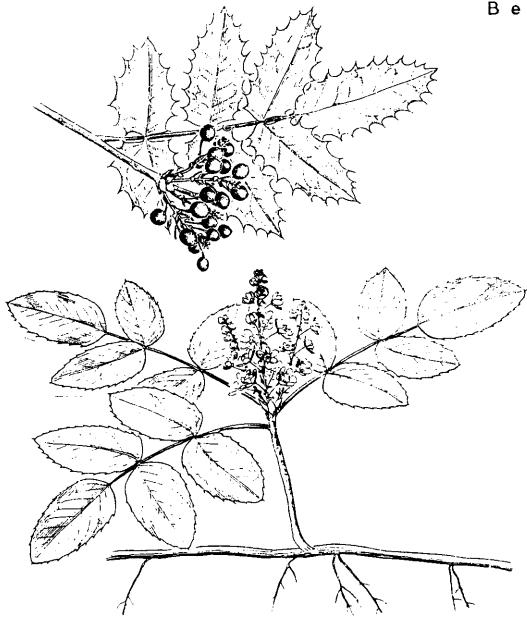
LEAVES: Alternate, evergreen, glabrous, entire, spatulate leaves, 1-3cm (1in) long, dark green somewhat shiny above, paler below.

FLOWERS: White to pink, urn-shaped, 5mm long; borne in terminal clusters; April-June.

FRUIT: Bright red berry 7-10mm broad, edible with a dry, mealy interior.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Linnaea borealis*, p.48; and *Gaultheria* species, p.45.

NOTES: Alternate host for spruce broom rust. Indians used leaves as tobacco and to make a yellow dye. Fruit makes good jelly; and it is a good ground cover plant.



BERBERIDACEAE

Berberis repens
Lindl.
Bere

creeping oregon grape

Berberis aquifolium
Pursh.
Beaq

tall oregon grape

Beaq

4	Syal	h.t.	Sp
6	Phma	h.t.	Sp
8	Caru	Caru	Sp
4	Aruv	h.t.	Sp
5	Phma	Phma	Sp
6	Smst	h.t.	Sp
6	Phma	Phma	Sp
3	Cooc	h.t.	Sp
6	Libo	Libo	Sp
4	Xete	h.t.	Sp
2	Asca	Asca	Sp
1	Tabr	h.t.	Sp
	Mefe		Sp
	Setr	h.t.	Sp
8	Phma		Sp
5	+ Clun		Sp
1	Tabr	Clun	Sp
2	Mefe	h.t.	Sp
5	Xete		Sp
6	Vagl	Xete	Sp
3	Cooc	h.t.	Sp
	Clun		Sp
	Tabr	Clun	Sp
2	Mefe	h.t.	Sp
	Xete		Sp
1	Asca	Asca	Sp
	Tabr	h.t.	Sp
	Mefe		Sp
1	Gydr	h.t.	Sp
+	Adpe	h.t.	Sp
1	Adpe	Atfi	Sp
	Atfi	h.t.	Sp
	Opho	h.t.	Sp
2	+ Clun		Sp
4	Arnu	Clun	Sp
	Mefe	h.t.	Sp
1	Xete		Sp
3	+ Asca	Asca	Sp
1	Arnu	h.t.	Sp
	Mefe		Sp
+	Gydr	h.t.	Sp
	Mefe	Clun	Sp
	Xete	h.t.	Sp
	Xete	Mefe	Sp
	Luhf	h.t.	Sp
	Mefe	Stam	Sp
	Luhf	h.t.	Sp
	Vagl	Xete	Sp
	Luhf	h.t.	Sp
	Clun	Clun	Sp
	Mefe	h.t.	Sp
1	Xete		Sp
	Cooc		Sp
	Xete	Mefe	Sp
	Vasc	h.t.	Sp
	Luhf		Sp
	Mefe	Stam	Sp
	Lica	h.t.	Sp
	Caca		Sp
	Vaca	Caca	Sp
	Leg	h.t.	Sp
1	Cooc		Sp
1	Vagl	Xete	Sp
	Vasc	h.t.	Sp
	Luhf		Sp
	Vasc	h.t.	Sp
	Xete	c.t.	Sp
	Vaca	c.t.	Sp

FORM: Shrub with hollylike leaflets.

Bere: prostrate, subshrub seldom over 25cm (10in) tall, often rooting at nodes.

Beaq: generally an erect shrub 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall.

LEAVES: Alternate, evergreen, odd-pinnately compound, sessile, hollylike leaflets.

Bere: 10-20cm (4-8in) long, generally with 5 leaflets, ovate, dull green above and paler beneath, 15-42 inconspicuous teeth, rounded tip; turning red in winter.

Beaq: 15-31cm (6-12in) long with 5-9 leaflets, broadly lanceolate, shiny green on both sides, pointed tip, 12-29 prominently spine tipped teeth; turning red or purplish in winter.

FLOWERS: Bright yellow, 6-8mm long in several racemes, bunched together; March-June.

FRUIT: Glaucous, dark blue.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderately susceptible, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 5-10 years.

HABITAT: Beaq generally more mesic sites than Bere.

NOTES: Edible berry makes a jelly similar in taste to grape. Indians ate the berries, and used roots for dye and medicinal purposes.

B e g l

Po	Syal h.t.
Phma	h.t.
Caru	Caru
h.t.	Aruv
Phma	Phma
h.t.	Smt
Phma	Phma
h.t.	Cooc
Libo	Libo
h.t.	Xete
Asca	Asca
h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe
Setr	h.t.
Augr	Phma
	Clun
Clun	Tabr
h.t.	Mefe
	Xete
Asca	Asca
h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe
Gydr	h.t.
Adpe	h.t.
Atfi	Adpe
h.t.	Atfi
Opho	h.t.
Tsne	Clun
	Arnu
Clun	Mefe
h.t.	Xete
Asca	Asca
h.t.	Arnu
	Mefe
Gydr	h.t.
Tsne	Clun
	Mefe
Clun	Xete
h.t.	
Mefe	Xete
h.t.	Luhi
Stam	Mefe
h.t.	Luhi
Xete	Vagl
h.t.	Luhi
Abia	Clun
	Mefe
Clun	Xete
h.t.	
	Cooc
Mefe	Xete
h.t.	Vasc
	Luhi
Stam	Mefe
h.t.	Lica
Caca	Caca
h.t.	Vaca
	Legl
Xete	Cooc
h.t.	Vagl
	Vasc
	Luhi
Fico	Vasc h.t.
	Xete c.t.
	Vaca c.t.



1



2

BETULACEAE
Betula glandulosa Michx.
Begl

bog birch, swamp birch

FORM: An erect, many branched shrub, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall.

STEMS: Slender, very sticky and glandular (1) with a wintergreen flavor.

BARK: Smooth and thin, dark greyish-brown, does not exfoliate.

BUDS: Alternate, dark brown, resinous, several scaled.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, rounded ovate, 1-2cm (<1in) long, margins crenate, dark green above, lighter and glandular below.

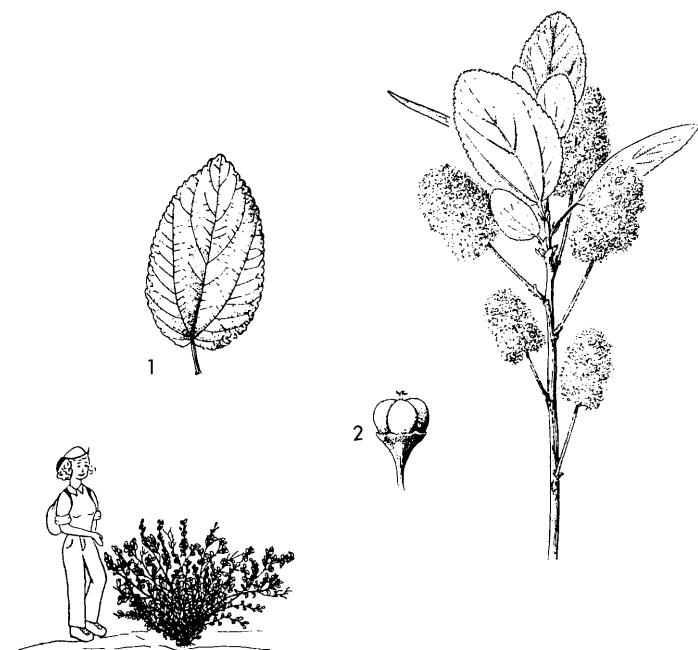
FLOWERS: Cylindrical catkin breaking up at maturity, developing with or before leaves; April-June.

FRUIT: An oval winged samara tipped with persistent styles (2).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Betula occidentalis*, p.12.

HABITAT: Wet mountain meadows, bogs, and around springs and seeps.

Cesa



RHAMNACEAE
Ceanothus sanguineus Pursh
Cesa

redstem ceanothus

FORM: Erect loosely branched shrubs, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall, often forming thickets.

BARK: Glabrous, reddish purple; pith solid.

BUDS: Alternate, stalked with bud scales.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, thin, simple ovate, 3-10cm (1-4in) long, not shiny, 3 prominent main veins branching from leaf base (1), finely toothed and gland tipped.

FLOWERS: Small, white, clustered in panicles near twig ends; May-July.

FRUIT: Hard, 3-seeded mechanically explosive capsule 4mm long, containing heavy seed (2).

ENEMIES: Fire: resistant and beneficial, resprouts from basal stems the following year; a fire dependent species requiring heat scarification of seed for germination.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Ceanothus velutinus*, p.41.

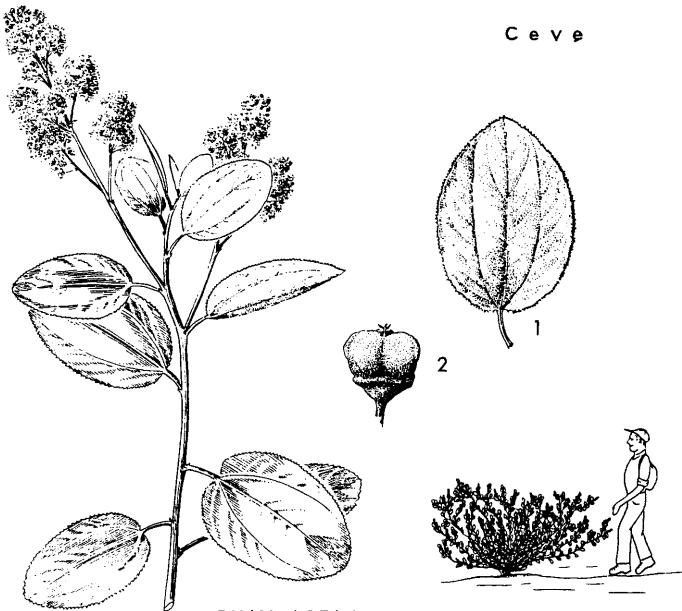
HABITAT: Semi-shaded, well-drained soils and early seral, open, sunny habitat following fire.

NOTES: Roots have nitrogen fixing nodules.

Syal h.t.		Pipo
3 Phma h.t.		
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
2 Phma	Phma	
+ Smst	h.t.	
1 Phma	Phma	
1 Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
+ Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr h.t.		Abgr
+ Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
+ Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
+ Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr h.t.		
Adpe h.t.		
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi h.t.		
Opho h.t.		
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr h.t.		
Mefe		
Xete	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luhi	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luhi	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luhi	h.t.	
Clun		
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhi		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca		
Vaca	Caca	
Legl	h.t.	
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhi		
Vasc h.t.		Pio
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

Ceve

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Psmc	Caru	Caru 2
	h.t.	Aruv 1
	Phma	Phma 1
	h.t.	Smst
Phma	Phma	
h.t.	Cooc	
Libo	Libo	
h.t.	Xete	
Asca	Asca	+
h.t.	Tabr	
Mefe	Mefe	
Abgr	Setr h.t.	
	Phma	+
	Clun	
Clun	Tabr	
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr	
Mefe	Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Atfi	Adpe	
h.t.	Atfi	
Opho	h.t.	
	Clun	
Clun	Arnu	
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.	3
	Clun	
Clun	Mefe	
h.t.	Xete	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	LuhI	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	LuhI	
Xete	VagI	
h.t.	LuhI	
	Clun	
Clun	Mefe	
h.t.	Xete	
	Cooc	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Vasc	
	LuhI	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Lica	
Caca	Caca	
h.t.	Vaca	
	Legl	
	Cooc	
Xete	VagI	
h.t.	Vasc	
	LuhI	
Vasc	h.t.	
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	



RHAMNACEAE
Ceanothus velutinus Dougl. ex Hook.
Ceve

shinyleaf ceanothus, snowbush, evergreen ceanothus

FORM: Erect to spreading, heavy-scented shrub, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall, often forming thickets.

BARK: Green; pith solid.

BUDS: Alternate, stalked buds without scales.

LEAVES: Alternate, thick, evergreen, broadly elliptic, shiny dark green often bronze tinged, gummy upper surface, underside greyish, 3 prominent main veins branching from leaf base (1), edges often curled downward.

FLOWERS: Small, white, borne in dense pyramid shaped panicles, 5-12cm (2-5in) long; June-Aug.

FRUIT: 3-seeded mechanically explosive capsule, containing heavy seed (2).

ENEMIES: Fire: resistant and beneficial, resprouts from basal stems the following year; a fire dependent species requiring heat scarification of seed for germination.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Ceanothus sanguineus*, p.40.

HABITAT: Open, sunny, early seral habitats following fire; generally absent from late seral and old-growth stages.

NOTES: Roots have nitrogen fixing nodules. The foliage has a sweet, spicy odor during warm weather or when crushed. Flowers make a soapy lather when mixed with water. Indians used leaves for tobacco and tea, and roots for red dye.

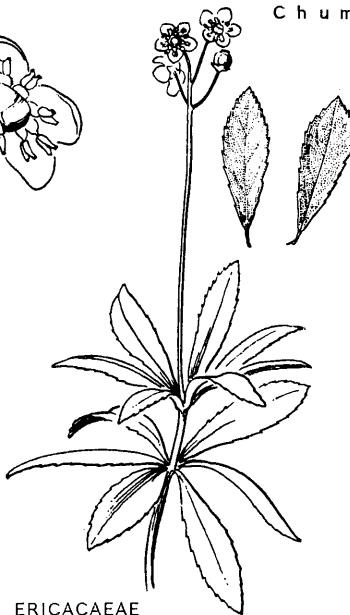
Chme



Chimaphila menziesii
(R.Br.) Spreng.
Chme

Menzies' prince's pine
little pipsissewa

Chum



Chimaphila umbellata
(L.) Bart.
Chum

prince's pine
western pipsissewa

FORM: Subshrub from slender rhizomatous rootstocks.

Chme: 5-15cm (2-6in) tall.

Chum: 10-30cm (4-12in) tall.

STEMS: Simple or branched, slightly woody, glabrous.

Chme: reddish.

Chum: greenish.

LEAVES: Evergreen, simple, sharply serrate.

Chme: alternate, somewhat whorled, dull bluish-green, elliptic, blade 2-6cm (1-2in) long.

Chum: whorled, bright green and shiny, oblanceolate, blade 3-7cm (1-3in) long.

FLOWERS: Waxy, white to pink, 5-merous, 5-7mm long; June-Aug.

Chme: 1-3 flowers.

Chum: in groups of 3-15; flower stem with fine hairs.

FRUIT: Globose, 5-celled capsule, 7mm broad.

ENEMIES: Fire: susceptible, regeneration from rhizomes within >10 years to preburn levels.

NOTES: Boiled roots and leaves create a refreshing tea; leaves may also be nibbled raw.

	Syal h.t.	Pipo
1	Phma h.t.	
2	Caru	Caru
3	Aruv	h.t.
1	Phma	Phma
1	+ Smst	h.t.
2	Phma	Phma
6	Coc	h.t.
8	Libo	Libo
3	Xete	h.t.
3	Asca	
5	Tabr	Asca
2	Mefe	h.t.
2	Setr	h.t.
4	Phma	
5	Clun	
2	Tabr	Clun
4	Mefe	h.t.
3	Xete	
2	Vagl	Xete
4	Coc	h.t.
4	Clun	
5	Tabr	Clun
1	Mefe	h.t.
4	Xete	
4	Asca	
5	Tabr	Asca
1	Mefe	h.t.
1	Gydr	h.t.
1	Adpe	h.t.
1	Adpe	Atfi
2	Atfi	h.t.
2	Opho	h.t.
1	Clun	
1	Arnu	Clun
4	Mefe	h.t.
1	Xete	
3	Asca	
4	Arnu	Asca
3	Mefe	h.t.
1	Gydr	h.t.
2	Mefe	Clun
1	Xete	h.t.
1	Xete	Mefe
1	Luhf	h.t.
1	Mefe	Stam
6	Vagl	Xete
1	Luhf	h.t.
7	Clun	
3	Mefe	Clun
4	Xete	h.t.
2	Coc	
2	Xete	Mefe
4	Vasc	h.t.
4	Luhf	
1	Mefe	Stam
1	Lica	h.t.
1	Caca	
5	Vaca	Caca
2	Legl	h.t.
1	Cooc	
2	Vagl	Xete
5	Vasc	h.t.
+	Luhf	
6	Vasc	Pipo
	Xete	c.t.
	Vaca	c.t.

Costs

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Phma	Caru	Caru
	h.t.	Aruv
	Phma	Phma
	h.t.	Smst
Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Coc
Libo	Libo	
	h.t.	Xete
Asca	Asca	+
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
Setr	h.t.	
		Phma +
	Clun	Clun
Clun	Tabr	1
	h.t.	Mefe 1
		Xete
Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Coc
Clun	Clun	+
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca	+
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe 1
Gydr	h.t.	1
Adpe	h.t.	1
Atfi	Adpe	1
	h.t.	Atfi 1
Opho	h.t.	2
Clun	Clun	1
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Arnu 1
		Mefe
Gydr	h.t.	
Clun	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Xete	
	Luhf	
Stam	Mefe	
	Luhf	
Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Luhf
Clun	Clun	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Coc	1
Mefe	Xete	
	Vasc	
	Luhf	
Stam	Mefe	
	Lica	1
Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	
	Legl	
Xete	Coc	
	Vagl	
	Vasc	
	Luhf	
Vasc	h.t.	
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	



CORNACEAE

Cornus stolonifera var. *stolonifera* Michx.

Costs

red-osier dogwood

FORM: Many stemmed shrub, 2-6m (7-20ft) tall, usually spreading by layering stolons.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1976. 4.1in dbh; 12.9in circum. + 26ft tall + 3.8ft crown= 43pts; Idaho, Co.

STEMS: Slender, bark turns dark red to purplish-red when growing in the sun; pith round and white.

BUDS: Opposite, one pair of bud scales.

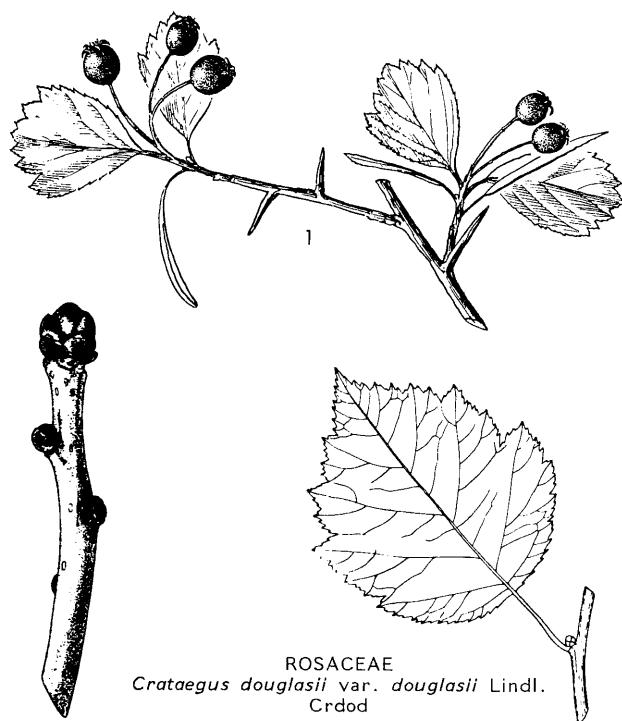
LEAVES: Opposite, deciduous, simple, entire, ovate 4-12cm (2-5in) long, with unique 5-7 prominent upcurving and parallel veins (1), that converge at the tip of the leaf; this vein pattern is unique to native Rocky Mountain *Cornus* species.

FLOWERS: Small, white 2-4mm long, in flat-topped terminal cymes, not showy; May-July.

FRUIT: Small, bitter, white, berrylike drupe, 7-9mm long.

HABITAT: Riparian, and other warm, moist sites.

C r d o d



ROSACEAE
Crataegus douglasii var. *douglasii* Lindl.
Crodod

black hawthorn

FORM: Large, armed, erect shrub or small tree, 1-10m (3-33ft) tall.

IDaho Champion: var. *douglasii*: 1976. 20.5in dbh; 64in circum. + 21ft tall + 6.25ft crown= 91pts; Palouse RD, Clearwater NF.

STEMS: Reddish-brown at nodes, aging to dirty grey with zigzagging branches armed with solitary, stout thorns (1) 1-2cm (1in) at nodes; round, white, continuous pith.

BUDS: Alternate, short, plump, ovate shiny red with several bud scales.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, obovate, 3-6cm (1-2in) long, irregular teeth, can be shallowly 5-9 lobed, dark green but turning red when growing in full sun.

FLOWERS: Petals white, nearly orbicular 5-7mm long, in axillary clusters.

FRUIT: Small, black pome (apple), borne in clusters.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Crataegus columbiana* (Columbia hawthorn) red-orange fruit, thorns 2-3 times longer, lower elevation river canyons.

NOTES: Most common of Idaho's hawthorns.

6	Syal	h.t.	Pipo
9	Phma	h.t.	
	Caru	Caru	Psme
	Aruv	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Smst	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h.t.	
1	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	
	Phma		
	+ Clun		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	+ Clun		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	+ Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
1	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	MeFe	
	Luhf	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhf	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhf	h.t.	
	Clun		
	MeFe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	MeFe	
	Cooc		
	Xete	MeFe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhf		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhf		
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

	Pipo	Syal h.t.		
		Phma h.t.		
Psme	Caru	Caru		
	h.t.	Aruv		
	Phma	Phma		
	h.t.	Smst	+	
Absr	Phma	Phma		
	h.t.	Cooc		
	Libo	Libo		
	h.t.	Xete		
	Asca	Asca		
	h.t.	Tabr		
		Mefe		
	Setr h.t.			
		Phma		
		Ctun		
	Clun	Tabr	1	
	h.t.	Mefe	1	
		Xete	+	
	Xete	Vagl		
	h.t.	Cooc		
Thp	Clun	Clun	+	
		Arnu		
	h.t.	Mefe	2	
		Xete		
	Asca	Asca	+	
	h.t.	Tabr		
		Mefe		
	Gydr h.t.			
	Adpe h.t.			
	Atfi	Adpe		
	h.t.	Atfi		
	Opho h.t.			
Isle	Clun	MeFe	1	
	h.t.	Xete	1	
	MeFe	Xete		
	h.t.	Luhu		
	Stam	MeFe		
	h.t.	Luhu		
	Xete	Vagl		
	h.t.	Luhu		
Abla	Clun	Clun		
	h.t.	MeFe	1	
		Xete		
		Cooc	1	1
	MeFe	Xete		
	h.t.	Vasc		
		Luhu		
	Stam	MeFe	1	
	h.t.	Lica	4	
	Caca	Caca		
	h.t.	Vaca	5	
		Legl	9	
	Xete	Cooc	1	
	h.t.	Vagl		
		Vasc	+	+
		Luhu		
Fico	Vasc h.t.		6	
	Xete c.t.			
	Vaca c.t.			

Gahu



Gaov

ERICACEAE

Gaultheria humifusa
(Grah.) Rydb.

Gahu

Gaultheria ovatifolia
Gray

Gaov

western wintergreen

Oregon wintergreen
slender wintergreen

FORM: Low subshrub; mat forming with stems freely branching.

Gahu: stems seldom over 10cm (4in) long, scarcely 3cm (1in) tall.

Gaov: stems 5-20cm (2-8in) long, sometimes ascending to 30cm (12in) tall.

STEMS: Gahu: glabrous, trailing, crooked.

Gaov: several thin, reddish, angular branches covered with long, reddish hairs.

LEAVES: Alternate, evergreen, persistent, shiny leaves.

Gahu: broadly ovate to round, 1-2cm long and 5-15mm broad, margins finely toothed to entire.

Gaov: ovate to almost heart-shaped, margins finely but distinctly toothed, 2-4cm (1-2in) long and 1-3cm (1in) broad.

FLOWERS: Corolla white or pinkish, bell-shaped, borne single in leaf axils.

Gahu: calyx glabrous; July-Aug.

Gaov: calyx covered with long glandular brown hairs; June-Aug.

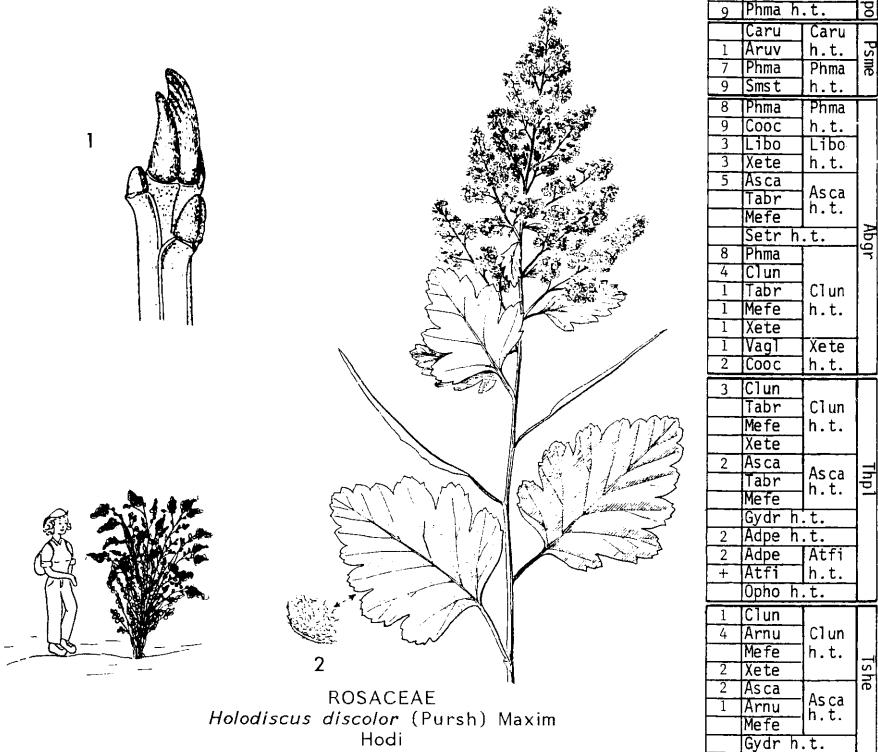
FRUIT: Edible, bright red berry, 6-8mm broad.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*, p.37; and *Linnaea borealis*, p.48.

HABITAT: Gahu: moist subalpine to alpine, most common on Nezperce NF;

Gaov: midelevation forest, drier and warmer than Gahu.

H o d i



FORM: Erect to many-branched shrub, 1-4m (3-13ft) tall.

STEMS: Young stems slightly ridged, pith large, white and spongy; older stems have shreddy bark.

BUDS: 2-3 purplish-brown bud scales, 6mm long (1).

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, broadly triangular with truncate base, 3-8cm (1-3in) long, somewhat pubescent, pale green above, often with whitish hairs below (2), margins coarsely toothed or very shallowly lobed.

FLOWERS: Tiny, cream-colored, borne in dense terminal panicle; old inflorescences turning brown, persistent over winter; giving the shrub a shaggy appearance; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Tiny, light brown, 1-seeded achene.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderate resistance, regenerating from basal stem sprouts to preburn level within 5-10 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Physocarpus malvaceus*, p.55.

HABITAT: Successional species on logged or burned areas, climax on warm, dry sites.

NOTES: Indians ate the seeds raw or cooked.

1	Syal	h.t.	Piso
2	Phma	h.t.	Psme
1	Caru	Caru	
1	Aruv	h.t.	
7	Phma	Phma	
9	Smst	h.t.	
8	Phma	Phma	
9	Cooc	h.t.	
3	Libo	Libo	
3	Xete	h.t.	
5	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	Mefe	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	
8	Phma		
4	Clun		
1	Tabr	Clun	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
1	Vagn	Xete	
2	Cooc	h.t.	
3	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
2	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
2	Adpe	h.t.	
2	Adpe	Atfi	
+	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
1	Clun		
4	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
2	Xete		
2	Asca		
1	Arnu	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vagn	Xete	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Mefe	Clun	
1	Xete	h.t.	
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagn	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

po	Syal h.t.
	Phma h.t.
Psme	Caru Caru h.t. Aruv
	Phma Phma h.t. Smst
	Phma Phma h.t. Cooc
	Libo Libo h.t. Xete
	Asca Asca h.t. Tabr
	Mefe Mefe
Abr	Setr h.t. 1
	Phma
	Clun
	Clun Tabr h.t. Mefe 1
	Xete
	Asca Asca h.t. Tabr
	Mefe
Tip	Gydr h.t.
	Adpe h.t.
	Atfi Adpe h.t. Atfi
	Opho h.t.
	Clun
	Clun Arnu h.t. Mefe
	Xete
	Asca Asca h.t. Arnu
	Mefe
Tsne	Gydr h.t.
	Clun Mefe
	Xete
	Mefe Xete 1
	h.t. Luh 1
	Stam Mefe 2
	h.t. Luh
	Xete Vagl
	h.t. Luh
Time	Clun
	Clun Mefe 1
	Xete
	Cooc 4
	Mefe Xete 2
	Vasc
	Luh
Abia	Stam Mefe 1
	h.t. Lica 1
	Caca 3
	Caca h.t. Vaca 10
	Legl 10
	Cooc 1
	Xete Vagl
	h.t. Vasc 1
	Luh 1
Pico	Vasc h.t. 1
	Xete c.t.
	Vaca c.t.

Leglg



ERICACEAE

Ledum glandulosum Nutt. var. *glandulosum*
Leglg

Labrador tea

FORM: Erect shrub, 5-20dm (2-7ft) tall.

STEMS: Young branches finely hairy and dotted with glands, older branches smooth.

LEAVES: Alternate, evergreen, entire, ovate to elliptic, 2-6cm (1-2in) long, dark green above and light green and dotted with tiny yellow glands on lower surface, margins may be inrolled.

FLOWERS: Small, white or yellowish, in clusters at ends of branches; June-Aug.

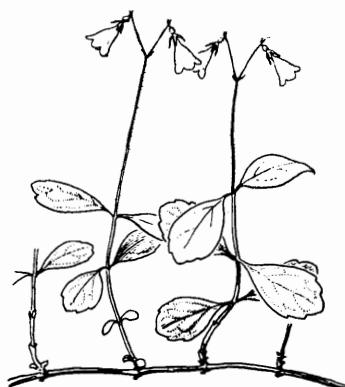
FRUIT: Globose capsule, 1-3mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Menziesia ferruginea*, p.50, sticky, malodorous foliage; and *Rhododendron albiflorum*, p.59, no odor.

HABITAT: Riparian, bogs, and moist coniferous woods; indicator of wet, usually very acidic and nutrient poor organic soils.

NOTES: Fragrant when crushed.

L i b o 2



CAPRIFOLIACEAE
Linnaea borealis L.
Libo2

twinflower

FORM: Trailing, woody perennial, subshrub with short erect stems, less than 10cm (4in) tall.

STEMS: Slender but woody.

LEAVES: Opposite, evergreen, firm, elliptic, 7-25mm long, with shallow teeth near apex.

FLOWERS: A pair of tiny, pink, nodding, bell-shaped flowers, 2-5mm long; June-Sept.

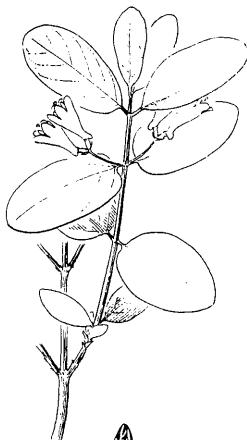
FRUIT: Small, 1-seeded capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Satureja douglasii*, p.72, square stem, fragrant; *Gaultheria* species, p.45; *Veronica americana* (American brooklime) deciduous, no odor, heart shaped capsule; and possibly *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*, p.37.

NOTE: May form extensive mats on forest floor following disturbance.

Syal	h.t.	
Phma	h.t.	pd
Caru	Caru	
1 Aruv	h.t.	psne
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
1 Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
10 Libo	Libo	Abg
10 Xete	h.t.	
4 Asca	Asca	
7 Tabr	Asca	
7 Mefe	h.t.	
2 Setr	h.t.	
7 Phma		
9 Clun		
10 Tabr	Clun	
9 Mefe	h.t.	
8 Xete		
3 Vagl	Xete	
5 Cooc	h.t.	
9 Clun		
9 Tabr	Clun	
9 Mefe	h.t.	
8 Xete		
7 Asca	Asca	
6 Tabr	h.t.	
4 Mefe		
8 Gydr	h.t.	
8 Adpe	h.t.	
8 Adpe	Atfi	
5 Atfi	h.t.	
2 Opho	h.t.	
8 Clun		
10 Arnlu	Clun	Is
4 Mefe	h.t.	
8 Xete		
8 Asca	Asca	
9 Arnlu	h.t.	
3 Mefe		
8 Gydr	h.t.	
+ Mefe	Clun	
1 Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh1	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh1	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh1	h.t.	
7 Clun	Clun	
2 Mefe	h.t.	
1 Xete		
4 Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh1		
1 Mefe	Stam	
4 Lica	h.t.	
5 Caca	Caca	
5 Vaca	h.t.	
2 Leg		
6 Cooc		
1 Vagl	Xete	
1 Vasc	h.t.	
Luh1		
Vasc	h.t.	
Xete c.t.		pd
Vaca c.t.		B

	Syal	h.t.	
	Phma	h.t.	
Pine	Caru	Caru	4
	h.t.	Aruv	1
	Phma	Phma	2
	h.t.	Smst	1
	Phma	Phma	3
	h.t.	Coco	4
	Libo	Libo	6
	h.t.	Xete	7
	Asca	Asca	7
	h.t.	Tabr	6
		Mefe	8
Augr	Setr	h.t.	8
		Phma	3
		Clun	6
	Clun	Tabr	10
	h.t.	Mefe	6
		Xete	7
	Xete	Vagl	3
	h.t.	Coco	5
	Clun	Clun	7
	Clun	Tabr	9
	h.t.	Mefe	8
		Xete	8
	Asca	Asca	7
	h.t.	Tabr	9
		Mefe	9
	Gydr	h.t.	8
	Adpe	h.t.	7
	Atfi	Adpe	4
	h.t.	Atfi	4
	Opho	h.t.	5
	Clun	Clun	9
	Clun	Arnu	6
	h.t.	Mefe	10
		Xete	9
	Asca	Asca	7
	h.t.	Arnu	9
		Mefe	10
	Gydr	h.t.	8
	Clun	Mefe	7
	h.t.	Xete	9
	Mefe	Xete	4
	h.t.	Luh1	2
	Stam	Mefe	7
	h.t.	Luh1	5
	Xete	Vagl	3
	h.t.	Luh1	3
	Clun	Clun	7
	h.t.	Mefe	8
		Xete	9
		Coco	5
	Mefe	Xete	2
	h.t.	Vasc	5
		Luh1	5
	Stam	Mefe	5
	h.t.	Ltca	5
	Caca	Caca	5
	h.t.	Vaca	2
		Leg1	4
	Coco	Coco	7
	Xete	Vagl	5
	h.t.	Vasc	2
		Luh1	4
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



CAPRIFOLIACEAE
Lonicera utahensis Wats.

Lout2

Utah honeysuckle

FORM: Widely branching, low to medium shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall.

STEMS: Dull grey, fine stringy bark and solid white pith.

BUDS: Opposite, several-scaled, light brown (1).

LEAVES: Opposite, deciduous, simple, entire, elliptic to ovate, 2-6cm (1-2in) long, smooth above and smooth or hairy below.

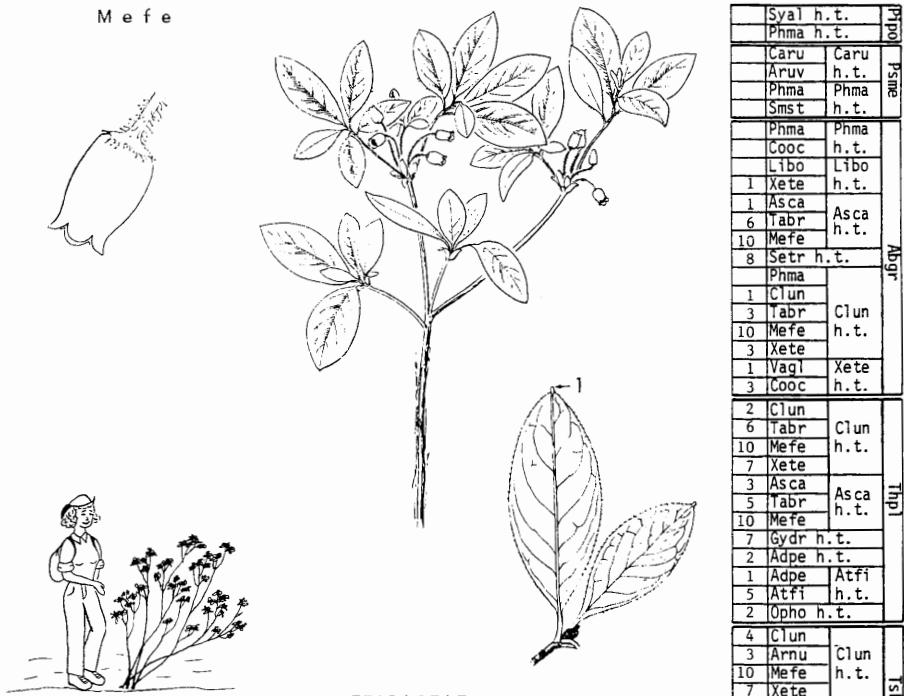
FLOWERS: Light yellow, trumpet-shaped pair, 1-2cm (1in) long, borne in leaf axils; May-July.

FRUIT: Bright red, united twin berries (2), 1cm thick; edible but insipid.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Symporicarpos albus*, p.76, hollow, dark pith; *Lonicera caerulea* (sweetberry honeysuckle), riparian; *Lonicera ciliosa* (western trumpet honeysuckle), vine; and *Lonicera involucrata* (bearberry honeysuckle), flowers subtended by two purple bracts.

NOTES: Most widespread upland honeysuckle species in northern Idaho.

M e f e



ERICACEAE
Menziesia ferruginea Smith
Mefe

fool's huckleberry, mock azalea

FORM: Straggly, erect shrub 1-2m (3-7ft) tall with habit of laying prostrate downhill on steep slopes making it slippery underfoot.

STEMS: Generally branching in units of three; young twigs covered with fine hairs; crushed moist twigs give off a rank skunk like odor.

BARK: Grey-brown, shreddy bark.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, ovate, 4-6cm (2in) long, thin, finely serrate margins, hairy on both sides, small white tip of midvein protruding from leaf tip (1), sticky glandular, dull light green to blue-green and aromatic; leaves appearing loosely whorled at branch ends.

FLOWERS: Pinkish to yellowish-white, urn- to bell-shaped, 6-8mm long, borne in terminal clusters on last year's growth; June-July.

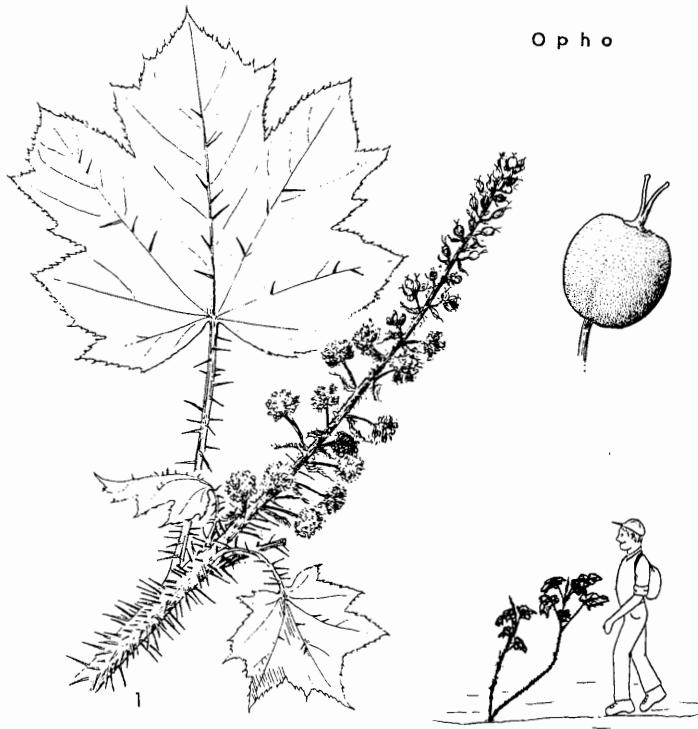
FRUIT: Many-seeded, ovoid, capsule, 5-7mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Rhododendron albiflorum*, p.59, no odor; *Ledum glandulosum*, p.47, evergreen with an odor; and *Vaccinium Conspectus*, p.78.

NOTES: Shrub is sticky when touched.

Syal h.t.	Pipo
Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Smst	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Cooc	h.t.
Libo	Libo
1 Xete	h.t.
1 Asca	Asca
6 Tabr	h.t.
10 Mefe	
8 Setr h.t.	
Phma	
1 Clun	
3 Tabr	Clun
10 Mefe	h.t.
3 Xete	
1 Vagl	Xete
3 Cooc	h.t.
2 Clun	
6 Tabr	Clun
10 Mefe	h.t.
7 Xete	
3 Asca	Asca
5 Tabr	h.t.
10 Mefe	
7 Gydr h.t.	
2 Adpe h.t.	
1 Adpe	Atfi
5 Atfi	h.t.
2 Opho h.t.	
4 Clun	
3 Arnu	Clun
10 Mefe	h.t.
7 Xete	
2 Asca	Asca
1 Arnu	h.t.
10 Mefe	
6 Gydr h.t.	
10 Mefe	Clun
4 Xete	h.t.
10 Xete	Mefe
10 Luhf	h.t.
10 Mefe	Stam
10 Luhf	h.t.
4 Vagl	Xete
2 Luhf	h.t.
7 Clun	
10 Mefe	Clun
6 Xete	h.t.
10 Cooc	
10 Xete	Mefe
10 Vasc	h.t.
9 Luhf	
10 Mefe	Stam
7 Lica	h.t.
5 Caca	
5 Vaca	Caca
5 Legl	h.t.
4 Cooc	
1 Vagl	Xete
2 Vasc	h.t.
2 Luhf	
Vasc h.t.	Pico
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	

	Syal h.t.
Psme	Phma h.t.
	Caru h.t.
	Aruv
	Phma h.t.
	Sinst
Phma	Phma h.t.
	Cococ
Libo	Libo h.t.
	Xete
Asca	Asca h.t.
	Tabr
	Mefe
Setr	h.t.
	Phma
	Clun
Abor	Clun
	Tabr
Clun	h.t.
	Mefe
	10
	Xete
	7
Asca	Asca h.t.
	Tabr
	Mefe
Gydr	h.t.
Adpe	h.t.
	2
Atfi	Adpe h.t.
	5
	Atfi h.t.
	1
Opho	h.t.
	10
Thi	Clun +
	Arnu
	1
	Mefe
	Xete
	1
Ise	Asca 2
	Arnu 6
	Mefe
Gydr	h.t. 3
Isme	Clun Mefe
	Xete
	Xete
	Luh
	Luh
Isme	Stam Mefe
	Xete
	Luh
	Vagl
	Luh
Abla	Clun Mefe
	Xete
	Cococ
	Xete
	Vasc
	Luh
Abla	Stam Mefe 1
	Lica
	Caca
	Vaca
	Legl
	Cococ
	Vagl
	Vasc
	Luh
G	Vasc h.t.
G	Xete c.t.
G	Vaca c.t.



ARALIACEAE
Opopanax horridum (Smith) Miq.
Opho

Devil's club

FORM: Densely spiny shrub, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall with thick, pithy stems, ARMED with numerous yellow spines (1) 5-10mm long.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, palmate maplelike leaves, 7-9 lobed, margins coarsely serrate, bright green, 10-38cm (4-15in) broad with numerous spines on underside veins.

FLOWERS: Small, greenish-white in a terminal raceme up to 25cm (10in) long; May-July.

FRUIT: An inedible, bright red, flattened berry.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Rubus parviflorus*, p.68, unarmed.

HABITAT: Near streams and subirrigated forest sites, north of the Middle Fork Clearwater River drainage.

Pamy



CELASTRACEAE
Pachistima myrsinoides (Pursh) Raf.
Pamy

pachistima, myrtle boxwood, mountain lover

FORM: Low shrubs, 20-60cm (8-24in) tall.

STEMS: Slender, glabrous, 4-angled, reddish brown.

BUDS: Opposite, appressed, very small with 2 pairs of scales.

LEAVES: Opposite, evergreen, glossy, simple, oblanceolate, serrate, 1-3cm (1in) long.

FLOWERS: Maroon colored, 3-4mm broad, numerous in axillary clusters (1); April-June.

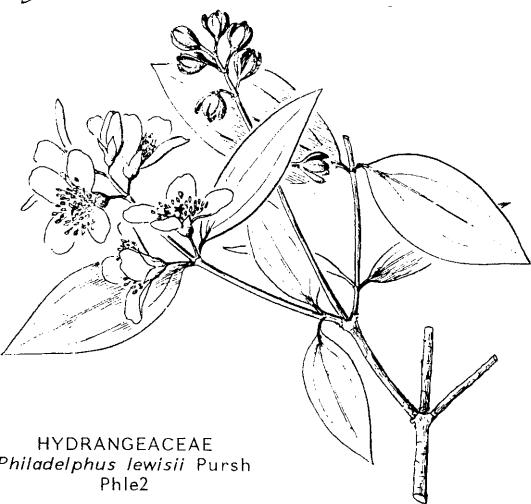
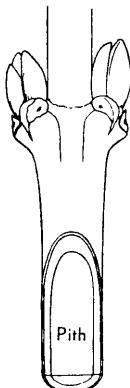
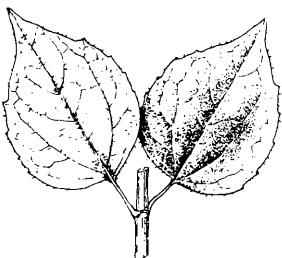
FRUIT: Small whitish fleshy berrylike aril.

NOTES: No longer a habitat type indicator species!!!
Makes a nice low hedge for landscaping.

	Sval	h.t.	Pipo
3	Caru	Caru	Psme
4	Aruv	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
1	Smst	h.t.	
4	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
4	Xete	h.t.	
4	Asca	Asca	
2	Tabr		
4	Mefe	h.t.	
3	Setr	h.t.	
4	Phma		
2	Clun		
2	Tabr	Clun	
4	Mefe	h.t.	
4	Xete		
2	Vagi	Xete	
2	Cooc	h.t.	
4	Clun		
2	Tabr	Clun	
5	Mefe	h.t.	
4	Xete		
3	Asca		
7	Tabr	Asca	
6	Mefe	h.t.	
5	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
1	Adpe	Atfi	
1	Atfi	h.t.	
3	Opho	h.t.	
7	Clun		
6	Arnu	Clun	
6	Mefe	h.t.	
9	Xete		
7	Asca		
7	Arnu	Asca	
10	Mefe	h.t.	
7	Gydr	h.t.	
2	Mefe	Clun	
5	Xete	h.t.	
1	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh	h.t.	
2	Vagi	Xete	
	Luh	h.t.	
3	Clun		
1	Mefe	Clun	
5	Xete	h.t.	
1	Cooc		
2	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh		
1	Mefe	Stam	
1	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
1	Cooc	Xete	
2	Vagi	h.t.	
	Vasc		
	Luh		
	Vasc		
	Xete		
	Vaca	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

	Syal	h.t.	2
	Phma	h.t.	1
	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	1
	h.t.	Smt	3
	Phma	Phma	2
	h.t.	Cooc	4
	Libo	Libo	1
	h.t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Setr	h.t.	
		Phma	2
		Clun	1
	Clun	Tabr	1
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Cooc	
	Clun	Clun	2
	Clun	Tabr	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
	Asca	Asca	2
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	1
	Atfi	Adpe	3
	h.t.	Atfi	+
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	
	Clun	Arnu	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
	Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Arnu	1
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Luh1	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Luh1	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Luh1	
	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
		Cooc	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luh1	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Lica	
	Caca	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca	
		Legl	
	Xete	Cooc	
	h.t.	Vagl	
		Vasc	
		Luh1	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Phle 2



HYDRANGEACEAE
Philadelphus lewisi Pursh
Phle2

Lewis mockorange, syringa, mockorange

FORM: Loosely branched, medium to tall shrub, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall.

BARK: Brown; older stems show characteristic cross-checked pattern, eventually flaking off.

BUDS: Opposite, hidden under leaf scars.

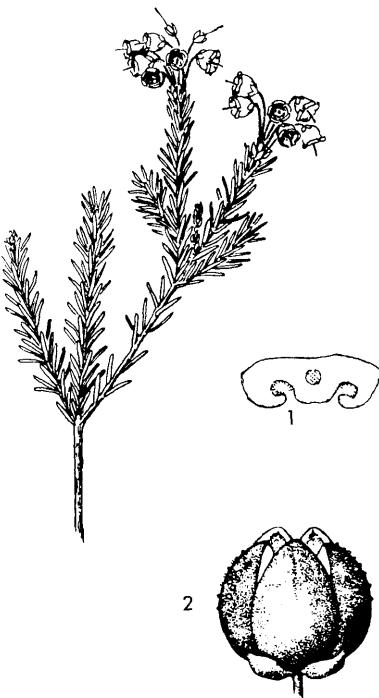
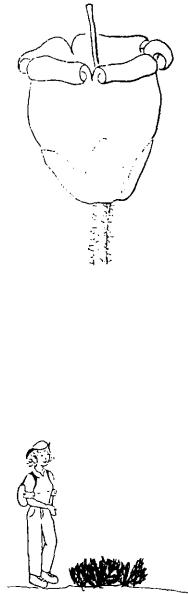
LEAVES: Opposite, deciduous, simple, light green, 3-8cm (1-3in) long, may be serrate, 3 major veins from leaf bases.

FLOWERS: Numerous, very fragrant, white, showy, 4-merous, 2-3cm (1in) broad, borne 3-11 in terminal raceme on lateral branches; May-July.

FRUIT: Ovoid-elliptic capsule, 6-10mm long.

NOTES: Idaho State Flower.

P h e m



ERICACEAE
Phyllodoce empetriformis (Sw) D. Don
Phem

red mountain-heather, pink mountain-heath

FORM: Matted subshrub, 10-40cm (4-16in) tall.

STEMS: Young stems finely puberulent, soon glabrous.

LEAVES: Alternate, evergreen, linear, fir-like, 8-16mm long, deeply grooved beneath, inrolled creating a false margin (1), leaves closely crowded on stems.

FLOWERS: Deep pinkish-rose, bell-shaped about 7mm long; single in axils, clustered at stem tips; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Capsule (2).

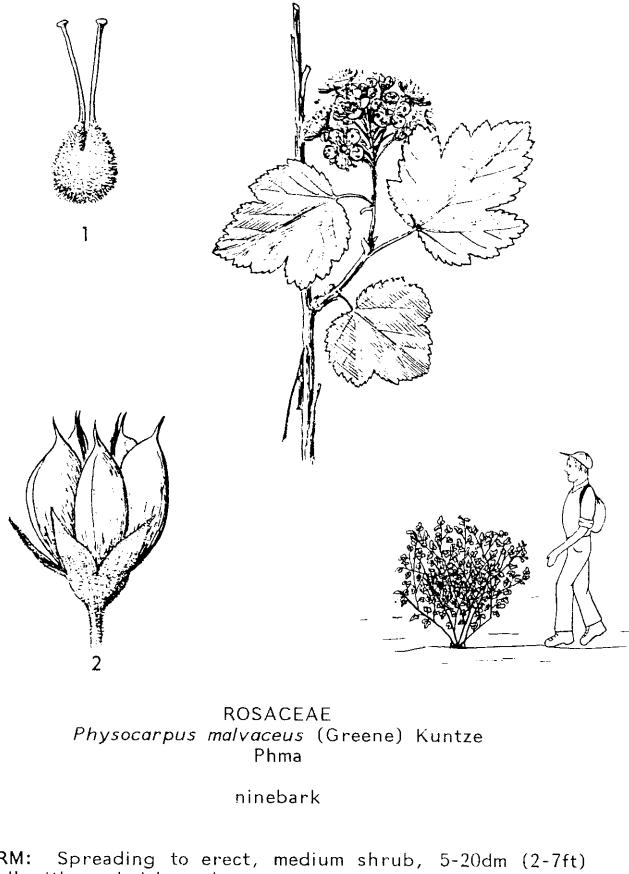
SIMILAR SPECIES: *Phyllodoce glanduliflora* (yellow mountain-heath), flower yellowish to white; *P. empetriformis* and *P. glanduliflora* will freely hybridize.

HABITAT: High elevation, normally on north aspect of open ridges.

Syal	h.t.	Pip
Phma	h.t.	bot
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	Psme
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	Asca	
Mefe	h.t.	
Setr	h.t.	Abgr
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr		Clun
Mefe		h.t.
Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
Clun		
Tabr		Clun
Mefe		h.t.
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
+ Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
2 Xete	Mefe	
4 Luh1	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
2 Luh1	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
6 Luh1	h.t.	
Clun		
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
1 Vasc	h.t.	
1 Luni		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
2 Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legi		
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
3 Luh1		
Vasc	h.t.	Pi
Xete c.t.		Pi
Vaca c.t.		Pi

Ph	Syal h.t.	1
Phma	h.t.	10
Psme	Caru h.t.	2
	Aruv	1
Phma	Phma h.t.	9
	Smst	10
Phma	Phma h.t.	10
	Cooe	9
Libo	Libo h.t.	2
	Xete	3
Asca	Asca h.t.	4
	Tabr	
	Mefe	2
Setr	h.t.	
	Phma	8
	Clun	3
Clun	Tabr	
h.t.	Mefe	1
	Xete	1
Xete	Vagl	1
h.t.	Cooe	3
Clun	Clun	1
Clun	Tabr	
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca h.t.	1
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Atfi	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi	+
Opho	h.t.	
Clun	Clun	1
Clun	Arnu	1
h.t.	Mefe	1
	Xete	
Asca	Asca h.t.	2
	Arnu	1
	Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.	
Clun	Mefe	
h.t.	Xete	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Luh	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Luh	
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Luh	
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
Mefe	Cooe	
h.t.	Xete	
	Vasc	
Vasc	Luh	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Lica	
Caca	Caca	
h.t.	Vaca	
	Leg	
Xete	Cooe	
h.t.	Vagl	
	Vasc	
	Luh	
Vasc	Vasc h.t.	
Xete	Xete c.t.	
Vaca	Vaca c.t.	

Phma



ROSACEAE

Physocarpus malvaceus (Greene) Kuntze
Phma

ninebark

FORM: Spreading to erect, medium shrub, 5-20dm (2-7ft) tall with angled branches.

BARK: Loose, shreddy; brown to grey.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous with 3 palmate lobes, maplelike, doubly toothed, 3-6cm (1-2in) wide, pubescent dark green above, paler with copious starlike hairs beneath.

FLOWERS: Numerous small, white flowers in terminal cluster; May-July.

FRUIT: Generally a pair of brown, many seeded, hairy follicles (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Physocarpus capitatus* (Pacific ninebark), larger shrub with 3-5 smooth follicles (2), a coastal disjunct in Idaho, mostly found on non-glaciated sites from Coeur d' Alene south to the Clearwater River canyon; *Holodiscus discolor*, p.46; and *Ribes viscosissimum*, p.62.

Prem



ROSACEAE
Prunus emarginata (Dougl.) Walpers
 Prem

bittercherry

FORM: Tall shrub to small tree, 2-15m (7-50ft) tall.

IDAHO CHAMPION: var. *mollis*: 1966. 8.6 dbh, 27in circum. + 52ft tall + 4.5 crown=84pts; Priest Lake RD, Kaniksu NF.

BARK: Deep reddish-brown or greyish, horizontal lenticels, tending to break and curl cross-wise; crushed twigs have peach-pit odor and bitter taste.

BUDS: Shiny, small, sticky buds, 6mm long with several bud scales.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, elliptic, light green, margins finely toothed; apex rounded; 1 or 2 glands located on base of leaf blade (1).

FLOWERS: White, 5-8 in a loose, short, rounded cluster; May-June.

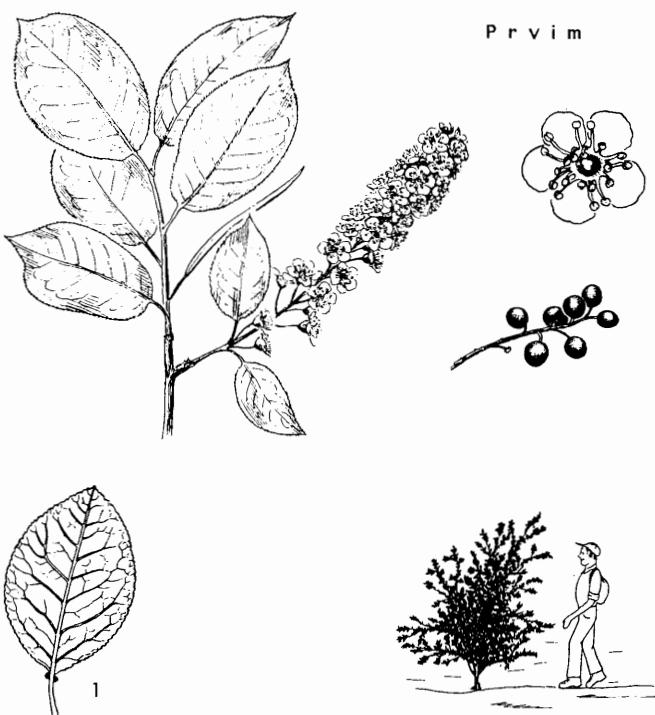
FRUIT: Bitter, bright red drupe 5-10mm, drying dark.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Prunus virginiana*, p.57, petiole glands; and *Amelanchier alnifolia*, p.36.

			PPo
4	Syal h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
2	Caru	Caru	Psme
	Aruv	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Smst	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
+	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	
+	Phma		
	Clun		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
+	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
+	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Cooc		
	Xete		
	Vasc	Mefe	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh		
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete		
	c.t.		
	Vaca	c.t.	

Prvim

B	Syal	h.t.	6
B	Phma	h.t.	6
me	Caru	Caru	
me	h.t.	Aruv	
P	Phma	Phma	2
P	h.t.	Smst	1
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo	1
	h.t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	Mefe	
Sh	Setr	h.t.	
A	Phma		
	Clun	+	
	Clun	Tabr	
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	+
	h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe		
Gydr	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	+
	Atfi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Atfi	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Clun	Arnu	
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Clun	Clun	3
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete		
	Cooc		
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luhf	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Lica	
	Caca	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca	
		Legl	
	Xete	Cooc	
	h.t.	Vagl	
	Vasc	Vasc	
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Vasc h.t.		
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		



ROSACEAE

Prunus virginiana L. var. *melanocarpa* (A. Nels.) Sarg.
Prvim

common chokecherry

FORM: Tall shrub or small tree, 1-4m (3-13ft) tall.

IDAHO CHAMPION: var. *melanocarpa*: 1972. 14.6in dbh;
46in circum. + 39ft tall + 8.25ft crown= 93 pts; Bingham
Co.

BARK: Smooth, shiny, reddish-brown aging to dull
greyish brown, hard to peel; lenticels not evident; has a
peach-pit odor when bruised.

BUDS: Ovate, pointed, several scaled.

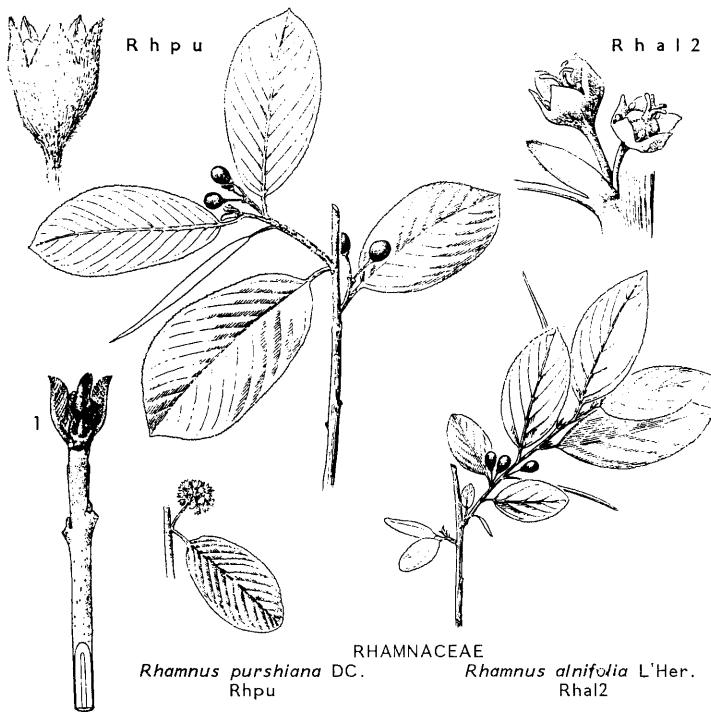
LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, elliptic to ovate-oblong,
apex acute, finely serrate, 4-10cm (2-4in) long; petiole
with 2-3 prominent glands (1).

FLOWERS: Numerous white flowers, 4-8mm long, in long
terminal racemes.

FRUIT: Shiny, red to purple or black drupe, 8-11mm
long; edible, sweet but with an astringent after-taste that
makes good jelly and syrup.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Prunus emarginata*, p.56, glands on
blade; and *Amelanchier alnifolia*, p.36.

NOTES: Most widespread tree or shrub in the U.S.



Rhamnus purshiana DC.
Rhp

Rhamnus alnifolia L'Her.
Rhal2

cascara, chittam bark

buckthorn

FORM: Erect, tall shrub or small tree to 10m (33ft) tall.
IDAHO CHAMPION: Rhpu: 1975. 26.7in dbh; 83.8in circum. + 33ft tall + 5ft crown = 122pts; Slate Creek RD, Nezperce NF.

STEMS: New twigs green and hairy; older twigs reddish-brown and hairless.

BUDS: Naked buds (without bud scales) (1).

LEAVES: Alternate (may appear opposite on new growth), deciduous, sometimes finely serrate, ovate-oblong, 6-13cm (2-5in) long.

Rhp: main lateral veins >8 per side.

Rhal2: main lateral veins <8, per side, prominent parallel veins curved slightly toward tip.

FLOWERS: Greenish-yellow petals, 5-merous, 3-4mm long.
Rhp: small axillary clusters of 8-40, in pedunculate umbels; April-June.

Rhal2: 2-5 in sessile umbels, petals lacking; June-July.

FRUIT: Bluish- to purplish-black berries, 6-9mm long.

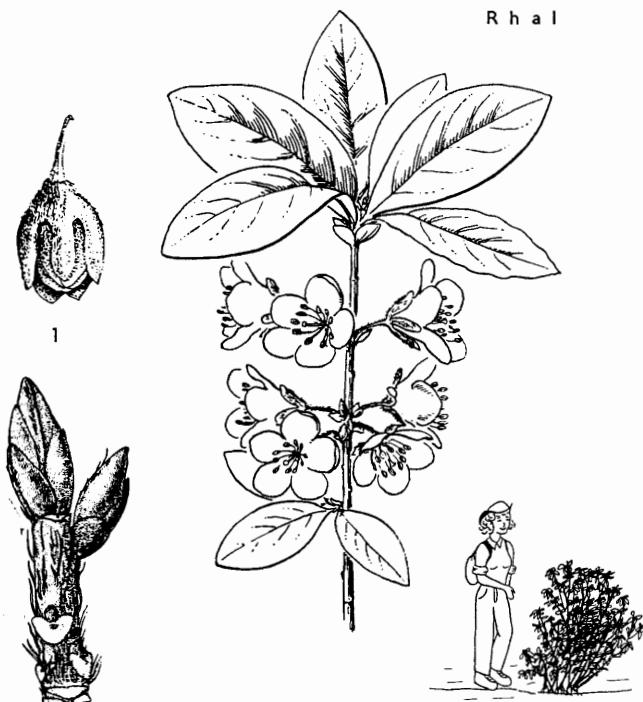
SIMILAR SPECIES: Alnus Conspectus, p.33, scaly buds; and *Cornus stolonifera*, p.43, opposite leaves and twigs.

NOTES: Rhpu bark collected for medicinal laxative properties.

Syal	h.t.	Pd
Phma	h.t.	psme
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cocc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h.t.	Arg
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cocc	h.t.	
Clun	Clun	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
+ Atfi	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	
Clun	Clun	
Arnu	h.t.	Tsme
Mefe		
Xete		
+ Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	MeFe	
Luh1	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh1	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh1	h.t.	
Clun	Clun	
+ Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Cocc		
+ Xete	MeFe	
Vasc	h.t.	
+ Luh1		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Leg1		
2 Caca	Caca	Alta
Vaca	h.t.	
Leg1		
Cocc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh1		
Vasc	h.t.	Pico
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

	Syal	h.t.	
	Phma	h.t.	
Psme	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
Phma	Phma	Phma	
h.t.	Smst		
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Cooc	
Libo	Libo	Libo	
h.t.	Xete		
Asca	Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr		
Mefe	Mefe	Mefe	
Setr	h.t.		
	Phma		
	Clun		
Clun	Tabr		
h.t.	Mefe		
Xete	Xete		
Vagl	Vagl		
h.t.	Cooc		
	Clun		
Clun	Tabr		
h.t.	Mefe		
Xete	Xete		
Asca	Asca		
h.t.	Tabr		
Mefe	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.		
Adpe	h.t.		
Atfi	Adpe		
h.t.	Atfi		+
Opho	h.t.		1
	Clun		
Clun	Arnu		
h.t.	Mefe		
Xete	Xete		
Asca	Asca		+
h.t.	Arnu		
Mefe	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.		+
	Clun		
Mefe	Mefe		+
h.t.	Xete		
Mefe	Xete		1
h.t.	Luhi		2
Stam	Mefe		
h.t.	Luhi		
Xete	Vagl		
h.t.	Luhi		
	Clun		
Mefe	Mefe		
h.t.	Xete		1
	Cooc		
Mefe	Xete		3
h.t.	Vasc		1
	Luhi		7
Stam	Mefe		4
h.t.	Lica		
Caca	Caca		
Caca	Vaca		
h.t.	Legl		
Xete	Cooc		
h.t.	Vagl		
Vasc	Vasc		
h.t.	Luhi		
Vasc	Vasc		
Xete	c.t.		
Vaca	c.t.		

R h a l



ERICACEAE

Rhododendron albiflorum Hook.

Rhal

white rhododendron

FORM: Erect, nonnodorous, medium shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall.

STEMS: Erect, slender branched, with peeling bark; young stems covered with long, reddish-brown hairs.

LEAVES: Alternate but appearing whorled, deciduous, entire, elliptic, 4-9cm (2-4in) long, thin, yellowish-green covered with fine appressed coppery hairs on upper surface, main vein on underside covered by white hairs.

FLOWERS: White, shallowly bell-like, 10-20mm broad, in axillary clusters of 1-4 from lateral buds; May-July.

FRUIT: Persistent, short, heavy-walled, 5-celled capsule (1) with numerous small seeds.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Ledum glandulosum*, p.47, odorous; and *Menziesia ferruginea*, p.50, sticky, odorous, bluegreen foliage.

HABITAT: High elevation forests north of the Middle Fork Clearwater River.

NOTES: All parts of plant poisonous if eaten.

Table 5.—RIBES SPECIES CONSPICUITUS

Species	Page	Arming	Bark	Leaves	Flowers	Fruit
<i>Ribes cereum</i> wax currant Rice	N/A	unarmed	smooth greyish-brown or reddish brown	shallow waxy upper surface both sides glandular	2-8 tubular flowers greenish to pinkish singular in head-like clusters	smooth red-orange berry 6-8mm
<i>Ribes hudsonianum</i> stinking currant Rihu	N/A	unarmed	smooth yellow glandular	maple-like 3-5 lobed glandular to hairy	saucer-shaped white many flowered raceme	smooth black 8-16 berries in clusters
<i>Ribes lacustre</i> prickly currant Rila	61	armed prickles, and spines	smooth reddish-brown	maple-like 3-5 lobed; serrate glossy upper surface velvety undersurface	saucer-shaped yellow to reddish 7-15 flowers in a raceme	edible stalked glandular deep purple berry
<i>Ribes viscosissimum</i> sticky currant Rivi	62	unarmed	shreddy dark reddish-brown	maple-like 3-5 lobed hairy both surface coarsely toothed	bell-shaped greenish-white 3-8 flowers in a raceme	bad tasting stiff hairy few bluish-black berries

Pno	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Psme	Caru h.t.	Caru
	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Smst	
Phma	Phma h.t.	1
	CooC	
Libo	Libo h.t.	1
	Xete	1
Asca	Asca h.t.	2
	Tabr	3
Mefe	Mefe h.t.	6
Setr	h.t.	7
Abgr	Phma	
	Clun	2
Clun	h.t.	4
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	1
Xete	Xete h.t.	1
	Vagi	1
	CooC	1
Tph	Clun h.t.	1
	Tabr	
	Mefe	4
	Xete	2
Asca	Asca h.t.	1
	Tabr	
	Mefe	6
Gydr	h.t.	5
Adpe	h.t.	+
Atfi	Atfi h.t.	1
	Atfi	4
Opho	h.t.	2
Clun	Clun h.t.	1
Clun	Arnu	
	Mefe	2
	Xete	
Asca	Asca h.t.	1
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.	1
Clun	Mefe h.t.	3
	Xete	2
Mefe	Xete h.t.	1
	LuhI	
Stam	Mefe h.t.	2
	LuhI	2
Xete	Vagi h.t.	1
	LuhI	
Clun	Clun h.t.	3
h.t.	Mefe	6
	Xete	3
Mefe	CooC h.t.	2
	Xete	
	Vasc	
	LuhI	
Stam	Mefe h.t.	8
	Lica	5
Caca	Caca h.t.	5
	Vaca	1
	Legl	
Xete	CooC h.t.	1
	Vagi	
	Vasc	
	LuhI	1
Vasc	Vasc h.t.	
Xete	Xete c.t.	
Vaca	Vaca c.t.	



GROSSULARIACEAE
Ribes lacustre (Pursh) Foir.
Rila

prickly currant, swamp currant

FORM: Erect to spreading, low to medium shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall; armed with numerous slender, sharp prickles and nodal spines(1).

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, palmate or maplelike with cordate base, 2-5cm (1-2in) broad; mostly 5-lobed deeply incised, 1-2 times coarsely serrate, upper leaf surface glossy green and glabrous, underside rather velvety.

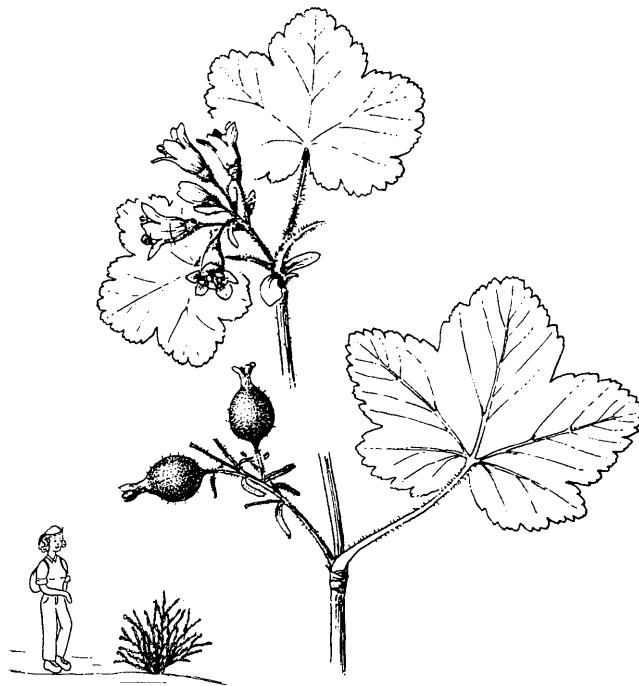
FLOWERS: Yellow-green to reddish, shallow saucer-shaped; 7-15 flowers in an elongate raceme; April-July.

FRUIT: Edible, dark purple berry, 6-8mm long, with stalked glands (lollipop-like hairs)(2) falls free from its stalk when ripe.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderately resistant, regeneration from seeds and stem sprouts to preburn levels within 2-5 years; common pioneer species.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Ribes* *Conspicuum*, p.60; *Physocarpus malvaceus*, p.55; and possibly *Rubus* *Conspicuum*, p.67.

NOTES: Principal subalpine *Ribes* species; spineless plants have been identified in western Montana. Alternate life cycle host for *Cronartium ribicola* (white pine blister rust).



GROSSULARIACEAE
Ribes viscosissimum Pursh
Rivi

sticky currant

FORM: Erect to spreading, straggly, unarmed shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall, covered with soft, very sticky hairs.

STEMS: Twigs are hairy and sticky when young, aging dark reddish brown and shreddy.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, light green, 3-6cm (1-2in) broad, 3-5 lobed and deeply cordate, coarsely toothed, blades covered with soft sticky hairs on both surfaces.

FLOWERS: Sticky, greenish-white with pink tinge, bell-shaped, 6-7mm long; 6-12 flowers in racemes; May-June.

FRUIT: A few, deep bluish-black sticky berries, covered by short stiff hairs; not edible.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderately resistant, regeneration from seeds and stem sprouts to preburn levels within 2-5 years; common pioneer species.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Ribes* Conspectus, p.60; and *Physocarpus malvaceus*, p.55.

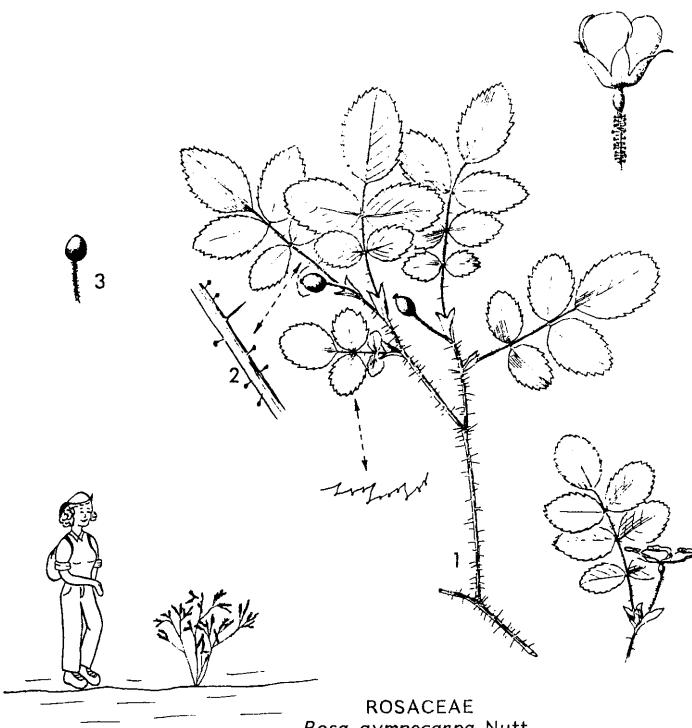
NOTES: Principal upland forest *Ribes* species. Alternate life-cycle host for *Cronartium ribicola* (white pine blister rust).

Syal h.t.		Piro
Phma h.t.		
Caru	Caru	psme
1 Aruv	h.t.	
1 Phma	Phma	
1 Smst	h.t.	
Phma		
1 Cooc	h.t.	
1 Libo	Libo	
1 Xete	h.t.	
1 Asca	Asca	
+ Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h.t.	
1 Phma		
+ Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
1 Mefe	h.t.	
1 Xete		
1 Vagl	Xete	
3 Cooc	h.t.	
+ Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe		
Xete		
1 Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
1 Opho	h.t.	
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe		
Xete		
+ Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Clun		
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh1	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh1	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh1	h.t.	
Mefe		
Xete	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Kete	Mefe	
Cooc	h.t.	
2 Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh1		
1 Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
1 Cooc	Xete	
1 Vagl	h.t.	
Vasc		
Luh1		
Vasc h.t.		b
Xete c.t.		b
Vaca c.t.		b

Table 6.—ROSA SPECIES CONSPICUS

Species	Page	Arming	Leaf Margins	Flowers	Fruit
<i>Rosa acicularis</i> Prickly rose Roac	N/A	numerous various sized bristly prickles	double serrate	large, pink singular or in pairs	 persistent calyx purple, pear-shaped 1-2cm (<1in) hip
<i>Rosa gymnocarpa</i> balldhip rose Rogy	64	numerous soft same size slender prickles	double serrate	small, pink singular (occ. 2-4)	 deciduous calyx red, pear-shaped <1cm hip
<i>Rosa nutkana</i> Nootka rose Ronu	65	2 stout prickles on stem below leaves	single or double serrate	large, pink singular (occ. 2-3)	 persistent calyx purple-red, round 1-2cm (<1in) hip
<i>Rosa Woodsii</i> pearhip rose Rowo	66	2 stout prickles on stem below leaves	coarsely serrate	small, pink in clusters	 persistent calyx red, round, 6-12mm hip

R o g y



ROSACEAE
Rosa gymnocarpa Nutt.
Rogy

baldhip rose, wild rose

FORM: Finely branched shrub, 3-12dm (1-4ft) tall.

STEMS: Densely, armed with soft, straight, slender prickles (1) on older branches, and stalked glands (lollipop-like hairs) (2), on 1-2 year old stems.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, odd-pinnately compound with 5-9 leaflets, 1-4cm long, doubly serrate with gland-tipped teeth.

FLOWERS: Small, pink, 1-3cm (1in) long, mostly borne singly at end of branches; smaller flowers and fruits than other rose species; June-July.

FRUIT: Scarlet, pear-shaped hips, 1cm diameter; calyx deciduous from mature hips (3).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Rosa Conspectus*, p.63.

NOTES: Rose hips can be used in jellies and teas and provide a good source of vitamin C.

1	Syal	h.t.	Pipo
	Phma	h.t.	
2	Caru	Caru	Psme
2	Aruv	h.t.	
5	Phma	Phma	
8	Smst	h.t.	
9	Phma	Phma	
9	Cococ	h.t.	
9	Libo	Libo	
7	Xete	h.t.	
9	Asca	Asca	
6	Tabr	h.t.	
8	Mefe		
6	Setr	h.t.	Abor
10	Phma		
10	Clun		
8	Tabr	h.t.	
8	Mefe		
9	Xete		
7	Vagi	Xete	
9	Cococ	h.t.	

9	Clun		
7	Tabr	Clun	
6	Mefe	h.t.	
6	Xete		
8	Asca	Asca	
5	Tabr	h.t.	
3	Mefe		
7	Gydr	h.t.	
7	Adpe	Atfi	
4	Atfi	h.t.	
3	Opho	h.t.	

5	Clun		Tsme
10	Arnu	Clun	
3	Mefe	h.t.	
6	Xete		
8	Asca	Asca	
10	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
7	Gydr	h.t.	

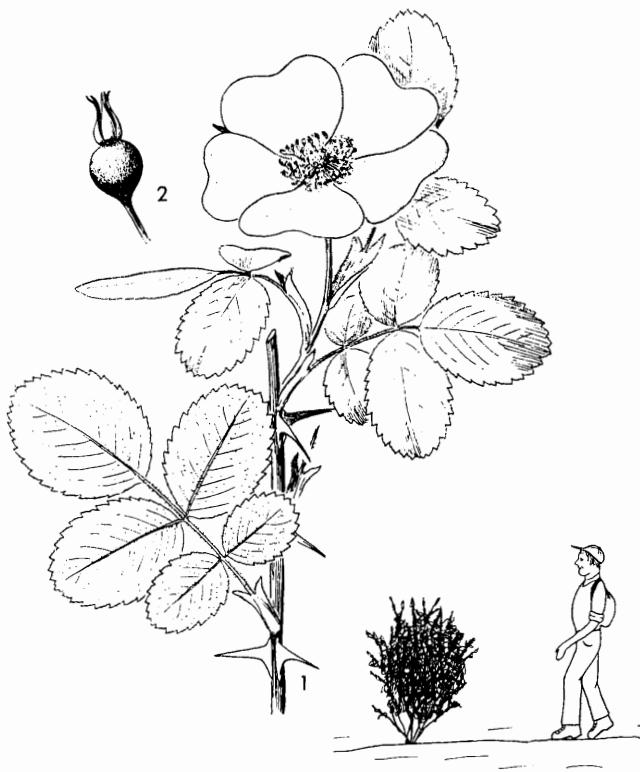
2	Mefe	Clun	
2	Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	h.t.	
Luhí	h.t.		
Mefe	Stam		
Luhí	h.t.		
1	Vagi	Xete	
	Luhí	h.t.	

7	Clun		
1	Mefe	Clun	
5	Xete	h.t.	
2	Cococ		
Xete	Mefe		
Vasc	h.t.		
Luhí			
1	Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.		
Caca			
Vaca			
Legi			
2	Cococ		
1	Vagi	Xete	
1	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhí		

Vasc	h.t.		
Xete	c.t.		
Vaca	c.t.		
Luhí			
Vasc	h.t.		
Xete	c.t.		
Vaca	c.t.		

Ronu

Pipo	Syal	h.t.	1
	Phma	h.t.	
Caru	Caru		
h.t.	Aruv	1	
Pome	Phma	+	
h.t.	Smst	1	
Phma	Phma	1	
h.t.	Cooc		
Libo	Libo	1	
h.t.	Xete		
Asca	Asca		
h.t.	Tabr		
Mefe	Mefe		
Setr h.t.			
	Phma		
Clun	Clun		
h.t.	Tabr		
Clun	Mefe		
h.t.	Xete		
Xete	Asca		
h.t.	Tabr		
Mefe	Mefe		
Gydr h.t.			
Adpe h.t.			
Atfi	Adpe		
h.t.	Atfi		
Opho h.t.			
	Clun	+	
Clun	Arnu		
h.t.	Mefe	1	
	Xete		
Isha	Asca	+	
h.t.	Arnu	1	
	Mefe		
Gydr h.t.			
	Clun	Mefe	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Luh	
Teg	Stam	Mefe	
h.t.		Xete	
	Xete	Vasc	
	h.t.	Luh	
	Xete	Vag	
	h.t.	Luh	
	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
		Cooc	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luh	
	Ala	Mefe	1
	h.t.	Lica	
		Caca	
		h.t.	Vaca
			Legl
	Xete	Cooc	
	h.t.	Vag	
		Vasc	
		Luh	
		Vasc	h.t.
		Oke	Kete c.t.
		Vaca	c.t.



ROSACEAE
Rosa nutkana Presl
Ronu

Nootka rose

FORM: Erect, low to medium shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall.

STEMS: Armed with a pair of straight to slightly curved, flattened, infrastipular prickles (1).

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, odd-pinnately compound with 5-7 green leaflets, elliptic 1-7cm (1-3in) long; serrate or doubly serrate.

FLOWERS: Large, pink, 4-8cm (2-3in) long; solitary at ends of branches; May-July.

FRUIT: Thick, purplish-red spherical hips, 1-2cm (1in) diameter; calyx remains on hips (2).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Rosa Conspectus*, p.63.

NOTES: Rose hips can be used in jellies and teas and provide a good source of vitamin C.

R o w o



FORM: Erect, medium shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall.

STEMS: Stout, strongly armed to unarmed with or without infrastipular prickles (1).

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, odd-pinnately compound with 5-9 leaflets, elliptic up to 5cm (2in) long, coarsely toothed.

FLOWERS: Small, pink, 3-5cm (1-2in) long in terminal clusters; May-July.

FRUIT: Red hips, 6-12mm diameter; calyx remains on hips (2).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Rosa Conspectus*, p.63.

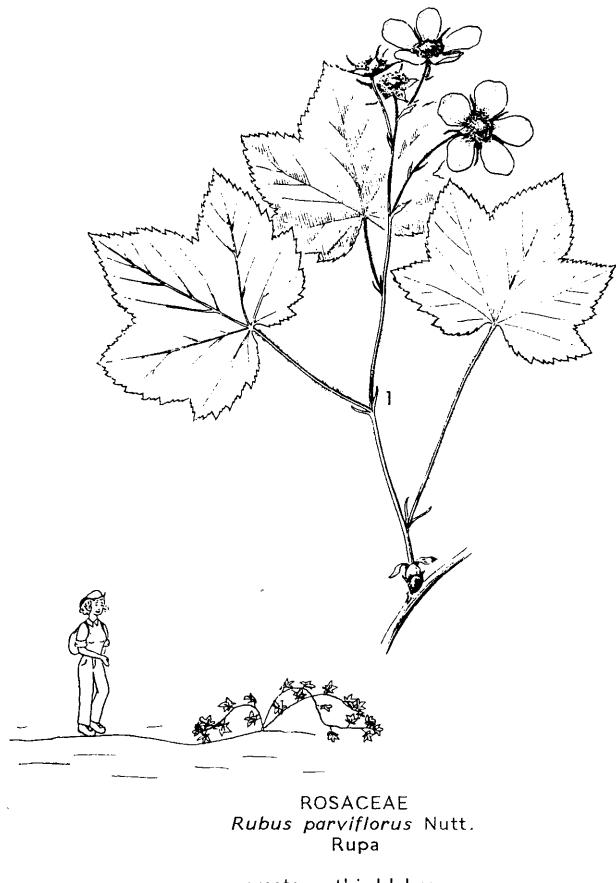
NOTES: Rose hips can be used in jellies and tea; and provide a good source of vitamin C.

7	Syal	h.t.	Pipo
10	Phma	h.t.	
	Caru	Caru	Psine
	Aruv	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Smst	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	Abgr
+	Phma		
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	Hipl
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
1	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	Tsne
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	Abia
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legi		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh		
	Vasc	h.t.	Pipo
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	Po

Table 7.--RUBUS SPECIES CONSPICTUS

Species	Page	Form	Arming	Leaves	Flowers	Fruit	Notes
<i>Rubus idaeus</i> red raspberry Ruid	N/A	erect shrub up to 2m (7ft) tall	armed prickles on stems	deciduous compound 3-5 leaflets double serrate	white 1-4 per axil	yellow or red raspberry	native red raspberry
<i>Rubus niveus</i> snow dewberry Runi	N/A	prostrate trailing subshrub	armed small hooked prickles leaves & stems	evergreen simple 3 lobed; ovate dentate-serrate	pink to purple single or paired	red drupelets	coastal disjunct easy to cultivate
<i>Rubus parviflorus</i> thimbleberry Rupa	68	erect shrub up to 2m (7ft) tall	unarmed	deciduous simple maple-like double serrate	white 5-23cm (2-9in)	red aggregate thimble-like drupelets	widespread
<i>Rubus pedatus</i> strawberry bramble Rupe	69	mat-forming herbaceous perennial <10cm (4in) tall	unarmed	deciduous compound 3-5 foliolate double serrate	white singular	3-6 red drupelets	easy to cultivate
<i>Rubus ursinus</i> blackberry Ruur	N/A	prostrate trailing shrub	armed slender prickles	deciduous compound 3-leaflets double serrate	large white or pink in flat-top clusters	blackberry	coastal disjunct

R u p a



FORM: Erect, low to medium, unarmed shrub, 5-20dm (2-7ft) tall.

STEMS: Young stems glandular, hairy; older stems with grey flaking bark.

BUDS: Large, reddish-brown, ragged appearance (1).

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, simple, dark green, doubly serrate, palmately 5-lobed, maplelike leaves with long petioles, 6-15cm (2-6in) long; soft to touch.

FLOWERS: 2-9 large, white, regular flowers in loose, flat-topped terminal clusters; May-July.

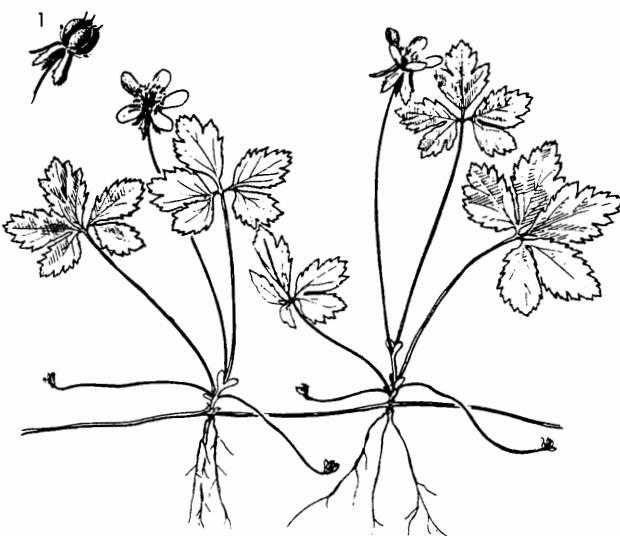
FRUIT: Edible, red, hairy, juicy, thimblelike aggregate of drupelets.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Oplopanax horridum*, p.51, armed.

	Syal h.t.	P
1	Phma h.t.	P
	Caru	Caru
	Aruv	h.t.
1	Phma	Phma
3	Smst	h.t.
4	Phma	Phma
6	Coc	h.t.
4	Libo	Libo
4	Xete	h.t.
7	Asca	
3	Tabr	Asca
7	Mefe	h.t.
6	Setr	h.t.
7	Phma	
6	Clun	Clun
3	Tabr	h.t.
3	Mefe	
5	Xete	
2	Vagl	Xete
6	Coc	h.t.
5	Clun	
4	Tabr	Clun
7	Mefe	h.t.
6	Xete	
6	Asca	Asca
4	Tabr	h.t.
9	Mefe	
8	Gydr	h.t.
7	Adpe	h.t.
6	Adpe	Atfi
6	Atfi	h.t.
4	Opho	h.t.
3	Clun	
6	Arnu	Clun
4	Mefe	h.t.
4	Xete	
5	Asca	
4	Arnu	Asca
7	Mefe	h.t.
5	Gydr	h.t.
3	Mefe	Clun
2	Xete	h.t.
	Xete	Mefe
	Luhf	h.t.
2	Mefe	Stam
	Luhf	h.t.
	Vagl	Xete
	Luhf	h.t.
7	Clun	
2	Mefe	Clun
6	Xete	h.t.
1	Coc	
	Xete	Mefe
1	Vasc	h.t.
	Luhf	
4	Mefe	Stam
3	Lica	h.t.
	Caca	Caca
	Vaca	h.t.
	Legl	
	Coc	
	Vagl	Xete
	Vasc	h.t.
	Luhf	
	Vasc	h.t.
	Xete	c.t.
	Vaca	c.t.

Pno	Syal h.t.
Phma	Phma h.t.
Psme	Caru h.t.
	Aruv
Phma	Phma h.t.
	Smst
Phma	Phma h.t.
	Coco
Libo	Libo h.t.
	Xete
Asca	Asca h.t.
	Tabr
	Mefe
Setr	h.t.
	Phma
	Clun
Clun	Clun h.t.
	Mefe
	Xete
Xete	Vagl h.t.
	Coco
Clun	Clun
Clun	Tabr
	Mefe
	Xete
Asca	Asca h.t.
	Tabr
	Mefe
Gydr	h.t.
Adpe	h.t.
Atfi	Adpe h.t.
	Atfi
Opho	h.t.
	3
Clun	2
Clun	Arnu
	1
h.t.	Mefe
	1
Xete	3
Asca	Asca +
	h.t.
Arnu	
	Mefe
Gydr	h.t.
	2
Clun	Mefe
	Xete
h.t.	
Mefe	Xete
h.t.	Luhf
Stam	Mefe
	Luhf
Xete	Vagl
h.t.	Luhf
Clun	Clun
h.t.	Mefe
	Xete
	Coco
Mefe	Xete
h.t.	Vasc
	Luhf
Stam	Mefe
	1
h.t.	Lica
	Caca
Caca	Caca
h.t.	Vaca
	Legi
Abla	Coco
	Vasc
Xete	Vagl
h.t.	Vasc
	Luhf
Vasc	h.t.
Xete	c.t.
Pico	Vaca c.t.

Rupe



ROSACEAE
Rubus pedatus J.E. Smith
Rupe

strawberry bramble

FORM: Mat-forming, subshrub, <10cm (4in) tall.

STEMS: Herbaceous, <2cm long, strongly stoloniferous; bearing 1-3 leaves and a single flower peduncle.

LEAVES: Deciduous, 3-5 foliolate, with lateral leaflets deeply divided, doubly serrate, 1-3cm (1in) long.

FLOWERS: White, 5-merous, solitary on long, erect stalk; May-early July.

FRUIT: Edible, 3-6 red drupelets(1).

NOTES: Occurrence is generally restricted to north of Coeur d'Alene. Easily grown and makes nice ground cover in shady areas.

Sasc



SALICACEAE
Salix scouleriana Barratt in Hook.
Sasc

Scouler willow

FORM: Tall shrub or small tree, 2-10m (7-33ft) tall.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1969. 21.5in dbh; 67.6in circum. +
45ft tall + 5ft crown= 118pts; Valley Co.

STEMS: Stout, twigs sparsely to densely grey hairy; older
branches, glabrous brownish to blackish; freshly crushed
new bark and leaves have a strong, unpleasant odor.

BUDS: Small, strongly appressed to stem with a single,
caplike bud-scale.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, entire; mostly oblanceolate
with cuneate base, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; rounded or broad
tip; hairy when young; mature leaves dark green,
glabrous above; undersurface whitened (glaucous) and
sparsely reddish hairy.

FLOWERS: Catkins, appearing before the leaves.

FRUIT: Short, hairy capsule, 5-8mm long.

NOTES: Common upland willow in northern Idaho.

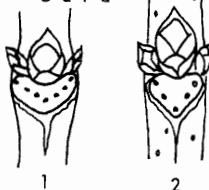
	Syal h.t.	Phma
	Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	Psme
1 Phma	Phma	
1 Smst	h.t.	
1 Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
1 Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
1 Setr h.t.		
Phma		
Clun	Clun	
Tabr	h.t.	
1 Mefe		
1 Xete		
2 Vagl	Xete	
1 Cooc	h.t.	
+ Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
2 Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
1 Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
1 Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
1 Mefe	Clun	
1 Xete	h.t.	
1 Xete	Mefe	
2 Luh1	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh1	h.t.	
1 Vagl	Xete	
Luh1	h.t.	
Clun		
Mefe	Clun	
1 Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh1		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
1 Cooc		
1 Vagl	Xete	
1 Vasc	h.t.	
1 Luh1		
4 Vasc h.t.		
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

Syai h.t.		
Phma h.t.		
Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Aruv	
Phma h.t.	Phma	+
	Smst	1
Phma h.t.	Phma	1
	Cooc	1
Libo h.t.	Libo	
Xete		
Asca h.t.	Asca	1 +
	Tabr	+
	Mefe	1 2
Setr h.t.		3 2
	Phma	+
	Clun	
Clun h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	1
Asca h.t.	Asca	+ 1
	Tabr	
	Mefe	3
Gydr h.t.		2
Adpe h.t.		+
Atfi h.t.	Adpe	1
	Atfi	+
	Opho h.t.	1
Clun h.t.	Clun	+
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	1
Asca h.t.	Asca	+ 1
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr h.t.		1
Clun h.t.	Mefe	1
	Xete	
Mefe h.t.	Xete	1
	Luhf	1 2
Stam h.t.	Mefe	
	Luhf	2
Xete h.t.	Vagl	
	Luhf	
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	
Mefe h.t.	Xete	1
	Luhf	1 2
Stam h.t.	Mefe	
	Luhf	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	
	Luhf	
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	1
Mefe h.t.	Cooc	1
	Xete	
	Vasc	
	Luhf	
Stam h.t.	Mefe	1 1
	Lica	2
Caca h.t.	Caca	3
	Vaca	
	Legl	
Xete h.t.	Cooc	
	Vagl	1
	Vasc	1
	Luni	
Vasc h.t.		
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

Sace

Sace
blue elderberry

Sara

Sara
elderberry

CAPRIFOLIACEAE

Sambucus cerulea Raf.
Sace



FORM: Sace: large shrub or small tree, 2-4m (7-13ft) tall.
Sara: medium to tall shrub, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall.

STEMS: Erect, with soft, white to yellowish pith.

BARK: Thin, dark brown tinged with red, irregularly furrowed and ridged.

BUDS: Opposite, large, round, usually greenish.

BUNDLE SCARS: Best seen on 1-year old wood.

Sace: 7 vascular bundle traces on leaf scars (1).

Sara: 5 vascular bundle traces on leaf scars (2).

LEAVES: Opposite, deciduous, glabrous.

Sace: 5-9 odd-pinnate leaflets, 5-15cm (2-6in) long, finely serrate.

Sara: 5-7 odd-pinnate leaflets, 5-17cm (2-7in) long; sharply serrate; somewhat hairy beneath.

FLOWERS: Numerous, small white or creamy flowers.

Sace: flat-topped clusters, May-July.

Sara: rounded or pyramidal clusters; March-July.

FRUIT: Edible, juicy, berrylike with 3-5 small seedlike stones; makes a nice jelly.

Sace: strongly glaucous, appearing pale blue.

Sara: purple-black or red, not glaucous.

S a d o



LAMIACEAE (LABIATAE)
Satureja douglasii (Benth.) Briq.
Sado

yerba buena, savory

FORM: Prostrate, perennial subshrub to 1m (3ft) long.

STEMS: Square in cross-section, often rooting from nodes.

LEAVES: Opposite, evergreen, aromatic (minty), green above with a purplish tinge below, subsessile with a few blunt teeth, ovate to subrotund 1-4cm (<2in) broad.

FLOWERS: White or purple-tinged, bilabiate, solitary in axils, 7-10mm long.

FRUIT: Nutlet.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Linnaea borealis*, p.48, no odor, twin pink flowers; and *Veronica americana* (American brooklime), deciduous, no odor, heart shaped capsule.

NOTES: Yerba buena, good herb, named by Spanish priest in California; used in tea.

Syal h.t.	Piop
Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
1 Phma	Phma
i Smst	h.t.
2 Phma	Phma
Coco	h.t.
1 Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.
Asca	
Tabr	Asca
Mefe	h.t.
Setr	h.t.
+ Phma	
+ Clun	Clun
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
+ Xete	
Vagl	Xete
Coco	h.t.
+ Clun	
Tabr	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
+ Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.
1 Adpe	h.t.
Adpe	Atfi
Atfi	h.t.
Opho	h.t.
Clun	
Arnu	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Arnu	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Xete	Mefe
Luhi	h.t.
Mefe	Stam
Luhi	h.t.
Vagl	Xete
Luhi	h.t.
Clun	
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Cooc	
Xete	Mefe
Vasc	h.t.
Luhi	
Mefe	Stam
Lica	h.t.
Caca	
Vaca	Caca
Legl	h.t.
Cooc	
Vagl	Xete
Vasc	h.t.
Luhi	
Vasc	h.t.
Xete	c.t.
Vaca	c.t.

Pipo	Syal	h.t.	
	Phma	h.t.	
Psme	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	1
	Phma	Phma	+
	h.t.	Smst	
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Coc	
	Libo	Libo	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	Mefe	
Agtr	Setr	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Clun	Clun	+
	Clun	Tabr	
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Vagl	Vagl	
	h.t.	Coc	
Hip	Clun	Clun	
	Clun	Tabr	
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Atfi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Atfi	
	Opho	h.t.	
Tshe	Clun	Clun	1
	Clun	Arnu	1
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Luh1	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Luh1	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Luh1	
Abja	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Cooc	Cooc	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Vasc	Vasc	
	Luhi	Luhi	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Lica	
	Caca	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca	
	Legl	Legl	
	Xete	Cooc	
	h.t.	Vagl	
	Vasc	Vasc	1
	Luhi	Luhi	
Pica	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



ELAEAGNACEAE
Shepherdia canadensis (L.) Nutt.
Shca

buffaloberry, soapberry

FORM: Unarmed, spreading, medium shrub, 1-4m (3-13ft) tall.

STEMS: Older stems brownish, young stems covered with reddish-brown scales; round, reddish-brown, continuous, pith.

BUDS: Opposite, naked, stalked, russet colored buds(1).

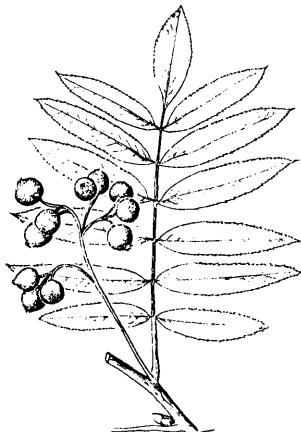
LEAVES: Opposite, deciduous, entire, ovate, 2-6cm (1-2in) long, dark greenish on upper surface with whitish silvery hair and rusty-brown scales on lower surface(2).

FLOWERS: 1-several, small yellowish, 1-2mm long clustered in leaf axils, appearing with or before the leaves; male and female flowers are borne on separate bushes (dioecious); May-July.

FRUIT: Orange to red, juicy, translucent berry.

NOTES: Indian name is soopolallie (soap berry); crushed berries yield a soapy frothy drink and also makes a jelly.

Sosc 2

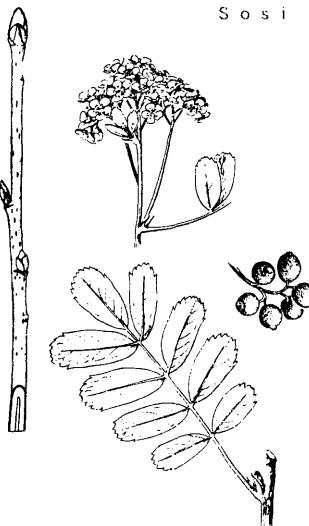


Sorbus scopulina Greene
Sosc 2

mountain-ash

ROSACEAE

Sorbus sitchensis Roemer
Sosi



Sitka mountain-ash

FORM: Erect, several-stemmed shrub, 1-4m (3-13ft) tall.

BARK: Sosc2: thin, light grey-red, smooth or slightly roughened by scales; inner bark fragrant.

Sosi: young growth covered with rusty-red hairs, reddish-purple aging to greyish-red.

BUDS: Alternate.

Sosc2: sticky, sparsely whitish-hairy.

Sosi: covered with rusty red hairs.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous.

Sosc2: 9-13 odd-pinnate leaflets, yellowish-green, narrowly oblong, 3-7cm (1-3in) long, acuminate at tip, finely serrate.

Sosi: 7-11 odd-pinnate leaflets, 13-25cm (5-10in) long, leaflets, bluish-green, oblong, 2-5cm (1-2in) long, rounded tip, coarsely serrate for not more than three-fourths of their length; often with rusty red hairs on bottom of leaflets.

FLOWERS: White.

Sosc2: 70-200 flowers borne in large, dense flat-topped clusters, May-early July.

Sosi: 15-80 borne in large rounded clusters; June-July.

FRUIT: Pome, 1cm.

Sosc2: orange to scarlet, glossy globe-shaped.

Sosi: round, crimson with glaucous cast, very bitter.

NOTES: Sosc2 and Sosi may hybridize with each other and with escaped *Sorbus aucuparia* (European mountain-ash).

Sosi

	Syal h.t.	Pi
	Phma h.t.	pe
2	Caru	Caru
	Aruv	h.t.
1	Phma	Phma
+	+ Smst	h.t.
1	Phma	Phma
1	CooC	h.t.
2	Libo	Libo
	Xete	h.t.
3	Asca	Asca
2	Tabr	h.t.
5	Mefe	
3	Setr	h.t.
3	Phma	
3	Clun	
3	Tabr	Clun
5	Mefe	h.t.
2	Xete	
4	Vagl	Xete
3	CooC	h.t.
1	+ Clun	
2	Tabr	Clun
3	Mefe	h.t.
2	Xete	
2	Asca	Asca
1	Tabr	h.t.
3	Mefe	
2	Gydr	
2	+ Adpe	h.t.
1	Adpe	Atfi
2	Atfi	h.t.
2	Opho	h.t.
1	Clun	
1	Arnu	Clun
7	Mefe	h.t.
5	Xete	
1	+ Asca	
1	Arnu	Asca
7	Mefe	h.t.
2	+ Gydr	h.t.
6	Mefe	Clun
7	Xete	h.t.
3	Xete	Mefe
2	Luhi	h.t.
5	Mefe	Stam
2	Luhi	h.t.
5	1 Vagl	Xete
1	Luhi	h.t.
	Clun	
4	2 Mefe	Clun
3	3 Xete	h.t.
1	1 CooC	
2	5 Xete	Mefe
1	1 Vasc	h.t.
5	2 Luhi	
5	1 Mefe	Stam
2	2 Lica	h.t.
3	2 Caca	Caca
1	1 Vaca	h.t.
	Legl	
2	1 CooC	
3	3 Vagl	Xete
1	+ Vasc	h.t.
3	1 Luhi	
	Vasc	
	Xete c.t.	Pi
	Vaca c.t.	Pi

Spbel

	Syal	h.t.	6
	Phma	h.t.	10
Psne	Caru	Caru	10
	h.t.	Aruv	6
	Phma	Phma	8
	h.t.	Smst	9
Abgr	Phma	Phma	7
	h.t.	Cooc	7
	Libo	Libo	5
	h.t.	Xete	7
	Asca	Asca	5
	h.t.	Tabr	2
		Mefe	1
	Setr	h.t.	2
		Phma	8
		Clun	6
	Clun	Tabr	3
	h.t.	Mefe	2
		Xete	7
	Xete	Vagl	8
	h.t.	Cooc	7
Hip	Clun	Clun	5
	Clun	Tabr	4
	h.t.	Mefe	3
		Xete	3
	Asca	Asca	4
	h.t.	Tabr	3
		Mefe	3
	Gydr	h.t.	2
	Adpe	h.t.	2
	Atfi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Atfi	1
	Opho	h.t.	
Tshe	Clun	Clun	3
	Clun	Arnu	4
	h.t.	Mefe	3
		Xete	5
	Asca	Asca	3
	h.t.	Arnu	3
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	+
Spie	Clun	Mefe	1
	h.t.	Xete	2
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Luh1	
	Stam	Mefe	2
	h.t.	Luh1	
	Xete	Vagl	3
	h.t.	Luh1	
Abala	Clun	Clun	3
	h.t.	Mefe	1
		Xete	5
	Mefe	Cooc	1
	h.t.	Xete	
		Vasc	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Lica	1
	Caca	Caca	2
	h.t.	Vaca	
		Legl	2
		Cooc	5
	Xete	Vagl	6
	h.t.	Vasc	4
		Luh1	
Sp	Vasc	h.t.	9
Pica	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



ROSACEAE

Spiraea betulifolia var. *lucida* (Douglas.) Hitchc.
Spbel

spiraea, shiny-leaf spiraea

FORM: Strongly rhizomatous, glabrous, medium shrub, 20-60cm (8-24in) tall.

STEMS: Erect, slender, light yellow-brown and smooth, not hairy; aging to reddish-brown.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, ovate, 2-7cm (1-3in) long, generally coarsely toothed above middle, dark green on upper surface, slightly pale below, side veins of leaf bend toward apex.

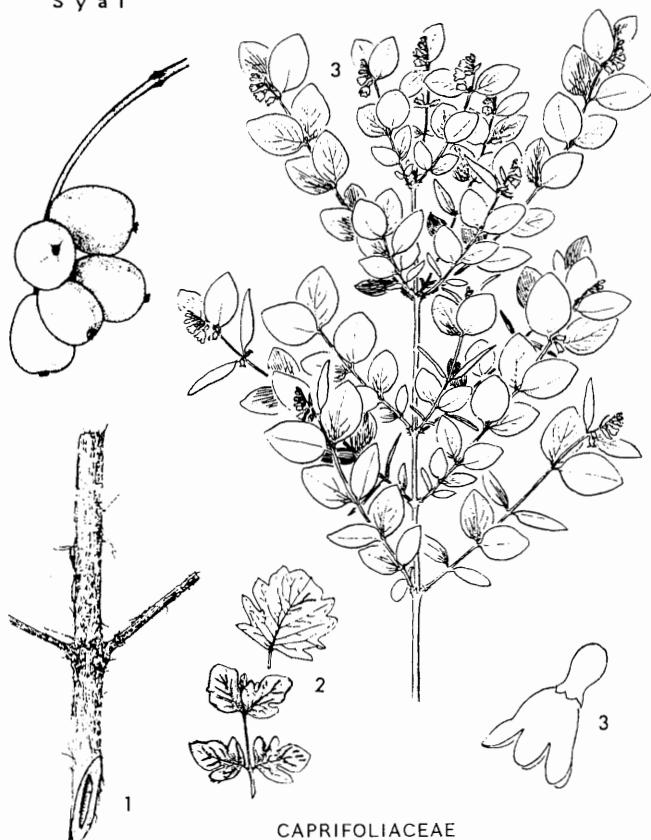
FLOWERS: Dull white in flat-topped corymbs, 3-8cm (1-3in) broad; June-July.

FRUIT: Glabrous follicles, 3mm long (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Spiraea* species; or young *Amelanchier alnifolia*, p.36, different leaf serration and venation patterns.

NOTES: Most common *Spiraea* species in northern Idaho.

Syal



CAPRIFOLIACEAE
Symphoricarpos albus (L.) Blake
Syal

common snowberry

FORM: Erect, rhizomatous shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall.

STEMS: Opposite, twigs very slender; older stems have shreddy, greyish bark with hollow, brownish pith (1).

LEAVES: Opposite, deciduous, elliptic, 2-5cm (1-2in) long, entire or with a few teeth; leaves on new shoots may have variable shapes, some resemble small oak leaves (2).

FLOWERS: White to pinkish, bell-shaped, 5-7mm long (3), in few-flowered racemes; May-July.

FRUIT: White, spherical, berrylike, 6-15mm diameter; persistent into fall and winter; considered poisonous.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Lonicera utahensis*, p.49, white, solid pith; and *Symphoricarpos mollis*, p.77, a trailing, stoloniferous shrub.

9	Syal h.t.	Pipo
10	Phma h.t.	Psime
6	Caru	Caru
4	Aruv	h.t.
9	Phma	Phma
10	Smst	h.t.
9	Phma	Phma
9	Cooc	h.t.
7	Libo	Libo
1	Xete	h.t.
8	Asca	
5	Tabr	Asca h.t.
3	Mefe	
2	Setr	h.t.
10	Phma	
8	Clun	
3	Tabr	Clun
2	Mefe	h.t.
3	Xete	
1	Vagn	Xete
3	Cooc	h.t.
6	Clun	
	Tabr	Clun
2	Mefe	h.t.
2	Xete	
6	Asca	
4	Tabr	Asca h.t.
	Mefe	
2	Gydr	h.t.
5	Adpe	h.t.
7	Adpe	Atfi h.t.
4	Atfi	h.t.
2	Opho	h.t.
1	Clun	
3	Arnu	Clun
1	Mefe	h.t.
1	Xete	
5	Asca	
6	Arnu	Asca h.t.
3	Mefe	
1	Gydr	h.t.
	Mefe	Clun
1	Xete	h.t.
Xete	Mefe	
Luh	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh	h.t.	
Vagn	Xete	
Luh	h.t.	
3	Clun	
1	Mefe	Clun
1	Xete	h.t.
	Cooc	
	Xete	Mefe
	Vasc	h.t.
	Luh	
1	Mefe	Stam
4	Lica	h.t.
3	Caca	Caca h.t.
	Vaca	
	Legl	
	Cooc	
	Vagn	Xete
	Vasc	h.t.
	Luh	
	Vasc h.t.	Pipo
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	Pipo

Hno	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Psme	Caru h.t.	Caru
		Aruv
	Phma h.t.	Phma
		Smst
Abur	Phma h.t.	Phma 1
		Cooc
	Libo h.t.	Libo
		Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca 1
		Tabr
		Mefe
	Setr h.t.	
		Phma +
	Clun h.t.	Clun 1
		Tabr 1
		Mefe 1
	Xete h.t.	Xete
		Vagl
		Cooc
Thp	Clun h.t.	Clun
		Tabr
		Mefe
		Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca +
		Tabr 1
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	3
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe 1
		Atfi
	Opho h.t.	1
She	Clun h.t.	Clun +
		Arnu
		Mefe
		Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
		Arnu
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
Tsme	Clun h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
		Luh1
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
		Luh1
	Xete h.t.	Vagl
		Luh1
Abla	Clun h.t.	Clun
		Mefe
		Xete
	Mefe h.t.	Cooc
		Xete
		Vasc
		Luh1
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
		Lica
	Caca h.t.	Caca
		Vaca
		Leg1
	Xete h.t.	Cooc
		Vagl
		Vasc
		Luh1
Pico	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	

S y m o



FORM: Stoloniferous, trailing shrub, 3-6dm (1-2ft) tall.

STEMS: Opposite, often rooting at nodes 1-3m (3-10ft) long; twigs very slender; older stems have shreddy, greyish bark with solid, brownish pith (1), on 1-2 year stems.

LEAVES: Opposite, deciduous, entire, elliptic, 1-3cm (1in) long; leaves on new shoots may have variable shapes, some resemble small oak leaves (2).

FLOWERS: Pink to white, bell-shaped, 3-5mm long; short, few-flowered, terminal racemes; June-July.

FRUIT: White, berrylike, 4-6mm diameter; considered poisonous.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Symphoricarpos albus*, p.76, erect shrub; and *Lonicera utahensis*, p.49, white, solid pith.

HABITAT: Coastal disjunct in northern Idaho; principally on the St. Joe NF and Clearwater NF.

Table 8.--VACCINIUM SPECIES CONSPICUS

Species	Page	Form	Stems	Leaves	Flowers	Fruit	Notes
<i>V. caespitosum</i> dwarf huckleberry Vaccinium Vasc	79	low shrub	light green angled usually white hairy	ob lanceolate light green serrate	white-pink narrow urn-shaped single axil	glaucous-blue berry	similar to Vasc
<i>V. globulare</i> blue huckleberry Vaccinium Vasc	80	medium shrub	yellow-green slightly angled smooth	ob lanceolate rounded tip serrate	pale pink globular urn-shaped	bluish-purple spherical berry	ecologically similar to Yam
<i>V. membranaceum</i> big huckleberry Vaccinium Vasc	80	medium shrub	greenish-yellow slightly angled smooth	ovate pointed tip serrate	pink yellow elongate urn-shaped	purplish-black spherical berry	ecologically similar to Vasc
<i>V. myrtillus</i> dwarf bilberry Vaccinium Vasc	81	low shrub	strongly angled short hairs	oval sharply serrate veiny on lower surface	pink urn-shaped	dark red to blue-black spherical berry	similar to Vasc
<i>V. occidentale</i> western huckleberry Vaccinium Vasc?	N/A	low shrub	yellow-green round smooth	oval sharply toothed veiny on lower surface	pinkish urn-shaped 1-4 per axil	blue to black spherical berry	restricted to subalpine
<i>V. ovalifolium</i> early blueberry Vaccinium Vasc	N/A	medium shrub	yellow-green angled smooth	oval or oblong smooth margins waxy bloom prominent veins	single pinkish urn-shaped flowers before leaves appear	glaucous spherical berry	rare in northern Idaho
<i>V. oxycoccos</i> wild cranberry Vaccinium Vasc	N/A	subshrub	slender glabrous	ovate shiny green greyish below intertold margins	deep pink reflexed petals	deep red berry	Idaho State Watch List
<i>V. scoparium</i> ground whortleberry Vaccinium Vasc	82	low shrub	bright green slender strongly angled	tiny lanceolate	pinkish urn-shaped	bright red berry	similar to Vaca

	Syal	h.t.	1
	Phma	h.t.	4
	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	2
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Smt	
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Coc	
	Libo	Libo	3
	h.t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Setr	h.t.	
		Phma	
	Clun	Clun	1
	h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	+
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Xete	Vagl	1
	h.t.	Coc	
	Clun	Clun	1
	h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Atfi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Atfi	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	+
	h.t.	Arnu	1
	Mefe	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	1
	Clun	Mefe	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Luhi	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Luhi	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Luhi	
	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
	Cooc		
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luni	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Lica	1
	Caca	Caca	3
	h.t.	Vaca	10
		Legl	1
	Cooc	Cooc	1
	Xete	Vagl	1
	h.t.	Vasc	1
		Luhi	1
	Pico	Vasc	h.t.. 1 ..
		Xete	c.t.
		Vaca	c.t.

Vaca



ERICACEAE

Vaccinium caespitosum Michx.

Vaca

dwarf huckleberry

FORM: Low shrub, 15-30cm (6-12in) tall.

STEMS: Round in cross-section, hairy twigs yellowish-green to reddish-brown, usually zigzagged.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, oblanceolate, 1-3cm (1in) long and half as broad, light green, margins serrate.

FLOWERS: Whitish to pink, narrowly urn-shaped, 5-6mm long; single in axils; May-July.

FRUIT: Sweet, glaucous-blue berry, 5-8mm broad.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Vaccinium scoparium*, p.82; or *Vaccinium Conspectus*, p.78.

Vagl



ERICACEAE
Vaccinium globulare
Rydb.
Vagl

blue huckleberry
globe huckleberry

Vaccinium membranaceum
Dougl.
Vame

big huckleberry
thin-leaf blueberry

FORM: Spreading shrub, 4-10dm (1-3ft) tall.

STEMS: Older bark greyish and shreddy; young twigs somewhat angled.

Vagl: greenish-yellow.

Vame: yellow-green.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, 2-4cm (1-2in) long, finely serrate.

Vagl: ovate with rounded tip (1).

Vame: ovate with pointed tip (2).

FLOWERS: Single in axils.

Vagl: pale pinkish-yellow, globular (3), broader than long, 6-7mm long; May-June.

Vame: yellow-pink urn-shaped (4), longer than broad, 6mm long; April-June.

FRUIT: Delicious, edible berry, 6-8mm broad.

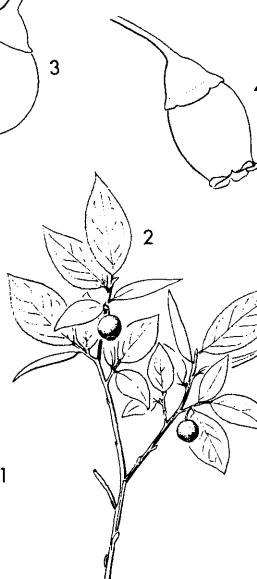
Vagl: glaucous bluish-purple.

Vame: purple or dark purplish-red.

NOTE: Vagl and Vame are considered ecological equivalents in northern Idaho.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Vaccinium Conspectus*, p.78.

Vame



Syal	h.t.	Pipo
Phma		
Caru	Caru	
2 Aruv	h.t.	Psme
1 Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
4 Phma	Phma	
1 Cooc	h.t.	
5 Libo	Libo	
9 Xete	h.t.	
6 Asca	Asca	
8 Tabr	Asca	
10 Mefe	h.t.	
8 Setr	h.t.	Abr
5 Phma		
7 Clun		
9 Tabr	Clun	
10 Mefe	h.t.	
10 Xete		
10 Vagl	Xete	
10 Cooc	h.t.	

6 Clun		
9 Tabr	Clun	
10 Mefe	h.t.	
10 Xete		
7 Asca	Asca	
7 Tabr	h.t.	
10 Mefe		
9 Gydr	h.t.	
7 Adpe	h.t.	
4 Adpe	Atfi	
6 Atfi	h.t.	
5 Opho	h.t.	

9 Clun		
8 Arnu	Clun	
10 Mefe	h.t.	
9 Xete		
10 Asca	Asca	
5 Arnu	h.t.	
10 Mefe		
9 Gydr	h.t.	

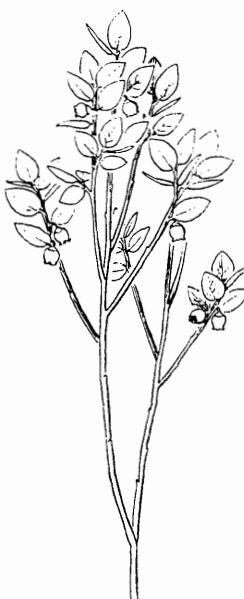
10 Mefe	Clun	
9 Xete	h.t.	
8 Xete	Mefe	
9 Luhi	h.t.	
10 Mefe	Stam	
10 Luhi	h.t.	
10 Vagl	Xete	
7 Luhi	h.t.	

10 Clun		
10 Mefe	Clun	
10 Xete	h.t.	
10 Cooc		
10 Xete	Mefe	
10 Vasc	h.t.	
9 Luhi		
10 Mefe	Stam	
9 Lica	h.t.	
7 Caca	Caca	
2 Vaca	h.t.	
3 Legi		
9 Cooc		
9 Vagl	Xete	
6 Vasc	h.t.	
7 Luhi		

8 Vasc	h.t.	Pipo
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

Vamy

	Syal h.t.
	Phma h.t.
Caru	Caru
h.t.	Aruv 1
Phma	Phma
h.t.	Smst
Phma	Phma
h.t.	Cooc
Libo	Libo
h.t.	Xete
Asca	Asca
h.t.	Tabr
Mef.	Mef.
Setr h.t.	
	Phma
Clun	Clun
h.t.	Tabr
Mefe	Mefe
Xete	Xete
Vagl	Vagl
h.t.	Cooc
Clun	Clun +
h.t.	Tabr
Mefe	Mefe
Xete	Xete
Asca	Asca
h.t.	Tabr
Mefe	Mefe
Gydr h.t.	
Adpe h.t.	
Atfi	Adpe
h.t.	Atfi
Opho h.t.	
Clun	Clun +
h.t.	Arnu 1
Mefe	Mefe
Xete	Xete 1
Asca	Asca +
h.t.	Arnu
Mefe	Mefe 3
Gydr h.t.	+
Clun	Mefe +
h.t.	Xete
Mefe	Xete
h.t.	Luhf
Stam	Mefe
h.t.	Luhf 1
Xete	Vagl
h.t.	Luhf 1
Clun	
h.t.	
Mefe	
Xete	1
Cooc	
Xete	
Vasc	
h.t.	Luhf 2
Stam	Mefe 1
h.t.	Lica
Caca	Caca 2
h.t.	Vaca
Legl	Legl
Xete	Cooc 1
h.t.	Vagl
Vasc	Vasc
h.t.	Luhf 1
Vasc h.t.	
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	



ERICACEAE
Vaccinium myrtillus L.
Vamy

dwarf bilberry

FORM: Low shrub, 20-30cm (8-12in) tall.

STEMS: Sharply angled, usually hairy, greenish-brown, not broomlike.

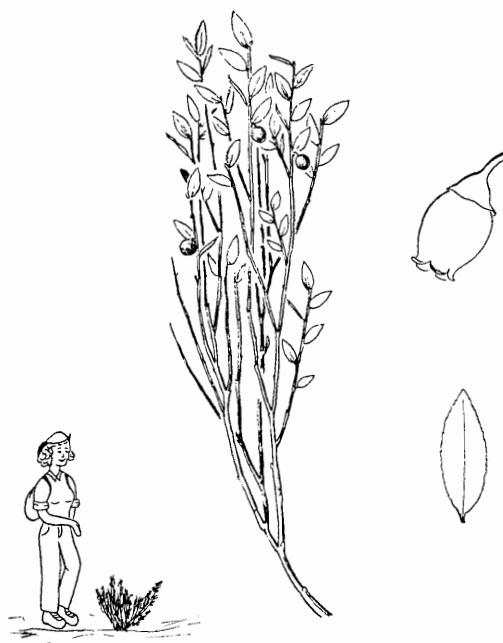
LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, light green, glabrous ovate, 1-3cm (1in), sharply toothed.

FLOWERS: Pinkish urn-shaped, borne singly in axils of new stems; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Edible, dark red to bluish-black berry with glaucous bloom.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Vaccinium scoparium*, p.82; *V. caespitosum*, p.79; or *Vaccinium Conspectus*, p.78.

Vasc



ERICACEAE
Vaccinium scoparium Leiberg
Vasc

grouse whortleberry, grouseberry

FORM: Low, perennial shrub 10-25cm (4-10in) tall.

STEMS: Numerous bright green, slender, strongly angled, appearing broomlike.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, lanceolate, 8-15mm long, glabrous, shiny light green above, dull below, finely serrate.

FLOWERS: Pinkish, urn-shaped, 4mm long; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Bright red, sweet berry, 3-5mm broad.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Vaccinium caespitosum*, p.79; *V. myrtillus*, p.81; and *Vaccinium Conspectus*, p.78.

	Syal h.t.	Ppo
	Phma h.t.	Ppo
	Caru h.t.	Psme
1	Aruv h.t.	Psme
	Phma h.t.	Psme
	Smst h.t.	
	Phma Phma	
	Cooc h.t.	
1	Libo Libo	
3	Xete h.t.	
	Asca Asca	
	Tabr h.t.	
	Mefe	
	Setr h.t.	Abgr
	Phma	
1	Clun Tabr	Clun
	Mefe Clun	h.t.
3	Xete h.t.	
2	Asca Asca	
5	Tabr h.t.	
	Mefe	
	Setr Xete	
	Cooc h.t.	
	Clun Tabr	Clun
	Mefe h.t.	h.t.
	Xete	
	Asca Asca	
	Tabr h.t.	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Adpe Atfi	
	Atfi h.t.	
	Opho h.t.	
1	Clun Arnu	Clun
	Mefe h.t.	h.t.
1	Xete Asca	
	Arnu h.t.	
	Mefe	
	+ Gydr h.t.	
1	Mefe Clun	Clun
2	Xete h.t.	h.t.
7	Xete Mefe	
8	Luh h.t.	
	Mefe Stam	
7	Luh h.t.	
5	Vag Xete	
9	Luh h.t.	
3	Clun Mefe	Clun
5	Mefe h.t.	h.t.
1	Xete	
7	Cooc Xete	
5	Xete h.t.	
10	Vasc Mefe	
7	Luh h.t.	
1	Mefe Stam	
4	Lica h.t.	
8	Caca Caca	
10	Vaca h.t.	
10	Legi Xete	
7	Cooc h.t.	
6	Vag Xete	
10	Vasc h.t.	
8	Luh h.t.	
10	Vasc h.t.	Po
8	Xete c.t.	Po
8	Vaca c.t.	Po

FERNS AND FRIENDS

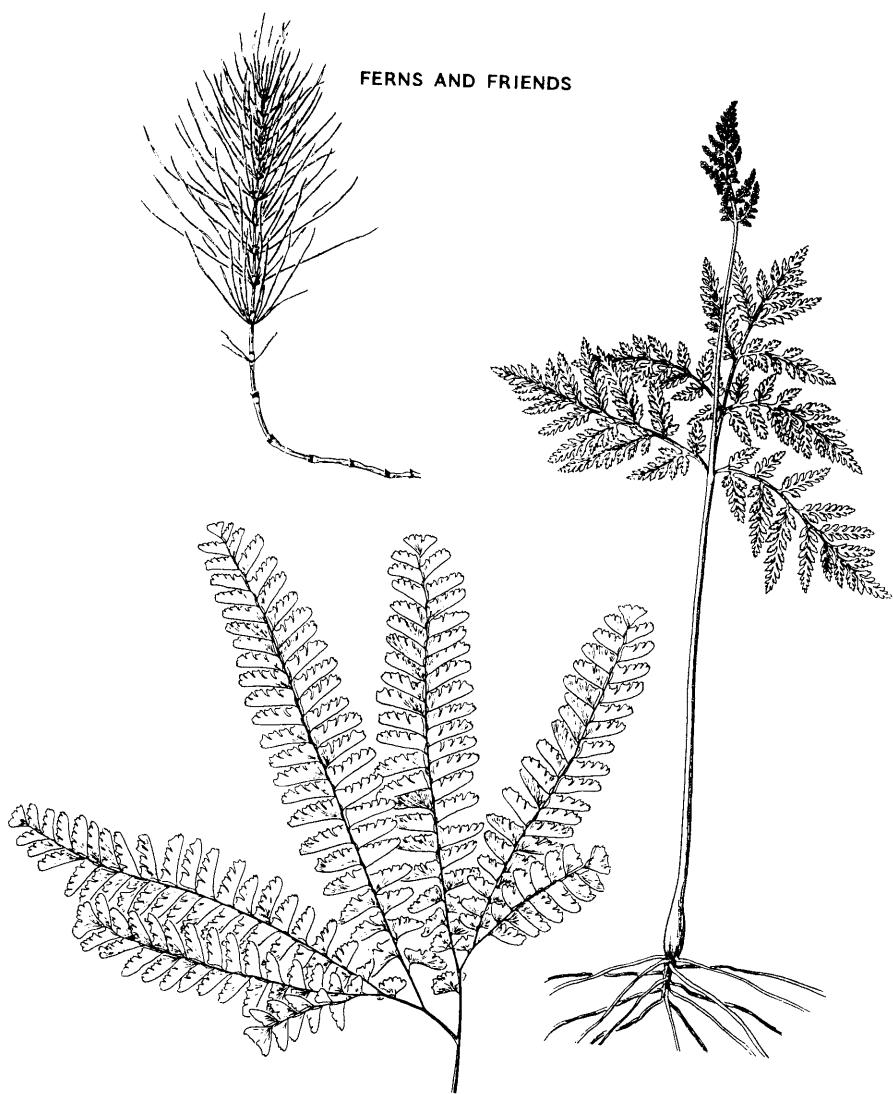
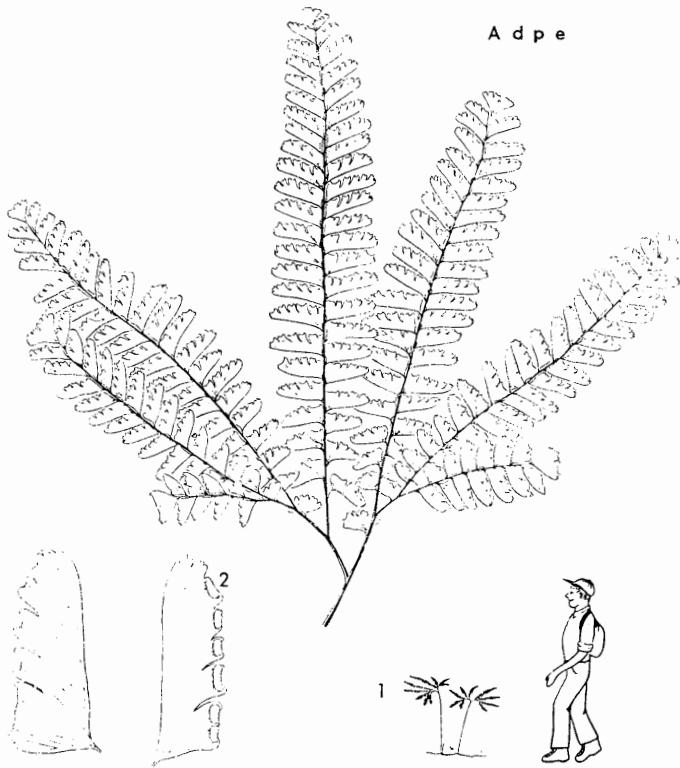


Table 9.—KEY TO FERNS AND FRIENDS

	SCIENTIFIC NAME	PAGE
1. LEAVES FERN-LIKE, COMPOUND, 2-4 TIMES PINNATE		
2. Sporangium borne in sori on lower surface of leaves		
3. Leaves from clustered basal arrangement		
4. Leaves fan-like on long, blackish, wiry petioles.	<i>Adiantum pedatum</i>	85
4. Leaves pinnate		
5. Leaves evergreen, sori round		
5. Leaves deciduous, sori not round		
6. Leaves generally less than 25cm (10 in) long		
7. Sori in cup-shaped indusium		
7. Sori covering plate-like indusium		
6. Leaves longer than 25cm (10 in)		
8. Sori crescent-shaped		
8. Sori horse-shoe-shaped		
3. Leaves not clustered but arising singly from rhizomes		
9. Rhizome and leaves hairy, lacking scales		
9. Rhizome and leaves scaly		
2. Sporangium not borne in sori, but on erect fertile stalk above sterile blade	<i>Botrychium virginianum</i>	87
1. LEAVES NOT FERN-LIKE, SIMPLE, IN WHORLS OR PSEUDOWHORLS		
11. Aerial, jointed, deciduous stem		
11. Prostrate, leafy, evergreen stem		
11. <i>Equisetum arvense</i>	91	
11. <i>Lycopodium annotinum</i>	93	

Pipo	Syal h.t.
Phma	h.t.
Psme	Caru
	h.t.
	Aruv
Phma	Phma
h.t.	Smst
Phma	Phma
h.t.	Cooc
Libo	Libo
h.t.	Xete
Asca	Asca 1
h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe
Setr	h.t.
	Phma
	Clun
Clun	ab
h.t.	Mefe
Xete	Xete
h.t.	Vagl
	Cooc
Clun	1
Clun	Tabr
h.t.	Mefe
	Xete
Asca	Asca 2
h.t.	Tabr 1
	Mefe 1
Gydr	h.t. 4
Adpe	h.t. 10
Atfi	Adpe 10
h.t.	Atfi 3
Opho	h.t. 4
Clun	+
Clun	Arnu
h.t.	Mefe
	Xete
Asca	Asca
h.t.	Arnu
	Mefe
Gydr	h.t.
Clun	Mefe
h.t.	Xete
Mefe	Xete
h.t.	Luh1
Stam	Mefe
h.t.	Luh1
Xete	Vagl
h.t.	Luh1
Clun	Mefe
h.t.	Xete
Cooc	Xete
Mefe	Vasc
h.t.	Luh1
Stam	Mefe
h.t.	Lica
Caca	Caca
n.t.	Vaca
	Leg!
Cooc	
Xete	Vagl
h.t.	Vasc
	Luh1
Vasc	h.t.
Xete	c.t.
Vaca	c.t.

A d p e



POLYPODIACEAE
Adiantum pedatum L.
Adpe

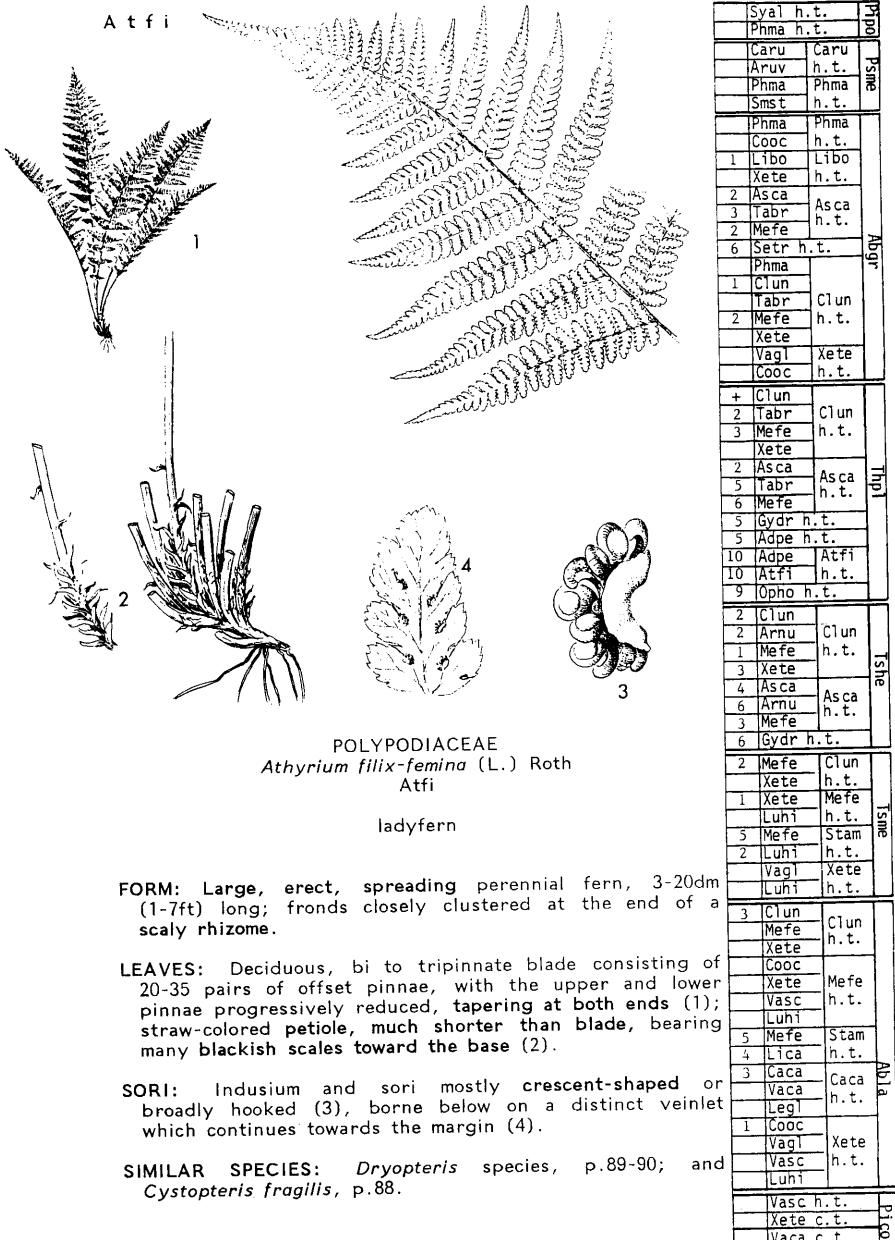
maidenhair fern

FORM: Erect, perennial fern, 10-60cm (4-24in) tall, from short, creeping rhizomes.

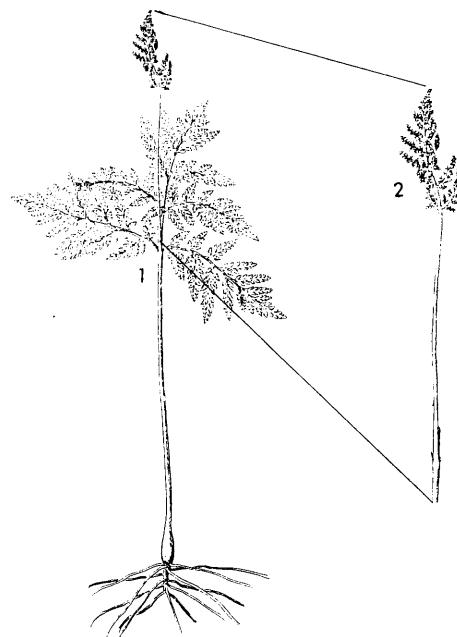
LEAVES: Few to solitary deciduous fronds, the stalk divides into two recurring parts, each part consisting of 5-6 pinnae with 15-35 alternate, bluish-green pinnules (leaflets) in a fanlike blade arrangement (1), more or less parallel to ground on a thin, shiny purple to purplish-black wiry petiole.

SORI: Borne on reflexed margins (2).

NOTES: Major populations located between the St. Joe and Selway River drainages, in warm, high humidity habitats.



B o v i



OPHIOGLOSSACEAE
Botrychium virginianum (L.) Swartz.
Bovi

grape fern, moonwort

FORM: Erect perennial, 15-50cm (6-20in) tall, consisting of a sterile segment (1) and an elongated fertile blade (2) on a common stalk.

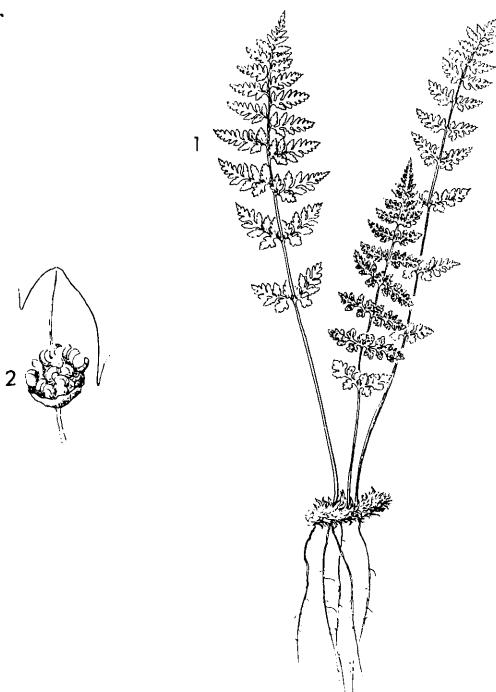
LEAVES: Sterile blade deciduous, thin, and membranous, deltoid, bi to quadpinately compound, sharply toothed, generally wider than long, 10-30cm (4-12in) wide, sessile or with a short petiole, attached well above ground near middle of plant; fertile stalk slightly hairy when young soon becoming glabrous, elongate, 4-17cm (2-7in) long, together with stalk it is much longer than sterile blade.

SORI: None; numerous, short stalked, free sporangia borne on fertile stalk.

HABITAT: Moist woods and thickets, seldom in meadows; up to moderate elevations in mountains; coastal/boreal disjunct in northern Idaho.

Pdo	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
	Caru h.t.	Caru
		Aruv
PSme	Phma h.t.	Phma
		Smt
	Phma h.t.	Phma
		Cooc
	Libo h.t.	Libo
		Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
		Tabr
	Mefe	
Abgr	Setr h.t.	
		Phma
	Clun	Clun
	Clun h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Xete	
	Xete h.t.	Vagl
		Cooc
	Clun	
	Clun h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca
		Tabr
	Mefe	
Tp	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	3
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe
		7
	Opho h.t.	Atfi
		1
		2
	Clun	
	Clun h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
	Xete	
Tshe	Asca h.t.	Asca
		Arnu
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
		Luh1
Stme	Stam Mefe h.t.	Luh1
	Xete h.t.	Vagl
		Luh1
	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
AbJa	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Cooc	
	Xete	
	Vasc	
	Luh1	
	Stam Mefe h.t.	
	Lica	
	Caca	
	Vaca	
	Leg1	
	Cooc	
	Vagl	
	Vasc	
	Luh1	
Pico	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	

C y f r



POLYPODIACEAE
Cystopteris fragilis (L.) Bernh.
Cyfr

brittle bladderfern

FORM: Delicate perennial, small to medium fern; fronds in small clusters attached to a scaly rhizome.

LEAVES: Deciduous, glabrous, bi or tripinnate blade at least twice as long as wide, 3-25cm (1-10in) by 1-10cm (1-4in), consisting of 8-18 pairs of offset leaflets, blade gradually tapers to tip (1).

SORI: Small and numerous in cuplike indusium borne on a veinlet (2).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Woodsia oregana*, p.96; young *Athyrium filix-femina*, p.86; and possibly near Canada: *Cystopteris montana* (Mtn. bladder-fern), blade nearly as wide as long.

HABITAT: Moist to moderately dry, shady woods often in rocky places up to subalpine.

		Ppo	
1	Syal	h.t.	
4	Phma	h.t.	
	Caru	Caru	Psme
1	Aruv	h.t.	
2	Phma	Phma	
5	Smst	h.t.	
2	Phma	Phma	
3	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
1	Asca	Asca	
1	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe		
1	Setr	h.t.	
+	Phma		
+	Clun		
1	Tabr	Clun	Abgr
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
+	Clun		
2	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
1	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
3	Mefe		
2	Gydr	h.t.	
1	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
1	Atfi	h.t.	
2	Opho	h.t.	
+	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	Tshe
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
+	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
1	Gydr	h.t.	
+	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
1	Luhf	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhf	h.t.	
1	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhf	h.t.	
3	Clun	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
2	Xete		
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhf		
1	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
2	Caca	Caca	Abla
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legi		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhf		
	Vasc	h.t.	Pico
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

D r a u 2

Pipo	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
	Caru h.t.	Caru
		Aruv
Psine	Phma h.t.	Phma
		Smst
	Phma h.t.	Phma
		Coc
Libo	Libo h.t.	Libo
		Xete
Asca	Asca + h.t.	Asca +
		Tabr 2
		Mefe 2
Setr	h.t.	1
	Phma	
Algur	Clun	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Xete	Vagl	
	Cooc	
	Clun	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca +	Asca +
	Tabr	
Tph	Mefe 1	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	2
	Atfi h.t.	5
	Opho h.t.	4
		6
	Clun +	
She	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	1
	Asca +	Asca +
	Arnu 1	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	2
	Clun Mefe	
Ising	h.t. Xete	
	Mefe Xete	
	h.t. Luh1	
	Stam Mefe	
	h.t. Luh1	
	Xete Vagl	
	h.t. Luh1	
	Clun Mefe	
Abla	h.t. Xete	
	Cooc Mefe	
	Xete Vasc	
	h.t. Luh1	
	Stam Mefe 1	
	h.t. Lica 1	
	Caca 2	
	Caca Vaca	
	h.t. Leg1	
	Cooc Vagl	
	Xete Vasc	
	h.t. Luh1	
	Vasc h.t..	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



POLYPODIACEAE

Dryopteris austriaca (Jacq.) Woynar ex Schinz & Thell.
Drau2

mountain woodfern, spreading woodfern

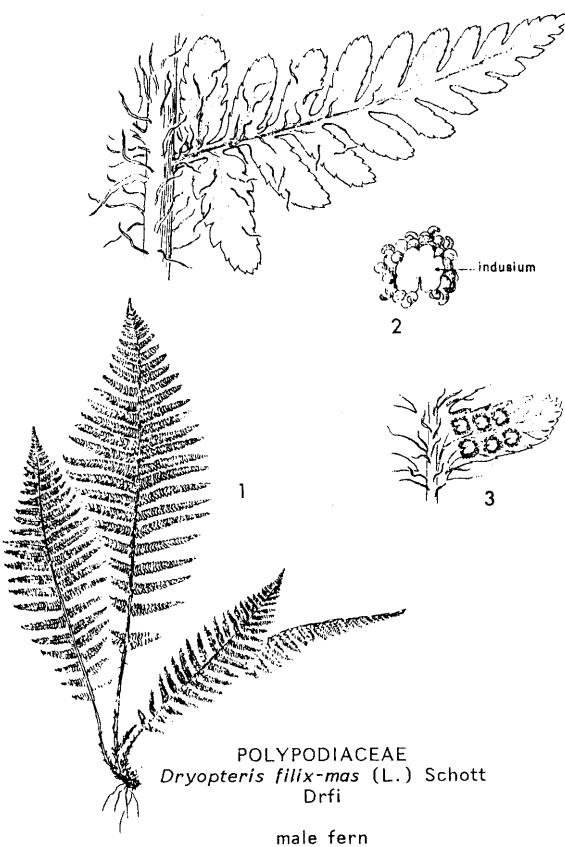
FORM: Medium to large fern with short ascending rhizome and clustered fronds.

LEAVES: Deciduous, tripinnate blade, broadly triangular, widest at or near the base (1), 20-50cm (8-20in) long, pinnae numerous, progressively less dissected toward the tip; petiole glabrous except for brown scales on lower part, length nearly equals the blade.

SORI: Sorus horseshoe-shaped (2), borne on undersurface of leaf, removed from margins (3).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Athyrium filix-femina*, p.86; and other *Dryopteris* species, p.90.

Drfi



FORM: Large, erect perennial fern; fronds clustered on short horizontal rhizome.

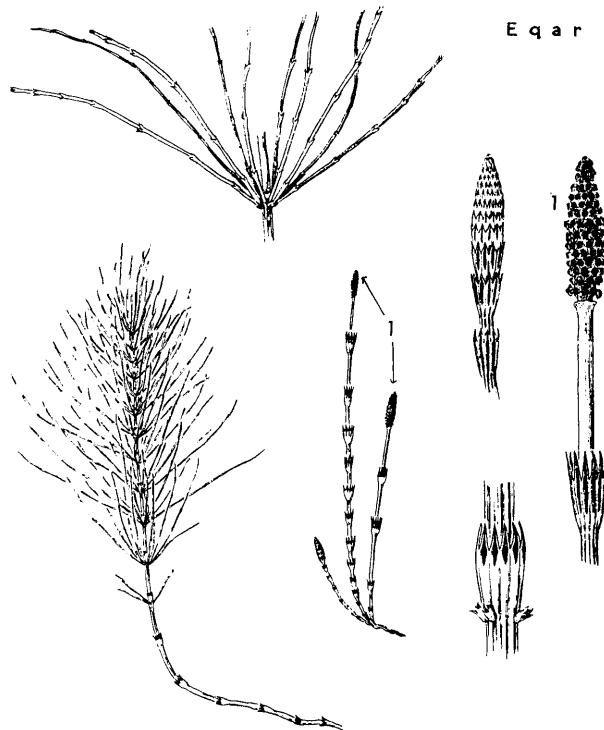
LEAVES: Deciduous, finely serrate, pinnate to bipinnate blade, 2-10dm (1-3ft) long, lanceolate to lance-oblong, slightly narrowed toward the base and tapers to a narrow tip (1).

SORI: Sorus horseshoe-shaped (2), borne underneath, midway between the margin and the midvein, mostly confined to the upper half of pinnules (3).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Dryopteris cristata* (shield-fern); *Athyrium filix-femina*, p.86; or other *Dryopteris* species, p.89.

Syal	h.t.	P
Phma	h.t.	P
Caru	Caru	P
Aruv	h.t.	ME
Phma	Phma	
+ Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Coc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca		
3 Tabr	Asca	
1 Mefe	h.t.	
1 Setr	h.t.	
Phma		
+ Clun		
1 Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Coc	h.t.	
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
+ Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
2 Gydr	h.t.	
2 Ade	h.t.	
5 Ade	Atfi	
2 Atfi	h.t.	
2 Opho	h.t.	
+ Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
1 Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
+ Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh	h.t.	
Clun		
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Coc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh		
1 Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
Coc	Xete	
Vagl	h.t.	
Vasc		
Luh		
Vasc	h.t.	P
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

Syal	h.t.
Phma	h.t.
Caru	Caru
h.t.	Aruv
Phma	Phma
h.t.	Smst
Phma	Phma
h.t.	Cooc
Libo	Libo
h.t.	Xete
Asca	Asca +
h.t.	Tabr
Mefe	Mefe
Setr h.t.	
Phma	
Clun	Clun
h.t.	Tabr
Mefe	Mefe
Xete	Xete
Vagl	Vagl
h.t.	Cooc
Clun	Clun
h.t.	Tabr
Mefe	Mefe
Xete	Xete
Asca	Asca +
h.t.	Tabr
Mefe	Mefe
Gydr h.t.	
Adpe h.t.	
Atfi	Adpe I
h.t.	Atfi I
Opho	h.t.
Clun	Clun
h.t.	Arnu
Mefe	Mefe
Xete	Xete
Asca	Asca
h.t.	Arnu
Mefe	Mefe
Gydr	h.t.
Clun	Mefe
h.t.	Xete
Mefe	Xete
h.t.	Luh1
Stam	Mefe
h.t.	Luh1
Xete	Vagl
h.t.	Luh1
Clun	Clun
h.t.	Mefe
Xete	Xete
Cooc	Xete
h.t.	Vasc
	Luh1
Stam	Mefe
h.t.	Lica I
Caca	Caca 2
h.t.	Vaca 3
Legl	
Xete	Cooc
h.t.	Vagl
Vasc	Vasc
h.t.	Luni
Vasc	h.t.
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	



EQUISETACEAE
Equisetum arvense L.
Egar

field horsetail, common horsetail

FORM: Rhizomatous, colonial perennial with annual, aerial, jointed stems, producing terminal cones (1).

STEMS: Dimorphic; sterile stems: greenish, 15-60cm (6-24in) tall, branches generally whorled, ascending or spreading; fertile stems: nonbranching, white to brownish, 30cm (12in) tall, soon withering.

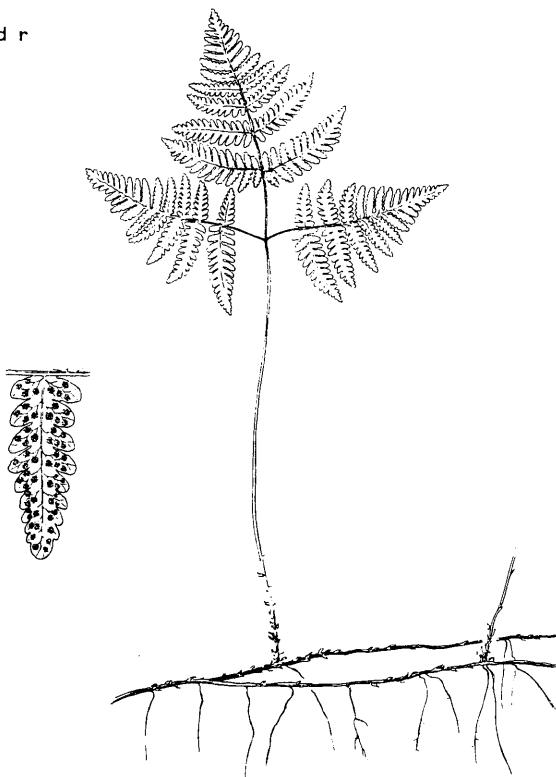
CONES: Blunt, 5-40mm (<2in) long, generally produced on fertile stems, but Egar is unusual in that the late-season green stems may produce some cones.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Equisetum hyemale* (Dutch rush); *Equisetum telmateia* (giant horsetail); and other *Equisetum* species

HABITAT: Prefers damp, sandy, semi-shaded areas in fields and glades; often invades railway embankments or roadsides; difficult to exterminate.

NOTES: Cosmopolitan in distribution throughout the Northern Hemisphere; poisonous if ingested.

G y d r



POLYPODIACEAE
Gymnocarpium dryopteris (L.) Newm.
Gydr

oak-fern

FORM: Delicate, rhizomatous, perennial fern, 10-30cm (4-12in) tall.

LEAVES: Deciduous, bi or tripinnate, appears as three leaflets, broadly triangular, distinctly asymmetrical, parallel to the ground; pinnae opposite with lowest pair the largest, then tapering to tip.

SORI: Small, circular, borne on undersurface of leaf; indusium lacking.

Similar Species: *Cystopteris montana*, (Mtn. bladder-fern), cuplike indusium.

HABITAT: Moist woods, streambanks, and wet cliffs.

Syal h.t.	Prpo
Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Smst	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Cooc	h.t.
Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.
+ Asca	
Tabr	Asca
Mefe	h.t.
Setr h.t.	
Phma	
Clun	
Tabr	Clun
1 Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Vagl	Xete
Cooc	h.t.
+ Clun	
1 Tabr	Clun
3 Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
1 Asca	Asca
4 Tabr	h.t.
4 Mefe	
10 Gydr h.t.	
5 Adpe h.t.	
9 Adpe	Atfi
6 Atfi	h.t.
10 Opho h.t.	
3 Clun	
4 Arnu	Clun
3 Mefe	h.t.
2 Xete	
3 Asca	Asca
6 Arnu	h.t.
3 Mefe	
10 Gydr h.t.	
1 Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
1 Xete	Mefe
Luhf	h.t.
5 Mefe	Stam
Luhf	h.t.
Vagl	Xete
Luhf	h.t.
Clun	
Mefe	Clun
1 Xete	h.t.
Cooc	
Xete	Mefe
Vasc	h.t.
Luhf	
2 Mefe	Stam
1 Lica	h.t.
Caca	Caca
Vaca	h.t.
Legl	
Cooc	
Vagl	Xete
Vasc	h.t.
Luhf	
Vasc h.t.	
Xete c.t.	P
Vaca c.t.	B

Pro	Syal h.t.
	Phma h.t.
Psme	Caru h.t.
	Aruv
	Phma h.t.
	Smst
Phma	Phma h.t.
	Cocc
Libo	Libo h.t.
	Xete
Asca	Asca h.t.
	Tabr
	Mefe
Abgr	Setr h.t.
	Phma
	Clun
Clun	Clun h.t.
	Tabr
	Mefe
	Xete
Xete	Vagl h.t.
	Cocc

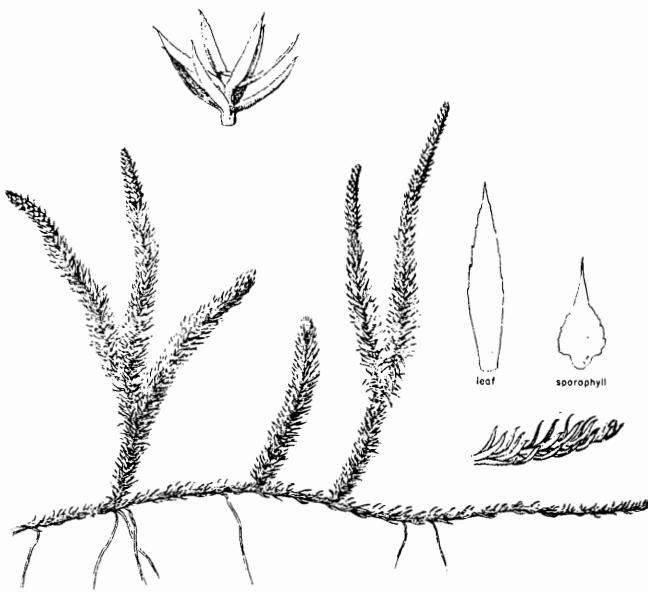
	Clun
Clun	Tabr
h.t.	4
	Mefe
	1
	Xete
Asca	Asca h.t.
	+
	Tabr
	Mefe
Gydr	h.t.
Adpe	h.t.
Atfi	Adpe h.t.
	Atfi
	+
Opho	h.t.
	1

	Clun
Clun	1
h.t.	Arnu
	Mefe
	Xete
Asca	Asca h.t.
	+
	Arnu
	Mefe
Gydr	h.t.

	Clun
Clun	Mefe
h.t.	+
	Xete
	Mefe
	Xete
h.t.	Luhf
Stam	Mefe
h.t.	Luhf
Xete	Vagl
h.t.	Luhf

	Clun
Clun	Mefe
h.t.	1
	Xete
	Cocc
Mefe	h.t.
	Vasc
	Luhf
Stam	Mefe
h.t.	Lica
Caca	Caca
n.t.	Vaca
	Legl
Xete	Cocc
h.t.	Vagl
	Vasc
	Luhf

	Vasc h.t.
o	Xete c.t.
P	Vaca c.t.



LYCOPODIACEAE
Lycopodium annotinum L.
Lyan

stiff club-moss

FORM: Prostrate, perennial, evergreen clubmoss.

STEMS: Erect, once or twice branched, leafy stems, 5-25cm (2-10in) tall; trailing stems, sparsely leaved, elongating up to 1m (3ft) long, rooting at intervals.

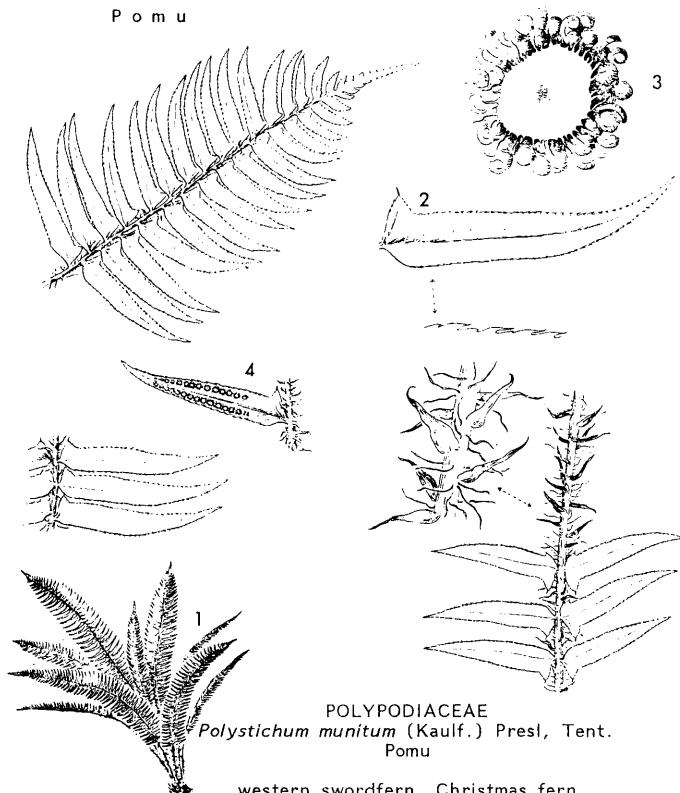
LEAVES: Ascending to lax, crowded in 8 ranks; 4 leaves in each pseudo-whorl, lance-shaped, slightly toothed with very sharp pointed tip, 5-11mm long.

CONES: Sessile, 1-4cm (<2in) long, borne singly at end of some stems.

SORI: None; sporangia reniform, borne on sporophylls, special straw-colored to greenish leaves different from the vegetative leaves, 3-4mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Lycopodium clavatum* (Stag's horn moss) and other *Lycopodium* species

P o m u



FORM: Large, perennial fern with leaves tufted on short, stout rhizomes covered with reddish-brown scales.

LEAVES: Evergreen, coarse and leathery, stiffly erect, linear to lance-shaped, tapering at both ends (1), 2-15dm (6-60in) long, mostly 35-70 offset, undivided pinnae on each side, 2-15cm (1-6in) long, with a basal lobe projecting upward (2), margins closely serrate with incurved spinulose teeth; stout, petiole 5-45cm (2-13in) long, chaffy toward base.

SORI: Large, circular (3), borne mostly on middle and upper pinnae between rib and margins on undersurface (4) sometimes in several rows; hairy indusium.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Polystichum lonchitis* (mountain holly fern), a smaller fern.

1	Syal	h.t.	Pipo
3	Phma	h.t.	Psme
Caru	Caru	h.t.	
Aruv	Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	h.t.	
2	Smst	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
7	Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	h.t.	
Xete	Xete	h.t.	
3	Asca	Asca	
3	Tabr	h.t.	
3	Mefe	h.t.	
2	Setr	h.t.	
3	Phma		
4	Clun		
2	Tabr	Clun	
4	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete	Vagl	Xete
1	Cooc	h.t.	
4	Clun		
2	Tabr	Clun	
5	Mefe	h.t.	
Xete	Xete		
5	Asca	Asca	
7	Tabr	h.t.	
4	Mefe		
7	Gydr	h.t.	
9	Adpe	h.t.	
8	Adpe	Atfi	
3	Atfi	h.t.	
4	Opho	h.t.	
2	Clun		
1	Arnu	Clun	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
4	Asca	Asca	
4	Arnu	h.t.	
3	Mefe		
2	Gydr	h.t.	
1	Mefe	Clun	
1	Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe		
Luh	Luh		
2	Mefe	Stam	
Luh	Luh	h.t.	
1	Mefe	Stam	
1	Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca		
Vaca	Vaca		
Legl	Legl		
1	Cooc		
Vagl	Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	Vasc	h.t.	
Luh	Luh		
Vasc	Vasc	h.t.	Pico
Xete	Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	Vaca	c.t.	

P t a q

Tpo	Syal h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	
Psme	Caru h.t.	
	Aruv	1
	Phma h.t.	
	Smr	1
	Phma h.t.	
	Cooc	3
	Libo h.t.	
	Xete	1
	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr	3
	Mefe	1
Abgr	Setr h.t.	4
	Phma	5
	Clun	2
	Clun h.t.	
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	1
	Xete	2
	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr	2
	Mefe	3
	Gydr h.t.	1
	Adpe h.t.	4
	Atfi h.t.	4
	Atfi h.t.	4
	Opho h.t.	1
Tsie	Clun	2
	Clun h.t.	
	Arnu	2
	Mefe	3
	Xete	3
	Asca h.t.	
	Arnu	1
	Mefe	1
	Gvdr h.t.	3
Tsme	Clun	2
	h.t.	
	Mefe	2
	Xete	4
	Mefe	1
	h.t.	
	Luh	2
	Stam	
	Mefe	
	h.t.	
	Luh	
	Xete	
	Vagl	1
	h.t.	
	Luh	
Ubla	Clun	
	h.t.	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	3
	Cooc	
	h.t.	
	Xete	
	Vasc	
	h.t.	
	Luh	
	Stam	
	Mefe	2
	h.t.	
	Lica	
	Caca	2
	h.t.	
	Vaca	
	h.t.	
	Legl	
	Cooc	
	h.t.	
	Vagl	
	h.t.	
	Vasc	
	h.t.	
	Luh	
Pico	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



POLYPODIACEAE
Pteridium aquilinum (L.) Kuhn in von der Decken
Ptaq

bracken fern

FORM: Medium to large, erect fern, 5-20dm (2-7ft) tall; vigorously clonal, from deep, branched rhizomes having two light-colored external stripes and distinctive vascular bundles in cross-section.

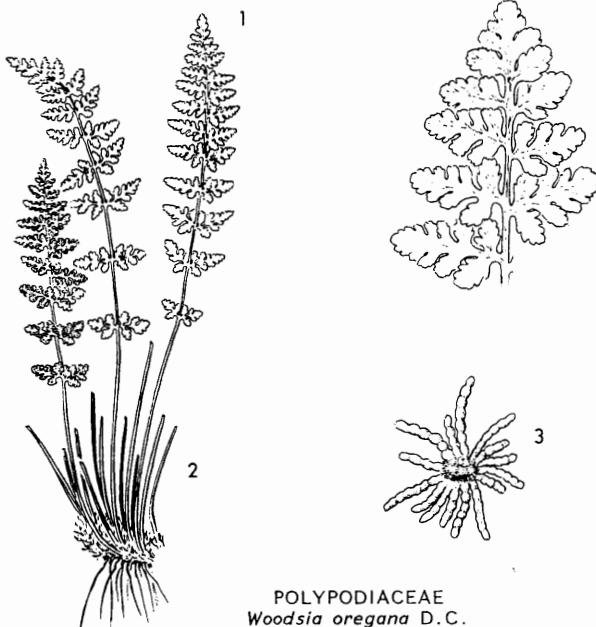
LEAVES: Deciduous but with a firm, leatherlike feel, tripinnate blade 3-10dm (1-3ft) long with alternate, sessile pinnae, edges rolled under and hairy below, petiole erect, hairy and nonscaly, generally shorter than blade.

SORI: Protected by narrow inrolled indusial leaf margins (1).

ENEMIES: Fire: resistant, regeneration from rhizomes within 1-2 years to preburn levels.

NOTES: Allelopathic to other plant species, and a very aggressive invader of disturbed sites. Reported to contain carcinogenic compounds and is poisonous to livestock.

W o o r



POLYPODIACEAE
Woodsia oregana D.C.
Woor

woodsia, Oregon woodsia

FORM: Erect, small to medium tufted fern, 7-25cm (3-10in) tall, from short creeping rhizomes covered with yellowish to dark reddish-brown scales.

LEAVES: Numerous, deciduous, bi to tripinnate, lanceolate blades, 4-15cm (2-6in) long, with 7-17 pairs of opposite or offset pinnae, the lowest one or two pairs smaller than those above, the upper ones gradually reduced to tip (1); persistent petiole bases (2) remain on rhizome.

SORI: Borne on lower surface of the leaf removed from the margins; indusium platelike, with radiating, hairlike often somewhat beaded segments (3), partly concealed by the reflexed margins.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Cystopteris fragilis*, p.88, without persistent petioles; and *Woodsia scopulina* (Rocky Mtn. woodsia) hairy, glandular leaves.

HABITAT: Talus slopes and cliff crevices and ledges.

Syal h.t.	Pro
Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Smst	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Cooc	h.t.
Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.
T Asca	Asca
+ Tabr	h.t.
i Mefe	
Setr h.t.	
Phma	
T Clun	Clun
Tabr	h.t.
i Mefe	
Xete	
Vagi	Xete
Cooc	h.t.
T Clun	
Tabr	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
T Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
T Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	
Adpe h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi
Atfi	h.t.
Opho h.t.	
Clun	
Arnu	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Asca	
Arnu	Asca
Mefe	h.t.
Gydr	
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Xete	Mefe
Luh	h.t.
Mefe	Stam
Luh	h.t.
Vagi	Xete
Luh	h.t.
Clun	
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Cooc	
Xete	Mefe
Vasc	h.t.
Luh	Stam
Mefe	
Lica	h.t.
Caca	Caca
Vaca	h.t.
Legl	
Cooc	
Vagi	Xete
Vasc	h.t.
Luh	
Vasc	
Xete	
Vaca	
Luh	

FORBS



Table 10.-FORB CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SPECIES	PAGE	LIFE CYCLE	PERSISTENCE	SIZE	ARRANGEMENT	LEAF TYPE	INFLORESCENCE	COLOR	MEROUS	FLOWER TYPE	R/Y	3	0	R/Y	C	FRUIT	9	COMMENTS
NONGREEN																			
<i>Coraliorhiza</i> spp.	126	P	D	M-L	A	B	R	R/Y	C	0	R/Y	C	parasitic						
<i>Pterospora andromedea</i>	169	P	D	M-XL	A	B	R	Y	S	U	RBr	C	parasitic						
GREEN																			
WHORLED	Evergreen.																		
<i>Cornus canadensis</i>	128	P	E	S-M	W	SE	C	W	H	R	R	R	D						
<i>Tridentalis latifolia</i>	185	P	E	S-M	W	SE	S	P	6/7	R	-	C	uncommon						
WHORLED	Deciduous.																		
<i>Frasera fastigiata</i>	138	P	D	XL	W	SE	P	B	4	R	-	C							
<i>Gaulium</i> spp.	139	P-A	D	M	W	SE	P	W	4	T	-	C	square stem						
<i>Trillium ovatum</i>	186	P	D	S-M	W	SE	S	W	3	R	Y	B							
BASAL	Evergreen																		
<i>Coptis occidentalis</i>	125	P	E	S	B	ETr	T	W	5	R	-	F	golden root						
BASAL	Evergreen																		
<i>Asarum caudatum</i>	116	P	E	S	A(B)	SCo	S	M	3	I	-	C	ginger odor						
<i>Goodyera oblongifolia</i>	141	P	E	S	B	SE	SK	W-G	3	0	G	C	white mottled lvs.						
<i>Heuchera cylindrica</i>	145	P	E	S-XL	B	SMT	P	W-GY	5	B	-	C							
<i>Pyrola asarifolia</i>	171	P	E	S-L	B	SE	R	P-PtR	5	1	-	C							
<i>Synthyris</i> spp.	180	P	E(D)	S-L	B	SCo	R	BV/BPr	4	Bi	-	C							
<i>Viola orbiculata</i>	193	P	E	S	B	SCo	S	Y	5	V	-	C							
<i>Xerophyllum tenax</i>	194	P	E	L-XL	B	SLt	R	W	3	R	-	C							

	BASAL	Deciduous	Compound Leaves															
<i>Anemone piperi</i>	107	P	D	M-L	B(W)	C/T/T	S	W	5-6	R	-	A						
<i>Fragaria</i> spp.	136	P	D	M	B	C/T/T	C	W	5	R	R	B	strawberry					
<i>Ligusticum</i> spp.	150	P	E	L-XL	B(A)	P	U	W/P	5	R	-	S						
<i>Lonatium</i> spp.	153	P	D	M-XL	B(A)	CPT	U	Y/W/P	5	R	-	S						
	BASAL	Deciduous	Simple Leaves															
<i>Balsamorhiza sagittata</i>	118	P	D	M-XL	B	SA	Y	5	C	-	A							
<i>Calypso bulbosa</i>	120	P	D	S-M	B	SE	S	Pr	3	O	-	C						
<i>Clintonia uniflora</i>	124	P	D	S	B	SE	S	W	3	R	B	B	hairy leaves					
<i>Dodecatheon jeffreyi</i>	132	P	D	S-L	B	SE	U	Pr	4-5	R	-	C	unique flowers					
<i>Erythronium grandiflorum</i>	135	P	D	S-M	B	SE	R	Y	3	R	G	C	bald leaves					
<i>Habenaria</i> spp.	143	P	D	M-L	B	SE	R	W/G/YG	3	O	-	C						
<i>Hieracium</i> spp.	146	P	D	S-XL	B(A)	SE	H	Y/W	5	C	-	A	hairy leaves					
<i>Mitchella</i> spp.	156	P	D	S-L	B	SCOT	R	G/W	5	R	-	C						
<i>Trautvetteria carolinensis</i>	184	P	D	L-XL	B(A)	SMT/L	C	W/G	4	R	-	A	riparian					
	OPPOSITE	Deciduous	Compound Leaves															
<i>Valeriana sitchensis</i>	187	P	D	L-XL	O	CPT	C	W	5	T	-	A						
	OPPOSITE	Deciduous	Simple Leaves															
<i>Apocynum androsaemifolium</i>	101	P	D	M-L	O	SE	CY	P	5	B	-	F	milk sap					
<i>Arenaria macrophylla</i>	113	P	D	S-L	O	SE	CY	W	5	R	-	C						
<i>Arnica cordifolia</i>	114	P	D	S-L	O	SCOT	H	Y	5	C	-	A						
<i>Arnica latifolia</i>	115	P	D	S-L	O	SE(T)	H	Y	5	C	-	A						
<i>Circaeal alpina</i>	123	P	D	S-L	O	ST(E)	R	W	2	R	-	C						
<i>Geranium viscosissimum</i>	140	P	D	X-XL	O	SMT	CYS	Pr	5	R	-	C	sticky plant					
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	148	P	D	L-XL	O	SE	CY	Y	5	R	-	C	holly leaves					
<i>Listera</i> spp.	152	P	D	S-M	O	SE	R	G	3	O	G	C						
<i>Montia</i> spp.	160	P	D	S	O(B)	SEC0	R	W	S	R	BK	C						
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	168	P	D	S-L	O(B)	SE	Sk	Pr	5	Bi	-	A	square stems					
<i>Silene menziesii</i>	176	P	D	S-M	O	SE	CY	W	5	T	-	S						

(con.)

Table 10.—(con.)

CHARACTERISTICS	SPECIES	ALTERNATE	EVERGREEN.	LEAF				FLOWER				FRUIT				COMMENTS
				LIFE CYCLE	PERSISTENCE	ARRANGEMENT	SIZE	LEAF TYPE	INFLORESCENCE	MEROUS	COLOR	FLOWER TYPE	FRUIT	COLOR	TYPE	
	<i>Pyrola secunda</i>			1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	7	9		C one-sided raceme
	<i>Sedum stenopetalum</i>			172	P	E	S	A	ST	R	W	5	1	-		
		ALTERNATE	Evergreen.													
				174	P	E	S-M	A	SLi	cy	Y	5	R	-	F	succulent
		ALTERNATE	Deciduous													
				104	P	D	M-XL	A	CLT	C	W	5	R	R	B	poisonous berries
				108	P	D	M-XL	A	CPT	U	W	5	1	-	S	
				111	P	D	M-XL	A(B)	CLTr	S	Y/R	5	1	-	F	unique flowers
				112	P	D	M-L	A	CPT	I	G	5	R	P	B	north of Cd'A
				144	P	D	XL	A	GMT	U	W	5	1	-	S	
				149	P	D	M-XL	A	CP	R	W	5	P	-	P	unbranched tendrils
				150	P	D	L-XL	A(B)	CP	U	W/P	5	R	-	S	
				161	P	D	L-XL	A	CLTr	U	G-W	5	R	Bk	S	
				165	P	D	L	A(B)	C	C	B	5	B	-	C	skunk-like odor
				166	P	D	M-XL	A(B)	CPDT	C	Y	5	R	G	A	
				181	P	D	L-XL	A	CL	P	Gn-Pr	4-5	I	GPr	A	dioecious
				182	P	D	L-XL	A	CTr	R	Y	5	P	-	F	poisonous fruits
				183	P	D	M-L	A(B)	CLTr	P	W	5	B	-	C	
				191	P	D	M-L	A	CE	R	BPr	5	P	-	P	tendrils
		ALTERNATE	Deciduous													
				102	P	D	S-XL	A(B)	SP	C	W	5	C	-	A	
				103	P	D	L-XL	A	SL	R	PrB	5	1	-	F	unique flowers
				105	P	D	M-XL	A	SA	H	W	5	C	-	A	lv. wooly below

<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	106	P	D	M-XL	A	SELi	H	W	5	C	-	A
<i>Antennaria racemosa</i>	109	P	D	S-L	A(B)	SE	H	G	5	C	-	A
<i>Aster conspicuus</i>	117	P	D	M-XL	A	ST	H	B/V	5	C	-	A. sandpaperly lvs.
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	121	P	D	S-XL	A(B)	ScoLi	S	B	5	B	-	C milky sap
<i>Cardamine constancei</i>	122	P	D	M	A	SL	R	P	4	R	-	Si Uncommon
<i>Disporum</i> spp.	130	P	D	S-L	A	SE	S	W	3	B	R/Y	B branched stems
<i>Epilobium angustifolium</i>	133	P	D	S-XL	A	SLi	R	P-Pr	4	R	G-R	C common in clearcuts
<i>Erigeron peregrinus</i>	134	P	D	S-XL	A	SE	H	Pr	5	C	-	A
<i>Mertensia paniculata</i>	155	P	D	M-XL	A	SE	C	B	5	T	-	N riparian
<i>Pedicularis</i> spp.	162	P	D	S-XL	A	SPT	R	W/Pr/Y	5	Bi	-	C
<i>Phaeelia heterophylla</i>	164	P	D	M-XL	A	SLE	C	W-Pr	5	T	-	C
<i>Ranunculus uncinatus</i>	173	P(A)	D	M-L	A	SCoL	S	Y	5	R	-	A
<i>Seneio triangularis</i>	175	P	D	M-XL	A	SAT	H	Y	5	C	-	A riparian
<i>Smilacina</i> spp.	177	P	D	M-XL	A	SE	P/R	W	3	R	R-G	B
<i>Streptopus amplexifolius</i>	179	P	D	L-XL	A	SE	S	GW	3	B	O	B twisted pedicel
<i>Veratrum</i> spp.	188	P	D	XL	A	SE	P	W/G	3	R	-	C poisonous
<i>Viola</i> spp.	190	P	D	S-M	A(B)	ST	S	V/Y/W	5	V	-	C
1 LIFE CYCLE	2 PERSISTENCE	3 SIZE	4 ARRANGEMENT	5 LEAF TYPE								
A -Annual P -Perennial	D -Deciduous E -Evergreen	S =0-6" M =6-24" L =12-24" XL=24+"	A -Alternate B -Basal O -Opposite W -Whorled	A -Arrched or A -Triangular B -Bracts C -Compound Co-Cordate D -Digitate E -Entire L -Lobed Li -Linear M -Palmette or M -Pinnate N -Nut let P -Pod S -Simple T -Toothed or Serrate Tr -Trifoliate								
6 INFLORESCENCE	7 COLOR	8 FLOWER TYPE	9 FRUIT									
C -Cluster or C -Cyme H -Head P -Panicle R -Raceme S -Single or Sl -Spike U -Umber i	B -Blue Bk -Black Br-Brown G -Green M -Maroon O -Pink P -Purple R -Red V -Violet W -Yellow	B -Bell-shaped Bi -Bilabiate C -Composite I -Irregular O -Orchid P -Pea-flower R -Regular T -Tubular U -Urn-shaped	A -Achene B -Drupe C -Capsule D -Follicles f -Follicles N -Nut let P -Pod S -Schizocarp Si -Silique									
- = "to"	/ = "or"	() = "can also be"	GW = greenish-white									

Acmi



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)
Achillea millefolium L.
Acmi

common yarrow

FORM: Aromatic, rhizomatous, deciduous, perennial forb, 1-10dm (4-39in) tall.

LEAVES: Alternate, slender, finely pinnately dissected fernlike leaves; basal leaves petiolate, cauline leaves without petioles.

FLOWERS: White (sometimes pink), heads in flat to round-topped clusters; April-Oct.

FRUIT: Compressed achene.

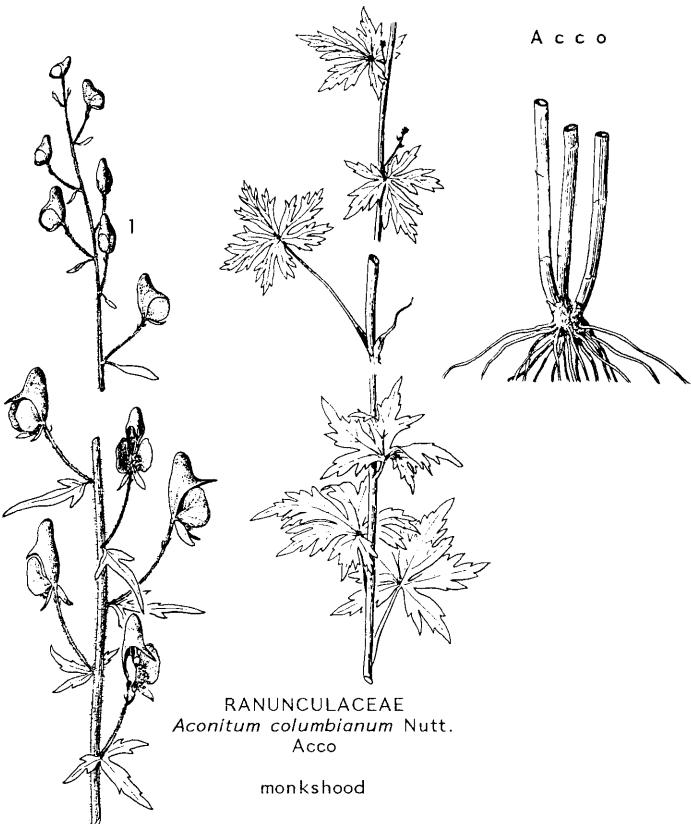
ENEMIES: Fire: moderately resistant, regeneration from seeds to preburn levels within 5-10 years.

HABITAT: Common throughout warm, dry habitats; invades most other disturbed sites.

NOTES: Dried leaves, seeds and flowers used for tea.

7	Syal	h.t.	Pipo
7	Phma	h.t.	
8	Caru	Caru	Psme
7	Aruv	h.t.	
5	Phma	Phma	
1	Smst	h.t.	
3	Phma	Phma	
	Coc	h.t.	
3	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
+	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	
1	Phma		
1	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
1	Vagl	Xete	
1	Coc	h.t.	
+	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
+	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
+	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
1	Luhi		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Coc	Mefe	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Vasc		
	Luhi		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
5	Vaca	h.t.	
7	Legl		
	Coc	Xete	
1	Vagl	h.t.	
1	Vasc		
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

	Syal	h.t.	
Ptbo	Phma	h.t.	
	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
Psme	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Sms	
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo	1
	h.t.	Xete	1
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
Abgr	Setr	h.t.	
		Phma	
		Clun	
		Clun	
		Tabr	
		Mefe	
		Xete	
		Asca	+
		h.t.	Tabr
			Mefe
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Atfi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Atfi	2
	Opho	h.t.	1
Tsie	Clun		
	Clun	Arnu	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
	Asca	+	
	h.t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	+
	Clun	Mefe	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Luhi	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Luhi	
	Xete	Vagi	
	h.t.	Luhi	
	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
	Mefe	Cooc	
	h.t.	Xete	
		Vasc	
	Stam	Luhi	
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Lica	2	
	Caca	7	
	Vaca	2	
	h.t.	Legl	1
		Cooc	
	Xete	Vagi	
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luhi	
	Pico	Vasc	
		h.t..	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



RANUNCULACEAE
Aconitum columbianum Nutt.
Acco

monkshood

FORM: Erect, deciduous, perennial forb, 5-20dm (2-7ft) tall; stems occur singly or in small patches.

LEAVES: Mostly cauline, alternate, long-petiolate, deeply 3-5 lobed, 5-20cm (2-8in) broad.

FLOWERS: Irregular, 5-merous, helmetlike (1), purplish-blue flowers (var. *columbianum*) to occasionally pale yellow (var. *ochroleucum*), in a simple to freely branched raceme; June-Aug.

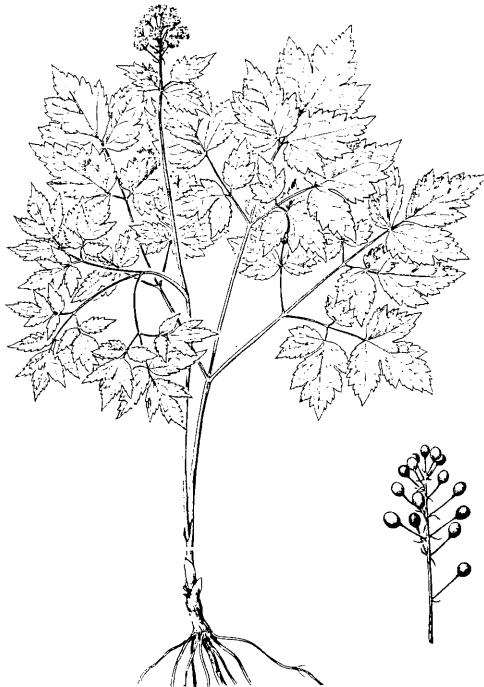
FRUIT: 3-5 glabrous to glandular follicles, 1-2mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Trautvetteria caroliniensis*, p.184, and *Trollius laxus* (globe flower).

HABITAT: Moist woods to subalpine meadows, mostly along streams.

NOTES: Seeds and roots are poisonous.

A c c o



RANUNCULACEAE
Actaea rubra (Ait.) Willd.
 Acrus

baneberry

FORM: Erect, deciduous, perennial forb, 4-10dm (1-3ft) tall; stems usually branched.

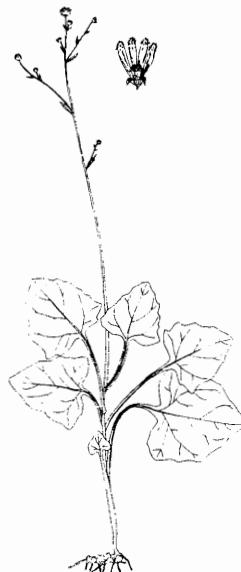
LEAVES: Alternate, all cauline, 2-3 times compound, 3-9cm (1-4in) long, sharply toothed and lobed.

FLOWERS: Inconspicuous, regular, 5-merous, white flowers 2-3mm long, many in axillary and terminal clusters; May-July.

FRUIT: Poisonous, bright red berry (sometimes white), in clusters, 5-11mm long.

	Syal h.t.	Pipo
	Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
1 Phma	Phma	
Coc	h.t.	
3 Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
+ Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h.t.	
+ Phma		
1 Clun		Abgr
Tabr		
Mefe		
1 Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
1 Cooc	h.t.	
1 Clun		
Tabr		Thpl
1 Mefe		
1 Xete		
3 Asca		
1 Tabr	Asca	
3 Mefe	h.t.	
3 Gydr	h.t.	
4 Adpe	h.t.	
5 Adpe	Atfi	
7 Atfi	h.t.	
6 Opho	h.t.	
Clun		Tsae
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
3 Asca		
4 Arnu	Asca	
Mefe	h.t.	
3 Gydr	h.t.	
1 Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh	h.t.	
2 Mefe	Stam	
Luh	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh	h.t.	
Clun		Tsme
1 Mefe	Clun	
2 Xete	h.t.	
Coc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh		
3 Mefe	Stam	
5 Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
1 Cooc	Xete	
Vagl	h.t.	
Vasc		
Luh		
Vasc	h.t.	Abla
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	
Luh		
Vasc	h.t.	Pipo
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

S	Syal h.t.	
P	Phma h.t.	
B	Caru h.t.	Caru
o	Aruv h.t.	Aruv
N	Phma h.t.	Phma 2
E	Smt h.t.	Smt 6
A	Phma h.t.	Phma 7
b	Coc h.t.	Coc 7
R	Libo h.t.	Libo 5
s	Xete h.t.	Xete 1
T	Asca h.t.	Asca 8
h	Tabr h.t.	Tabr 6
o	Mefe h.t.	Mefe 2
l	Setr h.t.	6
u	Phma h.t.	Phma 7
l	Clun h.t.	Clun 8
u	Tabr h.t.	Tabr 4
h	Mefe h.t.	Mefe 1
e	Xete h.t.	Xete 3
g	Vag h.t.	Vag 1
o	Coc h.t.	Coc 2
g	Clun h.t.	Clun 6
u	Tabr h.t.	Tabr 4
h	Mefe h.t.	Mefe 2
e	Xete h.t.	Xete 2
g	Asca h.t.	Asca 8
o	Tabr h.t.	Tabr 9
l	Mefe h.t.	Mefe 4
u	Gydr h.t.	6
h	Adpe h.t.	10
e	Atfi h.t.	Adpe 9
g	Atfi h.t.	Atfi 8
o	Opho h.t.	8
g	Clun h.t.	Clun 3
u	Arnu h.t.	Arnu 5
h	Mefe h.t.	Mefe 2
e	Xete h.t.	Xete 3
g	Asca h.t.	Asca 9
o	Arnu h.t.	Arnu 10
l	Mefe h.t.	Mefe 7
u	Gydr h.t.	5
g	Clun h.t.	Mefe
u	Xete h.t.	Xete
h	Mefe h.t.	Xete 1
e	Luh h.t.	Luh
g	Stam h.t.	Mefe
o	Luh h.t.	Luh
l	Xete h.t.	Vag 1
u	Ht h.t.	Luh
g	Clun h.t.	Clun 3
u	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
h	Xete h.t.	Xete 3
e	Coc h.t.	Coc 1
g	Xete h.t.	Xete
o	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
l	Luh h.t.	Luh
u	Stam h.t.	Mefe 1
h	Lica h.t.	Lica
e	Caca h.t.	Caca
g	Vaca h.t.	Vaca
o	Leg h.t.	Leg
l	Coc h.t.	Coc
u	Vag h.t.	Vag
h	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
e	Luh h.t.	Luh
g	Vasc h.t.	
u	Xete c.t.	
h	Vaca c.t.	



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)

Adenocalon bicolor Hook.

Adbi

trail-plant, pathfinder

FORM: Slender, erect, deciduous, perennial forb, up to 1m (3ft) tall.

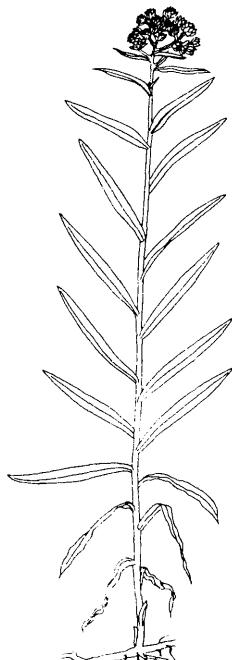
LEAVES: Alternate, mostly basal, triangular to arrowhead-shaped blade, glabrous above, white-woolly below, margins shallowly lobed, 3-15cm (1-6in) wide with long petioles.

FLOWERS: Small, white flowers in small heads; June-Sept.

FRUIT: Small, sticky achene, 5-8mm long.

NOTES: Common names are derived from the path marked by overturned silver-white leaf undersurfaces.

Anma



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)
Anaphalis margaritacea (L.) B. & H.
Anma

pearly everlasting

FORM: Erect, deciduous, rhizomatous perennial, 20-90cm (8-35in) tall.

LEAVES: Alternate, entire, sessile, white-woolly, narrowly lanceolate, to 12cm (5in) long, margins inrolled, basal leaves soon deciduous.

FLOWERS: Many inconspicuous white flowers in numerous, small heads 1cm wide, with pearly white, papery involucral bracts, crowded into short broad inflorescences; June-Sept.

FRUIT: Achene covered with short, rounded projections.

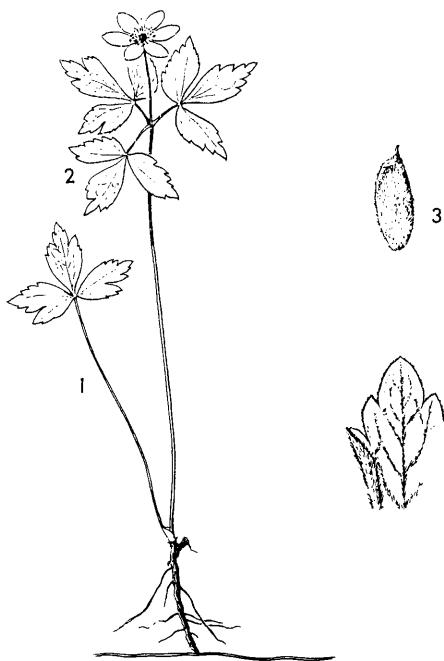
ENEMIES: Fire: resistant, regeneration from seeds to preburn levels within 5-10 years.

HABITAT: Forest openings, roadcuts and disturbed sites.

NOTES: Dried inflorescences collected for use in flower arrangements.

Syal h.t.		opt
Phma h.t.		
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
+ Smst	h.t.	Psme
Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
+ Asca		
Tabr	Asca	
Mefe	h.t.	
Setr	h.t.	
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
+ Asca		
Tabr	Asca	
Mefe	h.t.	
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
4 Asca		
Arnu	Asca	
Mefe	h.t.	
Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luni	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh	h.t.	
Clun		
Mefe	Clun	
1 Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
2 Caca	Caca	
2 Vaca	h.t.	
3 Legl		Abla
Cooc		
1 Vagl	Xete	
1 Vasc	h.t.	
Luh		
Vasc h.t.		Pio
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

	Syal h.t.	
Type	Phma h.t.	1
	Caru h.t.	2
Prme	Aruv h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	3
	Smt h.t.	5
	Phma h.t.	8
Abar	Cococ h.t.	7
	Libo h.t.	9
	Xete h.t.	10
	Asca h.t.	8
	Tabr h.t.	10
	Mefe h.t.	9
	Setr h.t.	9
	Phma h.t.	7
	Clun h.t.	8
	Tabr h.t.	10
The	Mefe h.t.	9
	Xete h.t.	9
	Vag h.t.	7
	Cococ h.t.	9
	Clun h.t.	7
	Tabr h.t.	9
	Mefe h.t.	9
	Xete h.t.	9
	Asca h.t.	8
	Tabr h.t.	10
	Mefe h.t.	10
	Gydr h.t.	8
	Adpe h.t.	8
	Atfi h.t.	8
	Atfi h.t.	6
	Opho h.t.	5
Tsne	Clun h.t.	1
	Arnu h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	6
	Xete h.t.	1
	Asca h.t.	5
	Arnu h.t.	4
	Mefe h.t.	
	Gydr h.t.	3
	Clun h.t.	7
	Xete h.t.	9
	Mefe h.t.	1
	Luh h.t.	1
	Stam h.t.	5
	Mefe h.t.	2
	Xete h.t.	1
	Vag h.t.	1
	Luh h.t.	1
	Clun h.t.	7
	Mefe h.t.	8
	Xete h.t.	7
	Cococ h.t.	10
	Xete h.t.	3
	Vasc h.t.	6
	Luh h.t.	
	Stam h.t.	4
	Lica h.t.	4
	Caca h.t.	3
	Vaca h.t.	5
	Legl h.t.	5
	Cococ h.t.	9
	Vag h.t.	4
	Vasc h.t.	6
	Luh h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.	4
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



RANUNCULACEAE
Anemone piperi Britt.
Anpi

windflower, anemone

FORM: Erect, deciduous, perennial, 15-35cm (6-14in) tall, from dark-brown fork-tipped rhizomes.

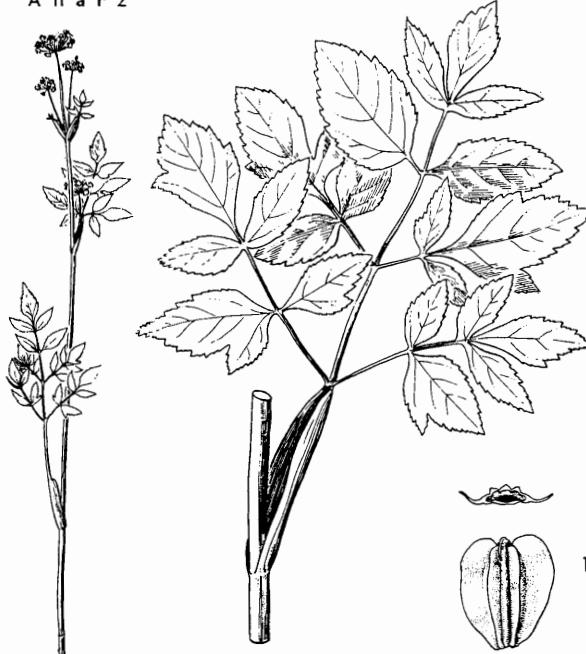
LEAVES: Basal, (if present) single (1), biserrate, trifoliolate leaflets up to 7cm (3in) long; cauline leaves similar to basal but always in a whorl of 3 short-petiolate dissected leaves (2).

FLOWERS: One, showy, 5-merous, regular, white or pinkish, 12-16mm wide; late April-early Aug.

FRUIT: Elliptic, hairy achene, 3mm long (3).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Osmorrhiza chilensis*, p.161; and *Coptis occidentalis*, p.125.

Anar 2



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFERAE) Apiaceae
Angelica arguta Nutt.
 Anar2

sharptooth angelica, Lyall's angelica

FORM: Robust, deciduous, perennial, 5-20dm (2-7ft) tall; stem has an unpleasant odor.

LEAVES: Alternate, large, ternate-pinnate, about twice compound, 4-14cm (2-6in) long; leaflets ovate to lanceolate with pointed tip, serrate or doubly serrate.

FLOWERS: Inconspicuous, white, 5-merous, flowers gathered in 2 or more compound umbels, up to 8cm (3in) wide; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Broad, elliptic, glabrous schizocarp with narrowly winged dorsal ribs (1), 4-7mm (2-3in) long by 4-5mm wide.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Angelica* species; or *Osmorrhiza occidentalis* (western sweet-cicely) strong licorice smell, and narrow fruit, or *Ligusticum verticillatum*, p.151.

HABITAT: Streambanks, wet meadows, and marshes.

Syal	h.t.	Pipo
Phma	h.t.	
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smt	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Coco	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
2 Mefe		
Setr h.t.		
+ Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
1 Coco	h.t.	

1 Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
+ Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr h.t.		
Adpe h.t.		
Adpe Atfi		
1 Atfi h.t.		
Opho h.t.		

Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr h.t.		

+ Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh	h.t.	

Clun		
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Coco		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh		
Mefe	Stam	
1 Lica	h.t.	
3 Caca	Caca	
2 Vaca	h.t.	
1 Legl		
Coco		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh		

Vasc h.t.		
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

Anra



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)

Antennaria racemosa Hook.

Anra

pussy-toes, everlasting

FORM: Perennial, deciduous, dioecious forb 1-6dm (4-24in) tall, with creeping, leafy stolons; may form mats.

LEAVES: Basal leaves, smooth, green upper surface with white cotton-hairy undersurface, elliptic with short petiole, 2-8cm (1-3in) long; cauline leaves alternate, narrower and sessile, reduced upwards.

FLOWERS: Inconspicuous, pale greenish to pale brownish heads on slender stalks in an open racemelike inflorescence; May-Aug.

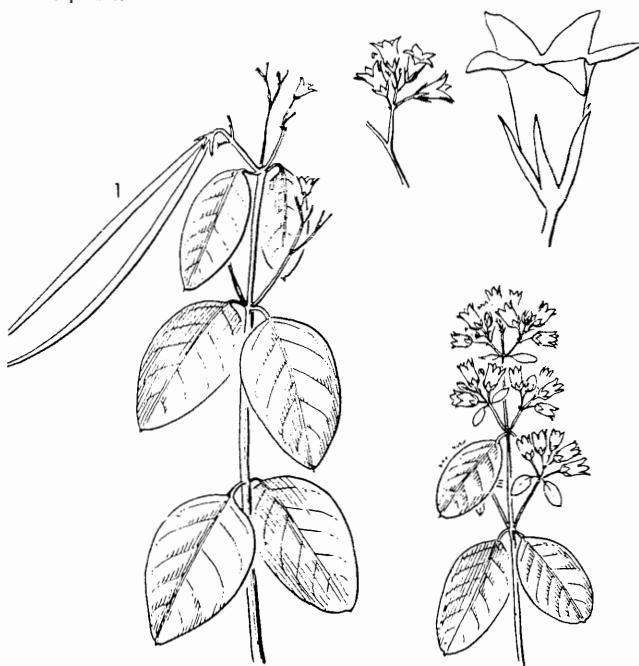
FRUIT: Terete or slightly compressed achenes.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Antennaria neglecta* (field pussy-toes) head in terminal umbel, leaves smaller, wider beyond midpoint.

NOTES: The sap is sometimes used as chewing gum.

♂ Syal h.t.	
♀ Phma h.t.	
♂ Caru h.t.	Caru 6
♀ Aruv	6
♂ Phma h.t.	Phma 2
♀ Smst	2
♂ Phma h.t.	Phma 2
♀ Coc	1
♂ Libo h.t.	Libo 4
♀ Xete	3
♂ Asca h.t.	Asca +
♀ Tabr	
♂ Mete	
♂ Setr h.t.	
♀ Phma	+
♂ Clun	1
♂ Clun h.t.	Tabr
♀ Mete	1
♂ Xete	Xete 1
♀ Vagl	1
♂ Coc	3
♂ Clun	Clun 1
♂ Clun h.t.	Tabr
♀ Mete	Mete 1
♂ Xete	
♂ Asca h.t.	Asca +
♀ Tabr	
♂ Mete	1
♂ Gydr h.t.	
♂ Adpe h.t.	
♂ Atfi h.t.	Adpe
♂ Atfi h.t.	Atfi
♂ Opho h.t.	Opho
♂ Clun h.t.	Clun
♀ Arnu	1
♀ Mete	
♂ Xete	
♂ Asca h.t.	Asca
♀ Arnu	
♀ Mete	
♂ Gydr h.t.	
♂ Clun h.t.	Metfe +
♀ Xete	
♀ Metfe	Xete
♂ Luni	1
♂ Stam h.t.	Metfe
♀ Luni	
♂ Xete h.t.	Vagl
♀ Luni	
♂ Stam h.t.	Luni
♂ Clun h.t.	Clun
♀ Metfe	
♂ Xete	
♂ Coc	1
♂ Xete	
♂ Vasc	
♂ Luni	
♂ Stam h.t.	Metfe
♂ Lica	
♂ Caca h.t.	Caca
♂ Vacu	
♂ Leg	
♂ Coc	
♂ Vagl	1
♂ Vacu h.t.	+
♂ Luni	
♂ Vasc h.t.	
♂ Xete c.t.	
♂ Vacu c.t.	

Apan



APOCYNACEAE
Apocynum androsaemifolium L.
Apan

spreading dogbane, flytrap dogbane

FORM: Deciduous, perennial, freely branching, rhizomatous forb, 20-50cm (8-20in) tall; milky sap throughout plant.

LEAVES: Opposite, simple, entire, spreading or drooping, ovate to oblong-lanceolate, 3-7cm (1-3in) long.

FLOWERS: Pink, bell-shaped, 5-7mm long in terminal and axillary cymes; June-Sept.

FRUIT: Long narrow follicles (1), 5-14cm (2-6in) long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Syphoricarpos albus*, p.76.

HABITAT: On well-drained soils, usually hot, dry sites.

NOTES: It is considered a serious orchard weed. Apan's pollen makes a sweet honey. The plant also has many medicinal uses, but is considered poisonous.

2	Syal	h.t.	Pipoo
	Phma	h.t.	
	Caru	Caru	psme
4	Aruv	h.t.	
3	Phma	Phma	
+	Smst	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Coco	h.t.	
1	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	Abgr
+	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete	Xete	
1	Vagl	Xete	
	Coco	h.t.	
1	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete	Xete	
+	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
		h.t.	
1	Opho	h.t.	
1	Clun		
1	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
1	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Coco	Mefe	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Vasc		
	Luhi		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica		
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Coco		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h.t.	Pi
	Xete	c.t.	co
	Vaca	c.t.	

	Syal h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
Psme	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Sms t	
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Tabr	+
		Mefe	1
	Setr	h.t.	6
		Phma	
	Clun	Clun	
	Clun	Tabr	1
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Cooc	
	Clun	Clun	
	Clun	Tabr	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	1
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Atfi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Atfi	+
	Dpho	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	
	Clun	Arnu	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe	
	h.t.	Xete	
		Xete	
	h.t.	Luni	1
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Luni	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Luni	
	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	1
		1	
	Cooc		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luni	
	Stam	Mefe	1
	h.t.	Lica	1
	Caca		
	Caca		
	n.t.	Vaca	
		Leg	
	Xete	Cooc	
	h.t.	Vagl	
		Vasc	
		Luni	1
	Vasc		
Pico	Vasc h.t..		
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		

Aqfo



RANUNCULACEAE

Aquilegia formosa Fisch. *Aquilegia flavescens* Wats.
Aqfo Aqfl

red columbine, Sitka columbine

yellow columbine

FORM: Erect, deciduous, perennial forb.

Aqfo: 2-10dm (8-39in) tall.

Aqfl: 2-8dm (8-31in) tall.

LEAVES: Deciduous, mostly basal, trifernate, cuneate. thin, blue-green, 2-3 times lobed, 2-6cm (1-2in) long; caulin leaves alternate, progressively reduced up the stem.

FLOWERS: Several, showy, 5-merous, irregular flowers with slender, nearly straight spurs.

Aqfo: pale to deep red; May-Aug.

Aqfl: pale yellow; June-Aug.

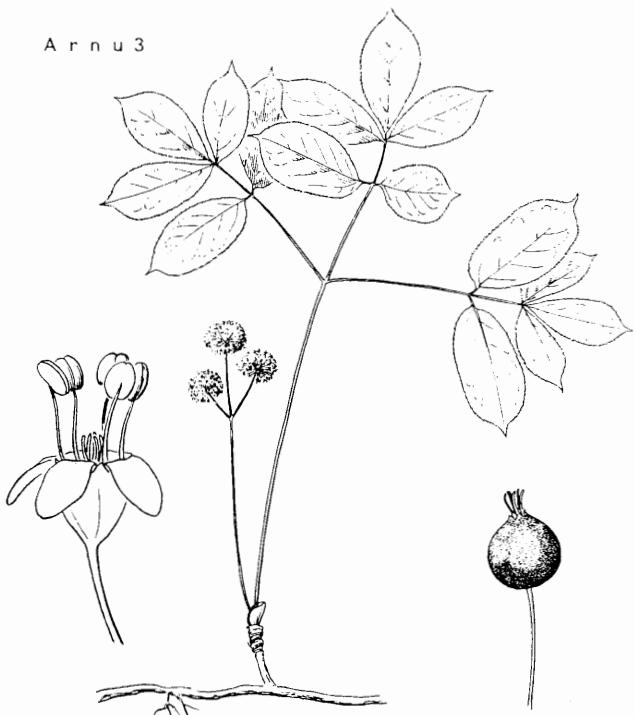
FRUIT: Erect follicles usually 5 with hairy spreading tips, 2cm (1in) long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Thalictrum occidentale*, p.181.

HABITAT: Aqfo is generally found at lower elevations than Aqfl.

NOTES: Aqfo is more common than Aqfl, hybrids between the two species occur in the SW part of our range.

Arnu3



ARALIACEAE
Aralia nudicaulis L.
Arnu3

wild sarsaparilla

FORM: Perennial, rhizomatous forb reaching 3-5dm (12-20in) tall.

STEMS: Short, erect, woody stem, barely reaching the surface of soil.

LEAVES: Deciduous; generally single, basal, 3-5dm (12-20in); terately compound, leaflets finely serrate

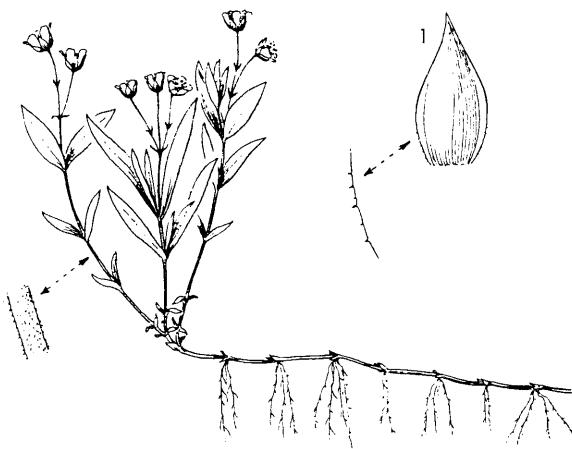
FLOWERS: Inflorescence shorter than leaves, consisting of 3-7 round ball umbels with numerous, inconspicuous, 5-merous, greenish-white flowers, 5-6mm long; May-June.

FRUIT: Dark purple berry, 6-8mm long.

NOTES: Major populations known from Cocolalla, ID and northward; boiled rhizomes make a beverage similar to true sarsaparilla, used medicinally as a gentle stimulant.

Syal h.t.	Pipo
Phma h.t.	
2 Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Smst	h.t.
	Psme
Phma	Phma
Cooc	h.t.
Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.
Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Setr h.t.	Abgr
+ Phma	
Clun	Clun
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Xete	
Vagl	Xete
Cooc	h.t.
+ Clun	
Tabr	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
+ Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	
Adpe h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi
+ Atfi	h.t.
1 Opho h.t.	
+ Clun	
10 Arnu	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
1 Asca	Asca
10 Arnu	h.t.
Mefe	
1 Gydr h.t.	
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Xete	Mefe
Luhf	h.t.
Mefe	Stam
Luhf	h.t.
Vagl	Xete
Luhf	h.t.
Clun	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Cooc	Mefe
Vasc	h.t.
Luhf	
Mefe	Stam
Lica	h.t.
Caca	Caca
Vaca	h.t.
Legl	
Cooc	
Vagl	Xete
Vasc	h.t.
Luhf	
Vasc h.t.	Pico
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	

	Syal h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	4
Psne	Caru h.t.	2
	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	4
	Smst	6
Phma	Phma h.t.	4
	Cooc	6
Libo	Libo h.t.	4
	Xete	4
Asca	Asca h.t.	6
	Tabr	4
Mefe	Mefe h.t.	6
Aug	Setr h.t.	8
	Phma	5
	Clun	5
Clun	Tabr	3
h.t.	Mefe	2
	Xete	4
Xete	Vagl	4
h.t.	Cooc	5
Clun	Clun h.t.	1
Clun	Tabr	
h.t.	Mefe	1
	Xete	2
Asca	Asca h.t.	2
	Tabr	4
	Mefe	
Gydr	Gydr h.t.	
Adpe	Adpe h.t.	3
Atfi	Adpe h.t.	1
	Atfi	1
Opho	Opho h.t.	
Clun	Clun h.t.	1
Clun	Arnu	
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	1
Asca	Asca h.t.	1
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr	Gydr h.t.	
Clun	Mefe h.t.	+
	Xete	1
Mefe	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete	
Stam	Luhf h.t.	1
h.t.	Mefe	2
	Luhf	
Xete	Vagl h.t.	
	Luhf	
Clun	Clun h.t.	3
	Mefe	2
	Xete	4
	Cooc	1
Mefe	Xete h.t.	
	Vasc	1
	Luhf	
Stam	Mefe h.t.	2
	Lica	2
Caca	Caca h.t.	2
	Vaca	
	Legl	1
Xete	Cooc h.t.	4
	Vagl	1
h.t.	Vasc	+
	Luhf	
Vasc	Vasc h.t.	
Xete	Xete c.t.	
Vaca	Vaca c.t.	



CARYOPHYLLACEAE
Arenaria macrophylla Hook.
Arma3

bigleaf sandwort

FORM: Prostrate, deciduous perennial 5-15cm (2-6in) long, with extensive slender rhizomes, forming matted patches.

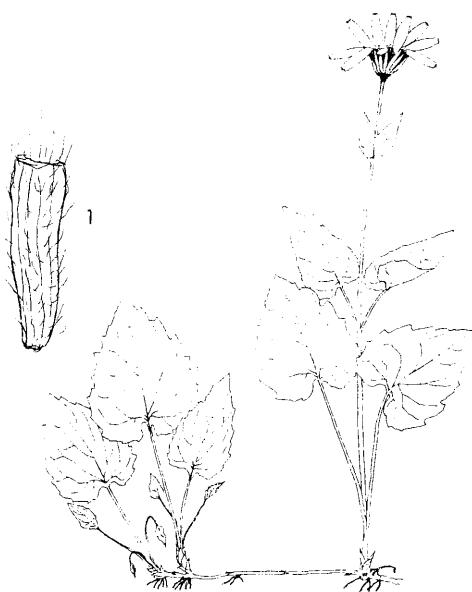
STEMS: Terete or often 4-angled, decumbent to erect, usually branching.

LEAVES: Opposite, numerous, simple, entire, pointed linear-elliptic to lanceolate leaves, 2-5cm (1-2in) long.

FLOWERS: 2-5, 5-merous flowers, borne singly on long petioles in slender, terminal cymes, petals white, shorter than sepals, sepals pointed (1); May-Aug.

FRUIT: Globose-ovoid capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Silene menziesii*, p.176, very hairy, dioecious, flowers tubular campanulate; and *Arenaria lateriflora* (bluntleaf sandwort), sepals rounded, elliptic-oblong leaves.



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAEE)

Arnica cordifolia Hook.

Arco

heartleaf arnica

FORM: Deciduous, perennial, hairy forb, 1-6dm (4-24in) tall, stems solitary to few, loosely clustered together, from a naked rhizome.

LEAVES: Opposite, bluish-green, heart-shaped, entire to toothed, 4-12cm (2-5in) long, soft hairy upper surface, with the veins appearing embedded; during flowering, lowest pair of leaves are well-developed with largest blade and longest petioles; other leaves smaller, mostly 2-4, lance-shaped, petiolate, becoming sessile up the stem.

FLOWERS: Heads generally one per stem, rays yellow, involucre densely hairy; April-June.

FRUIT: Achenes mostly uniformly short hairy or glandular (1), most dependable character for distinguishing *A. cordifolia* from *A. latifolia*.

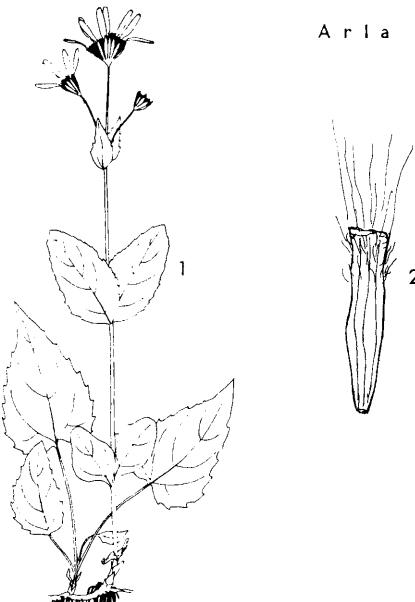
ENEMIES: Fire moderate to low resistance, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 3-7 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Arnica latifolia*, p.115, nonpetiolate caulin leaves; opposite leaf arrangement generally distinguishes *A. cordifolia* and *A. latifolia* from other similar genera.

NOTES: *A. cordifolia* and *A. latifolia* may inhabit the same site and often hybridize; *A. cordifolia* generally flowers before *A. latifolia*.

Syal h.t.		Pipo
Phma h.t.		
10	Caru	Caru
4	Aruv	h.t.
5	Phma	Phma
8	Smst	h.t.
3	Phma	Phma
1	Cooc	h.t.
5	Libo	Libo
1	Xete	h.t.
1	Asca	Asca
+	Tabr	h.t.
2	Mefe	
1	Setr	h.t.
3	Phma	
5	Clun	
1	Tabr	Clun
1	Mefe	h.t.
1	Xete	
1	Vagl	Xete
1	Cooc	h.t.
2	Clun	
2	Tabr	Clun
2	Mefe	h.t.
1	Xete	
1	Asca	Asca
2	Tabr	h.t.
4	Mefe	
2	Gydr	h.t.
1	Adpe	h.t.
1	Adpe	Atfi
1	Atfi	h.t.
	Opho	h.t.
+ Clun		
1 Arnu		Clun
1 Mefe		h.t.
Xete		
Asca		Asca
1 Arnu		h.t.
1 Mefe		
1 Gydr		h.t.
+ Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh		h.t.
Mefe	Stam	
Luh		h.t.
Vagl	Xete	
Luh		h.t.
Clun		
1 Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
2 Cooc		
2 Xete	Mefe	
1 Vasc		
Luh		
1 Mefe	Stam	
Lica		h.t.
Caca		Caca
Vaca		h.t.
Legl		
2 Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
1 Vasc		h.t.
Luh		
Vasc		h.t.
Xete		Pipo
Vaca		c.t.

Ppo	Syal	h.t.	
	Phma	h.t.	
	Caru	Caru	2
	h.t.	Aruv	
Psme	Phma	Phma	+
	h.t.	Sms	
	Phma	Phma	1
	h.t.	Cooc	3
	Libo	Libo	
	h.t.	Xete	3
	Asca	Asca	2
	h.t.	Tabr	3
		Mefe	3
Abgr	Setr	h.t.	
		Phma	1
		Clun	1
		Tabr	
		Mefe	
		Xete	
	Asca	Asca	+
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	4
		Vagl	2
		Cooc	1
Tpo	Clun		
	Clun	Clun	1
	h.t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	6
		Xete	3
	Asca	Asca	2
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Affi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Affi	
	Opho	h.t.	
She	Clun		
	Clun	Clun	1
	h.t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	6
		Xete	3
	Asca	Asca	2
	h.t.	Arnu	3
		Mefe	10
	Gydr	h.t.	+
Stam	Clun		
	Clun	Mefe	6
	h.t.	Xete	5
	Mefe	Xete	4
	h.t.	Luhf	4
	Stam	Mefe	10
	h.t.	Luhf	7
	Xete	Vagl	1
	h.t.	Luhf	4
Ala	Clun		
	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe	1
		Xete	1
		Cooc	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luhf	
	Stam	Mefe	1
	h.t.	Lical	8
	Caca	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca	
		Legl	
	Xete	Cooc	
	h.t.	Vagl	3
		Vasc	3
		Luhf	4
CO	Vasc	n.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)

Arnica latifolia Bong.

Arla

mountain arnica, broadleaf arnica

FORM: Deciduous perennial, glabrous to hairy forb, 1-6dm (4-24in) tall, stems solitary to several from a fibrous rhizome.

LEAVES: Opposite, yellowish-green, entire to toothed, broadly lance-shaped, rarely heart-shaped, 2-14cm (1-6in) long, glandular-hairy above, veins do not appear embedded into leaf surface; when flowering, mid-cauline pair well-developed and sessile (1); *A. latifolia* appears more leafy than *A. cordifolia*.

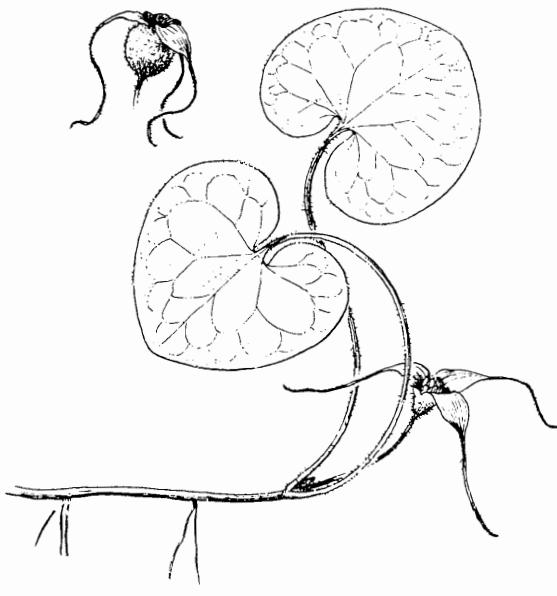
FLOWERS: Heads, generally several per stem, rays yellow, involucre with few to no hairs; June-July.

FRUIT: Achenes glandular or short hairy on upper portion or totally glabrous (2); most dependable character for distinguishing *A. cordifolia* from *A. latifolia*.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderate resistance, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 3-7 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Arnica cordifolia*, p.114, petiolate cauline leaves. Opposite leaf arrangement generally distinguishes *A. cordifolia* and *A. latifolia* from other similar genera.

NOTES: *A. cordifolia* and *A. latifolia* may inhabit the same site and often hybridize; *A. cordifolia* generally flowers before *A. latifolia*.



ARISTOLOCHIACEAE
Asarum caudatum Lindl.
Asca3

wild ginger

FORM: Perennial, evergreen, prostrate forb with greenish, freely rooting stems, sometimes forming large mats.

LEAVES: Alternate, appearing basal, two leaves from each node; leaves dark green, entire, cordate-reniform, heart-shaped, 4-10cm (2-4in) diameter, on long, generally fine hairy petioles; crushed stems and leaves smell like lemon-ginger.

FLOWERS: Single, with 3 long, brownish-purple sepals, from a bell-like base, 3-8cm (1-3in) long, corolla lacking; April-July.

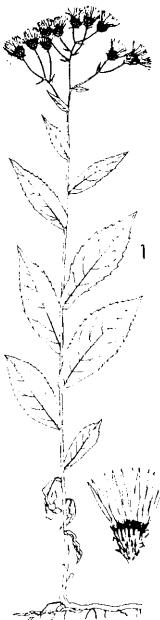
FRUIT: Fleshy capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Viola orbiculata*, p.193; and *Pyrola asarifolia*, p.171.

NOTES: Root stalk can be eaten fresh, or dried and ground as a ginger substitute.

	Syal h.t.	Piro
	Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
+ Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cocc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
10 Asca	Asca	
10 Tabr	Asca	
10 Mefe	h.t.	
9 Setr	h.t.	
1 Phma		
+ Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete	Xete	
Vag	Xete	
Cocc	h.t.	
2 Clun	Clun	
1 Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
10 Asca	Asca	
10 Tabr	Asca	
10 Mefe	h.t.	
8 Gydr	h.t.	
9 Adpe	h.t.	
10 Adpe	Atfi	
9 Atfi	h.t.	
7 Opho	h.t.	
Clun	Clun	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Xete		
9 Asca	Asca	
10 Arnu	h.t.	
10 Mefe		
5 Gydr	h.t.	
1 Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Luh	Mefe	
Mefe	h.t.	
Luh	Stam	
Vag	Xete	
Luh	h.t.	
Clun	Clun	
1 Mefe	h.t.	
2 Xete		
Cocc	Mefe	
Xete	h.t.	
Vasc		
Luh		
3 Mefe	Stam	
3 Lica	h.t.	
2 Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
Cocc	Xete	
Vag	h.t.	
Vasc		
Luh		
Vasc h.t.	Pico	
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	1
	Caru	Caru 4
	h.t.	Aruv
	Phma	Phma 4
	h.t.	Smst 5
	Phma	Phma 4
	h.t.	Cooc
	Libo	Libo 1
	h.t.	Xete 3
	Asca	Asca 2
	h.t.	Tabr 1
		Mefe
	Setr h.t.	
		Phma 5
		Ciun 2
	Clun	Tabr
	h.t.	Mefe 1
	Xete	Xete 2
	h.t.	Vagl 1
		Cooc 1
	Clun	Clun +
	h.t.	Tabr 1
		Mefe
		Xete 1
	Asca	Asca +
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	+
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi	Adpe
	h.t.	Atfi
	Opho h.t.	
	Clun	Ciun
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
		Xete
	Asca	Asca 1
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe +
	h.t.	Xete 1
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Luh
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Luh
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t.	Luh
	Clun	Ciun
	h.t.	Mefe
		Xete 2
		Cooc
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luh
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Lica
	Caca	Caca
	h.t.	Vaca
		Legl
		Cooc
	Xete	Vagl 1
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luh
	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)
Aster conspicuus Lindl.

Asco

showy aster

FORM: Stout, deciduous, perennial, 3-10dm (12-39in) tall; from creeping rhizomes.

LEAVES: Alternate, sharply toothed, thick and firm with a sandpaper feel, sessile, ovate-elliptic, 6-18cm (2-7in) long; leaf shape and texture are unique for northern Idaho Aster species (1); lower leaves smaller, obovate and soon deciduous.

FLOWERS: Ray mostly 12-35, blue or violet, 10-15mm long; heads few to many in an open, densely glandular inflorescence, involucral bracts with acuminate, green tip; July-Sept.

FRUIT: Achene.

NOTES: Most common *Aster* species in forested areas, however, it seldom flowers in natural forested stands.

B a s a



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)
Balsamorhiza sagittata (Pursh) Nutt.
Basa

arrowleaf balsamroot

FORM: Deciduous, perennial forb, 20-80cm (8-32in) tall, from a long woody taproot.

LEAVES: Large, long petiolate, silvery green, arrowhead-shaped leaves covered with whitish feltlike hair; all leaves basal, up to 30cm (12in) long; no aerial leaf-bearing stems.

FLOWERS: Showy, yellow, solitary sunflower head, 5-8cm (2-3in) in diameter; April-July.

FRUIT: Glabrous achenes.

ENEMIES: Fire; resistant, regeneration from caudex to preburn levels within 2-5 years.

NOTES: Indians named it "pash"; young stalks, roots and seeds were used for food.

4	Syal h.t.	Pipo
	Phma h.t.	
2	Caru	Caru
1	Aruv	h.t.
2	Phma	Phma
+	Smst	h.t.
	Phma	Phma
	Cooc	h.t.
	Libo	Libo
	Xete	h.t.
	Asca	Asca
	Tabr	h.t.
	Mefe	
	Setr	h.t.
	Phma	
	Clun	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Vagl	Xete
	Cooc	h.t.
	Clun	Clun
	Tabr	h.t.
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca	Asca
	Tabr	h.t.
	Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.
	Adpe	h.t.
	Adpe	Atfi
	Atfi	h.t.
	Opho	h.t.
	Clun	Clun
	Arnu	h.t.
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca	Asca
	Arnu	h.t.
	Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.
	Mefe	Clun
	Xete	h.t.
	Xete	Mefe
	Luh	h.t.
	Mefe	Stam
	Luh	h.t.
	Vagl	Xete
	Luh	h.t.
	Clun	Clun
	Mefe	h.t.
	Xete	Mefe
	Cooc	
	Xete	
	Vasc	
	Luh	
	Mefe	Stam
	Lica	h.t.
	Caca	Caca
	Vaca	h.t.
	Legl	
	Cooc	
	Vagl	Xete
	Vasc	h.t.
	Luh	
	Vasc	Pico
	Xete	c.t.
	Vaca	c.t.

C a b i

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Prme	Caru h.t.	Caru Aruv
	Phma h.t.	Phma Smst
	Phma h.t.	Phma Cooc
Libo	Libo h.t.	Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca Tabr
	Mefe	Setr h.t.
Ahor	Phma	Clun
	Clun	Tabr
	h.t.	Mefe
	Xete	Xete
	Vagl	
	h.t.	Cooc
	Clun	
	Clun	Tabr
Tph	h.t.	Mefe
	Xete	Xete
	Asca	
	Tabr	
	h.t.	Mefe
Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	Atfi
	Opho h.t.	
	Clun	
Tshe	Clun	Arnu
	h.t.	Mefe
	Xete	
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Arnu
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe
Tsme	h.t.	Xete
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Luhi
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Luhi
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t.	Luhi
Abila	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Mefe
	Xete	
		Cooc
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luhi
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Lica
	Caca	2
	h.t.	Vaca
	Legl	1
		Cooc
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luhi
Pico	Vasc	h.t.
	Xete	c.t.
	Vaca	c.t.



RANUNCULACEAE

Caltha biflora var. *rotundifolia* (Huth) C.L. Hitch.
Cabi

white marsh marigold, twinflower marsh marigold

FORM: Deciduous, glabrous, perennial with flower stalks up to 15cm (6in) tall.

LEAVES: Mainly basal, usually over 5cm (2in) long, petioles much longer than blade, blade suborbicular to ovate, entire to broadly crenate, basal margins overlapping.

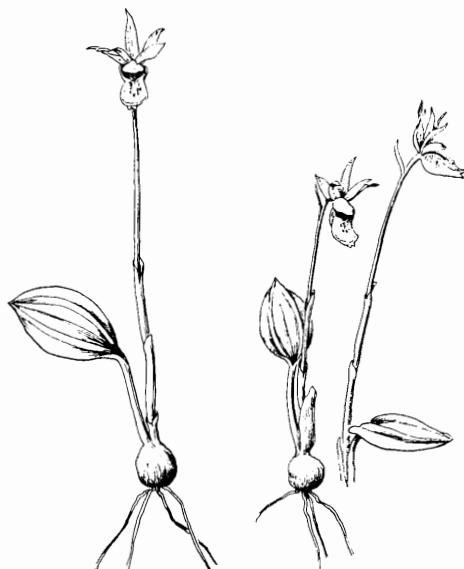
FLOWERS: Generally two per stem, regular, borne on long peduncle with white sepals, petals lacking; late May-Aug.

FRUIT: Several seeded, sessile follicle(1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Caltha leptosepala* (Alpine white marsh marigold) leaves longer than broad, scape very short, only one flower per stem.

HABITAT: Perennial wet subalpine sites in *Abies lasiocarpa* series. An *Abies lasiocarpa/Caltha biflora* h.t. is described in central Idaho (Steele and others 1981).

C a b u 2



ORCHIDACEAE
Calypso bulbosa (L.) Oakes.
Cabu2

fairy slipper

FORM: Deciduous, fragrant, glabrous perennial, 5-20cm (2-8in) tall from corm.

LEAVES: Basal, simple, entire, single green leaf per plant, long petioled, broadly ovate-elliptic, with parallel veins, mostly 3-6cm (1-2in) long, produced at tip of corm in the fall, persistent through winter then withering in summer.

FLOWERS: Solitary, rarely two, purplish, orchid flower, 15-22mm (<1in) long, scoop-shaped lip, bearded with yellow hairs and streaked with purple; March-June.

FRUIT: Erect capsule about 1cm.

HABITAT: Mostly in rather deep shade and rich soil of cool moist forests.

NOTES: Flowers should not be picked, as damage to delicate roots holding the small corm destroys the plant.

Sval	h.t.	Pro
Phma	h.t.	
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
+ Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca		
Tabr	Asca	
2 Mefe	h.t.	Abgr
Setr	h.t.	
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
2 Mefe	h.t.	
+ Xete		
2 Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
+ Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
1 Mefe	h.t.	
1 Xete		
1 Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
1 Gydr	h.t.	
+ Adepe	h.t.	
Adepe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
pho	h.t.	
Jun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh1	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh1	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh1	h.t.	
3 Clun		
1 Mefe	Clun	
1 Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh1		
1 Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh1		
Vasc	h.t.	Abra
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	1
	Caru h.t.	Caru
		Aruv 3
	Phma h.t.	Phma 3
		Smst 1
	Phma h.t.	Phma 2
		Cooc
	Libo h.t.	Libo 2
		Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca 1
		Tabr
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe 1
Asw	Setr h.t.	
		Phma +
		Clun 1
	Clun h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete +
	Vagl h.t.	Vagl
		Cooc
	Clun +	
	Clun h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Asca h.t.	Xete
		Asca
		Tabr
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe
		Atfi
	Opho h.t.	
Tshe	Clun +	
	Clun h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
		Asca
	Asca h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun Mefe	
	h.t. Xete	
	Mefe Xete	
	h.t. Luhi	
	Stam Mefe	
	h.t. Luhi	
	Xete Vagl	
	h.t. Luhi	
Term	Clun Clun	
	h.t. Mefe	
	Xete	
		Cooc
	Mefe Xete	
	h.t. Vasc	
		Luhi
	Stam Mefe	
	h.t. Lica	1
	Caca Vaca	5
	h.t. Legt	1
		Cooc
	Xete Vagl	1
	h.t. Vasc	1
		Luhi 1
Abn	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



CAMPANULACEAE
Campanula rotundifolia L.
Caro3

Scotch bellflower, lady s-thimble

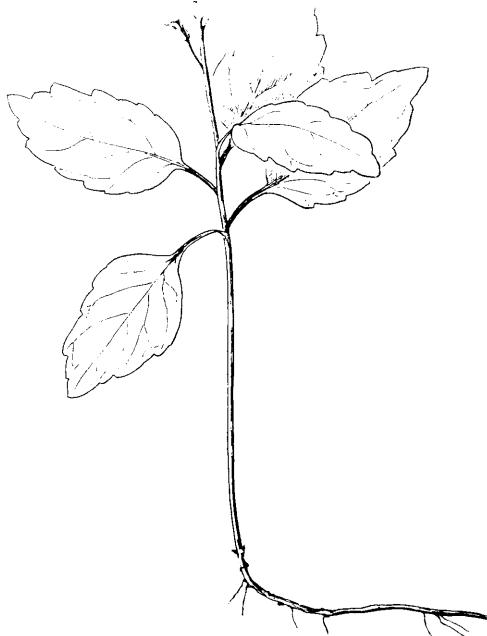
FORM: Deciduous, rhizomatous, perennial forb, 10-80cm (4-31in) tall.

LEAVES: Basal leaves in rosettes, cordate and petiolate, 2cm (1in) long; cauline leaves: alternate, sessile, appearing linear, 1-8cm (1-3in) long.

FLOWERS: Several, erect to nodding, 5-merous, bell-shaped blue, 2-3cm (1in) long, in a lax inflorescence; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Nodding capsule, 5-8mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Young basal rosette may be confused with *Viola* species, p.190; and some members of Cruciferaeae.



CRUCIFERAE
Cardamine constancei Detl.
Caco5

Constance's bittercress

FORM: Deciduous, perennial forb, 15-30cm (6-12in) tall, with unbranched stems, from slender rhizomes.

LEAVES: Simple, shallowly lobed, broadly ovate, 5-13cm (2-5in), mostly clustered near stem tip.

FLOWERS: Pink, 4-merous, 2-3cm (1in) long, borne in few-flowered racemes; May-June.

FRUIT: Unknown silique.

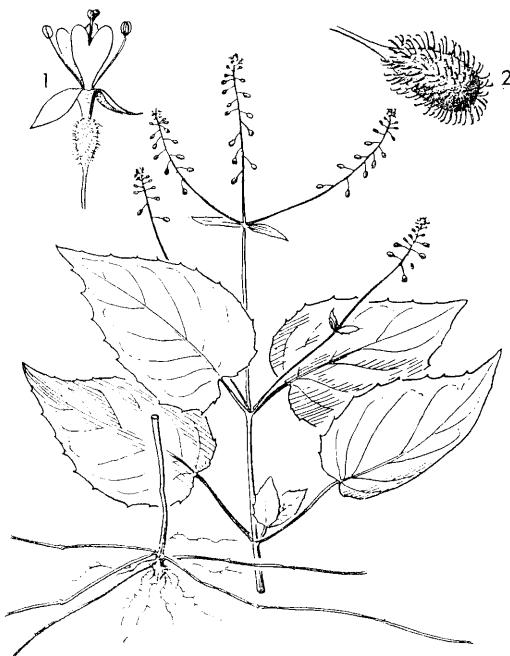
HABITAT: Moist shaded stream bottoms of *Thuja plicata* series.

NOTES: An uncommon endemic in Shoshone, Clearwater and Nez Perce Counties, found associated with relic coastal vegetation; presently on the Idaho State Watch List.

Syal h.t.	Pipo	
Phma h.t.		
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h.t.	
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	Abgr
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	Tshe
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	Psme
Luhi	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luhi		
Vagl	Xete	
Luhi	h.t.	
Clun		
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhi		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca		
Vaca	Caca	Abia
Legl	h.t.	
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhi		
Vasc h.t.	Pico	
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

Cial

Rpo	Syal h.t.	
Phma	h.t.	3
Caru	Caru	
h.t.	Aruv	
Phma	Phma	1
h.t.	Smst	2
Phma	Phma	2
h.t.	Cooc	1
Libo	Libo	1
h.t.	Xete	
Asca	Asca	2
h.t.	Tabr	+
	Mefe	2
Setr	h.t.	7
	Phma	+
Clun	Clun	1
Clun	Tabr	1
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	
Vagl	Vagl	
h.t.	Cooc	1
Clun	Clun	
Clun	Tabr	
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	
Asca	Asca	1
h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.	1
Adpe	h.t.	5
Atfi	Adpe	9
h.t.	Atfi	6
Opho	h.t.	6
Clun	Clun	
Clun	Arnu	
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	
Asca	Asca	1
h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.	+
Clun	Mefe	
h.t.	Xete	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Luhf	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Luhf	
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Luhf	
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	
Cooc	Cooc	
h.t.	Xete	
Vasc	Vasc	
	Luhf	
Stam	Mefe	1
h.t.	Lica	1
Caca	Caca	
h.t.	Vaca	
	Legl	
Cooc	Cooc	
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Vasc	
	Luhf	
Vasc	n.t.	
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	



ONAGRACEAE

Circaealpina L.

Cial

dwarf enchanter's nightshade, alpine ciraea

FORM: Slender, perennial forb, 10-50cm (4-20in) tall, rhizomatous or arising from tuberous rhizome.

LEAVES: Opposite, leaf pairs alternating at right angles to each other, thin, pale green, cordate-ovate, 2-6cm (1-2in) long, margins entire to sharply toothed, petioles with narrow wings.

FLOWERS: Small, white, 2-merous, 1mm long, petals deeply 2-lobed (1), in short terminal and axillary racemes; May-July.

FRUIT: Interesting capsule, 2mm long, covered with soft, hooked hairs (2).

HABITAT: Growing in seasonally wet to moist soil.

Clun



LILIACEAE
Clintonia uniflora (Schult.) Kunth.
Clun

queen cup beadlily, bride's bonnet

FORM: Small, perennial, rhizomatous forb, deciduous but remaining green throughout the growing season.

LEAVES: Basal, 2-3, broad, flat, simple, entire, oblong, 7-15cm (3-6in) long; glabrous above, silvery hairs below and on margins, hairs occasionally very reduced.

FLOWERS: White, solitary, showy, 3-merous, about 2cm (1in) long; June-July.

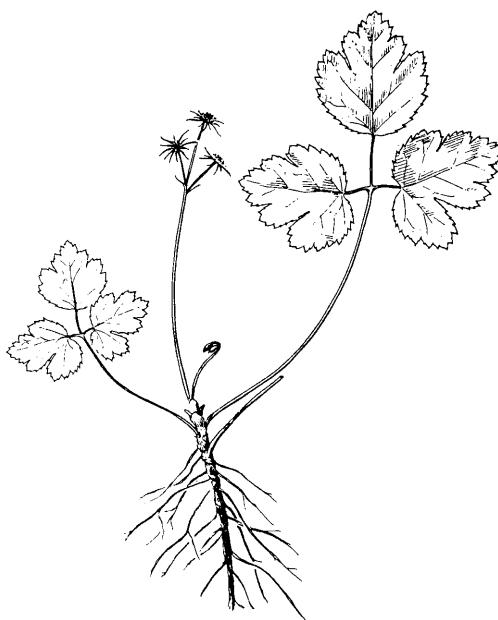
FRUIT: Smooth, blue berry, 6-10mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Erythronium grandiflorum*, p.135, not hairy.

HABITAT: Indicator of moderate moisture and heat gradients in northern Idaho.

Syal	h.t.	Pipo
Phma	h.t.	
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
1 Phma	Phma	
1 Cooc	h.t.	
1 Libo	Libo	
1 Xete	h.t.	
10 Asca		
10 Tabr	Asca	
10 Mefe	h.t.	
10 Setr	h.t.	Abri
10 Phma		
10 Clun		
9 Tabr	Clun	
8 Mefe	h.t.	
9 Xete		
1 Vagl	Xete	
1 Cooc	h.t.	
9 Clun		
10 Tabr	Clun	
10 Mefe	h.t.	
10 Xete		
10 Asca	Asca	
10 Tabr	h.t.	
10 Mefe		
10 Gydr	h.t.	
10 Adpe	h.t.	
10 Adpe	Atfi	
9 Atfi	h.t.	
10 Opho	h.t.	
10 Clun		
10 Arnu	Clun	
10 Mefe	h.t.	
10 Xete		
10 Asca	Asca	
10 Arnu	h.t.	
10 Mefe		
10 Gydr	h.t.	
9 Mefe	Clun	
9 Xete	h.t.	
1 Xete	Mefe	
1 Luhi	h.t.	
10 Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	
1 Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	
10 Clun	Clun	
9 Mefe	h.t.	
9 Xete		
4 Cooc		
4 Xete	Mefe	
1 Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi	
8 Mefe	Stam	
6 Lica	h.t.	
5 Caca	Caca	
5 Vacu	h.t.	
1 Legl		
1 Cooc		
1 Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi	
Vasc h.t.		
Xete c.t.		Pico
Vaca c.t.		

	Sval h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Re	Caru	Caru 2
	h.t.	Aruv
Pi	Phma	Phma 1
	h.t.	Smst +
	Phma	Phma 2
	h.t.	Coc 10
	Libo	Libo 7
	h.t.	Xete 10
	Asca	Asca 8
	h.t.	Tabr 10
	Mefe	Mefe 9
Abs	Setr h.t.	10
		Phma 6
	Clun	Clun 9
	h.t.	Tabr 10
	Mefe	Mefe 10
	Xete	Xete 9
	Xete	Vagl 5
	h.t.	Coc 10
Thi	Clun	Clun 9
	h.t.	Tabr 10
	Mefe	Mefe 10
	Xete	Xete 9
	Asca	Asca 10
	h.t.	Tabr 10
	Mefe	Mefe 10
	Gydr h.t.	10
	Adpe h.t.	10
	Atfi	Adpe 10
	h.t.	Atfi 8
	Opho h.t.	4
Ishe	Clun	Clun 4
	h.t.	Arnu 3
	Mefe	Mefe 4
	Xete	Xete 4
	Asca	Asca 9
	h.t.	Arnu 3
	Mefe	Mefe 7
	Gydr h.t.	5
Isme	Clun	Mefe 5
	h.t.	Xete 4
	Mefe	Xete 1
	h.t.	Luh1
	Stam	Mefe 7
	h.t.	Luh1
	Xete	Vagl 1
	h.t.	Luh1
Abia	Clun	Clun 7
	h.t.	Mefe 5
	Xete	Xete 5
		Coc 10
	Mefe	Xete 2
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luh1
	Stam	Mefe 6
	h.t.	Lica 6
	Caca	Caca 5
	h.t.	Vaca 7
	Leg1	Leg1 5
		Coc 10
	Xete	Vagl 1
	h.t.	Vasc 1
		Luh1
Pco	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



RANUNCULACEAE
Coptis occidentalis (Nutt.) T. & G.
 Cooc2

western goldthread

FORM: Evergreen, low, perennial forb with widespread, slender, yellowish-gold rhizomes.

LEAVES: Basal, leathery, shiny, petiolate, trifoliolate leaves; leaflets broadly ovate, sharply serrate, 3-6cm (1-2in) long, 3-lobed about half their length.

FLOWERS: 2-5 small, regular flowers consisting of 5-7 tubular whitish petals, 6-10mm long; blooming very early, immediately after snowmelt; April-May.

FRUIT: Several seeded follicle, 8-12mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Anemone piperi*, p.107, leaves deciduous.

NOTES: Common name goldthread refers to its yellow rhizomes.

Table 11. --CORALLORHIZA SPECIES CONSPICUITUS

Species	Page	Stem	INFLORESCENCE		
			Flower	Lip	Spur
<i>Corallorhiza maculata</i> spotted coral-root Coma3	127	stout purplish to reddish (albino forms)	10-30 reddish-purple flowers 8-10mm long	laterally lobed white with wine-red spots	poorly developed
					
<i>Corallorhiza mertensiana</i> western coral-root Come	N/A	slender reddish	30+ pink some yellow	laterally lobed not spotted	well-developed tip 1-3mm long
					
<i>Corallorhiza striata</i> striped coral-root Cost2	N/A	purplish	7-30 pinkish	not lobed 3-5 reddish stripes	spur lacking
					

	Syal h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
Caru	Caru		
h.t.	Aruv		
Dume	Phma		
h.t.	Smst	+	
Phma	Phma	1	
h.t.	Coco		
Libo	Libo		
h.t.	Xete		
Asca	Asca	1	
h.t.	Tabr	+	
	Mefe	1	
Setr	h.t.	1	
	Phma	+	
	Clun	+	
Clun	Tabr		
h.t.	Mefe	1	
	Xete	1	
Xete	Vagl		
h.t.	Coco	1	
	Clun	1	
Clun	Tabr	1	
h.t.	Mefe		
	Xete	1	
	Asca	1	
Asca	Tabr		
h.t.	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	1	
Adpe	h.t.		
Atfi	Adpe		
h.t.	Atfi		
Opho	h.t.		
	Clun	2	
Clun	Arnu	1	
h.t.	Mefe	1	
	Xete	2	
	Asca	2	
Asca	Arnu	1	
h.t.	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	1	
	Clun	Mefe	1
Clun	h.t.	Xete	2
	Mefe	Xete	
Tume	h.t.	Luhf	
	Stam	Mefe	
Stam	h.t.	Luhf	
	Xete	Vagl	
Xete	h.t.	Luhf	
	Clun	Clun	1
Clun	h.t.	Mefe	1
	Xete	2	
	Coco		
Mefe	h.t.	Xete	
	Vasc		
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Stam	Mefe	1
An	h.t.	Lica	
	Caca		
Caca	h.t.	Vaca	
	Legl		
	Coco		
Xete	h.t.	Vagl	1
	Vasc		
Vasc	h.t.	Luhf	1
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



ORCHIDACEAE
Corallorrhiza maculata Raf.
Coma3

Pacific coral root, spotted coral root, large coral root

FORM: Stout, purplish, parasitic forb, 20-40cm (8-16in) tall from much branched rhizome.

STEMS: Erect, glabrous, reddish, brownish, yellowish (albino forms) or purplish with several alternate bracts, but lacks green leaves.

FLOWERS: 10-30 flowers, in a widely spreading raceme; perianth reddish-purple to pinkish, with a poorly developed spur (1), white lip strongly wine-red spotted (2); May-Aug.

FRUIT: Nodding, ovoid capsule, 1-2cm (1in) long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Corallorrhiza Conspectus*, p.126.

NOTES: Albino plants quite common. *Corallorrhiza* and common name coral root is derived from the coral-like formation of their roots.

Coca



CORNACEAE
Cornus canadensis L.
Coca

bunchberry dogwood

FORM: Low, rhizomatous, trailing subshrub, largely herbaceous, 5-20cm (2-8in) tall.

STEMS: Erect, greenish to reddish stems.

LEAVES: Evergreen, elliptic, with prominent, pinnate venation, 2-8cm (1-3in) long, 4-7 in a terminal whorl.

FLOWERS: In solitary, terminal, condensed cymes, greenish-white petals with deep purplish tinge, subtended by 4 white, pinkish or purple-tinged, ovate bracts, 1-2cm (<1in) long; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Tight cluster of bright red, fleshy, 2-seeded drupes, 6-8mm long.

NOTES: A widely used ornamental which is easily introduced by seed, or transplanting.

Syal h.t.	Pipo	
Phma h.t.		
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
1 Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
2 Asca	Asca	
4 Tabr	h.t.	
3 Mefe	Setr	
	h.t.	
1 Phma		
3 Clun		
4 Tabr	Clun	
5 Mefe	h.t.	
4 Xete		
1 Vagl	Xete	
1 Cooc	h.t.	
4 Clun		
6 Tabr	Clun	
4 Mefe	h.t.	
3 Xete		
5 Asca	Asca	
4 Tabr	h.t.	
4 Mefe		
2 Gydr	h.t.	
8 Adpe	h.t.	
9 Adpe	Atfi	
4 Atfi	h.t.	
3 Opho	h.t.	
2 Clun		
5 Arnu	Clun	
4 Mefe	h.t.	
1 Xete		
2 Asca	Asca	
3 Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
3 Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luhí	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luhí	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luhí	h.t.	
3 Clun	Clun	
1 Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
3 Cooc	Mefe	
Xete	n.t.	
Vasc		
Luhí		
1 Mefe	Stam	
1 Lica	h.t.	
2 Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
1 Cooc	Xete	
Vagl	h.t.	
Vasc		
Luhí		
Vasc h.t.	Pico	
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

Table 12.—LILIACEAE SPECIES CONSPICUS

Species	Page	Stems	Leaf and Bases	Leaf Margins	Flower	Fruit
<i>Disporum hookeri</i> Hooker's fairy-bell Bimbo	130	BRANCHED brownish (not green) hairy	sessile ovate-elliptic rounded base	strongly ciliate with forward pointing hairs	terminal 2-3 white bell-shaped from leaf axils	smooth red berry from leaf axils
<i>Disporum trachycarpum</i> warberry fairy-bell Bittr	131	BRANCHED brownish (not green) very hairy	sessile ovate-oblong rounded base	strongly ciliate with spreading hairs	terminal 1-2 white bell shape from leaf axils	pebbly yellow-redish globose berry
<i>Smiacina racemosa</i> false Solomon's seal Smra	177	unbranched BROWNISH- GREEN	sessile broadly slightly clasping bases	smooth	terminal panicle of small numerous white flowers	reddish berry (immature 3-spotted) not attached directly to main stem
<i>Smiacina stellata</i> starry Solomon's plume Smst	178	unbranched GREEN	sessile lanceolate hairy on leaf bottom	smooth	terminal raceme of 5-10 white flowers on zigzag rachis	greenish yellow with 3 red stripes aging to black attached directly to main stem
<i>Streptopus amplexifolius</i> twisted-stalk Stam	179	BRANCHED GREEN	sessile ovate with obvious CLASPING BASES	smooth	Solitary greenish white; borne on TWISTED STALKS below each leaf	bright orange berry on a twisted stalk

Dih o



LILIACEAE
Disporum hookeri (Torr.) Nicholson
Dih o

Hooker fairy-bell

FORM: Deciduous, branched, hairy, perennial forb, up to 1m (3ft) tall, arising from rhizomes.

STEMS: Branched, brownish to purplish, not green.

LEAVES: Alternate, simple, entire, ovate to ovate-elliptic, acuminate, 5-15cm (2-6in) long, prominently veined, hairy beneath, short ciliate with forward-pointing hairs on leaf margins (1) (hand lens helpful).

FLOWERS: 2-3 terminal creamy white, 3-merous bell-shaped flowers, 9-18mm long on a short, pendent peduncle, often concealed by the leaves; April-July.

FRUIT: 2-3 red berries, broadly oval, smooth to slightly hairy, pointed tip, 7-9mm long, 4-6 seeded, inedible.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Lily Conspectus, p.129.

NOTES: Fruits eaten by Blackfoot Indians but generally considered inedible.

Syal h.t.		Piro
Phma h.t.		
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
+ Phma	Phma	
6 Smst	h.t.	
4 Phma	Phma	
6 Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
7 Asca		
2 Tabr	Asca	
2 Mefe	h.t.	
1 Setr	h.t.	
7 Phma		
4 Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
1 Mefe	h.t.	
1 Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
5 Clun		
2 Tabr	Clun	
4 Mefe	h.t.	
1 Xete		
7 Asca	Asca	
7 Tabr	h.t.	
9 Mefe		
9 Gydr	h.t.	
7 Adpe	h.t.	
7 Adpe	Atfi	
8 Atfi	h.t.	
9 Opho	h.t.	
5 Clun		
6 Arnu	Clun	
4 Mefe	h.t.	
5 Xete		
8 Asca	Asca	
10 Arnu	h.t.	
3 Mefe		
9 Gydr	h.t.	
1 Mefe	Clun	
1 Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luni	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luni	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luni	h.t.	
Clun		
1 Mefe	Clun	
2 Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luni		
2 Mefe	Stam	
1 Lica	h.t.	
2 Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luni		
Vasc h.t.		Pico
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Psne	Caru	Caru 2
	h.t.	Aruv 1
	Phma	Phma 3
	h.t.	Smst 4
	Phma	Phma 3
	h.t.	Coc 3
	Libo	Libo 3
	h.t.	Xete 1
	Asca	Asca 2
	h.t.	Tabr +
		Mefe
Abor	Setr h.t.	1
		Phma 2
	Clun	Clun 3
	h.t.	Mefe
	Xete	Xete 1
		Vagl +
		Coc 1
	Clun	Clun 1
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
		Xete
		Asca 1
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	1
	Adpe h.t.	1
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe 1
		Atfi
	Opho h.t.	
	Clun	Clun 1
	h.t.	Arnu 2
		Mefe
		Xete 1
		Asca 1
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
Isle	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe
	h.t.	Xete
		Mefe
		Xete
		Luhi
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Luhi
		Xete
		Vagl
	h.t.	Luhi
	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
		Coc
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luhi
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Lica
		Caca
	Caca	Vaca
	h.t.	Legl
		Coc
Abia	Xete	Vagl
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luhi
	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



LILIACEAE

Disporum trachycarpum (Wats.) Benth. & Hook.

Ditr

wartberry fairy-bell, Sierra fairy-bell

FORM: Deciduous, perennial, branched, hairy forb, 30-60cm (12-24in) tall, arising from rhizomes.

STEMS: Branched, brownish to purplish, not green.

LEAVES: Alternate, simple, entire, ovate to ovate-oblong, acuminate, 4-12cm (2-5in) long, with rounded base, prominently veined, glabrous above, hairy below, margins ciliate with spreading hairs, not pointing forward (1), hairs less dense and not uniform, (hand lens helpful).

FLOWERS: 1-2 on stout, hairy pedicels; creamy white bell-shaped (2), 8-15mm long, terminal, often concealed by leaves; May-July.

FRUIT: Yellow to reddish, glabrous, round berry, 7-10mm long, with a bumpy surface, 6-12 seeded, inedible.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Lily Conspectus p.129

HABITAT: *D. trachycarpum* drier habitats than *D. hookeri*, but species are often found together.

NOTES: Fruits eaten by Blackfoot Indians but generally considered inedible.



PRIMULACEAE
Dodecatheon jeffreyi Van Houtte
 Doje

Jeffrey's shooting star, tall mt. shooting star

FORM: Fleshy, herbaceous, deciduous perennial in large clumps, 10-60cm (4-24in) tall, from slender rootstocks.

LEAVES: Simple, basal, fleshy, generally entire, oblanceolate leaves, with long winged petioles, 5-40cm (2-16in) long by 1-6cm (~2in) broad.

FLOWERS: 3-20 regular flowers in terminal umbel on a naked stalk; nodding, short tubular 4- or 5-merous flowers having reflexed petals, 1-3cm (1in) long; yellow to reddish anthers 6-10mm long; June-Aug(1).

FRUIT: 1-celled, ovoid capsule, 7-11mm long,(2).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Dodecatheon pulchellum* (dark-throat shooting star), drier and lower elevation.

HABITAT: High elevation wet sites.

Syal h.t.	Pipo
Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Smst	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Cooc	h.t.
Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.
Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Setr h.t.	Agr
Phma	
Clun	Clun
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Xete	
Vagl	Xete
Cooc	h.t.
Clun	
Tabr	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	
Adpe h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi
+ Atfi	h.t.
Opho h.t.	
Clun	
Arnu	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Arnu	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Xete	Mefe
Luhi	h.t.
Mefe	Stam
Luhi	h.t.
Vagl	Xete
Luhi	h.t.
Clun	
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Cooc	
Xete	Mefe
Vasc	h.t.
Luhi	
1 Mefe	Stam
3 Lica	h.t.
7 Caca	Caca
Vaca	h.t.
Legl	
Cooc	
Vagl	Xete
Vasc	h.t.
Luhi	
Vasc h.t.	Pijo
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	Pijo

	Syal h.t.	
PE	Phma h.t.	4
	Caru	Caru 4
et	h.t.	Aruv
PS	Phma	Phma 1
	h.t.	Smst +
	Phma	Phma 1
	h.t.	CooC
	Libo	Libo 1
	h.t.	Xete 1
	Asca	Asca 1
	h.t.	Tabr +
		Mefe
Aur	Setr h.t.	1
		Phma
		Clun
Clun	h.t.	Tabr 1
		Mefe
	Xete	Xete 1
	h.t.	Vagl 2
		CooC 1
	Clun	Clun +
Thim	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe 1
		Xete 2
	Asca	Asca +
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	
	Opho h.t.	
	Clun	Clun +
Iste	h.t.	Arnu 1
		Mefe 1
		Xete 1
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe
	h.t.	Xete
Me	Mefe	Xete 1
h.t.		Luh1 2
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Luh1
	Xete	Vagl 1
	h.t.	Luh1
	Clun	Clun 7
	h.t.	Mefe 1
		Xete 2
		CooC
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luh1
Ab	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Lica 1
		Caca 2
	Caca	Vaca 5
	h.t.	Legl 1
	Xete	CooC 1
	h.t.	Vagl 2
		Vasc 2
		Luh1 1
	Vasc h.t.	
Si	Xete c.t.	
Fi	Vaca c.t.	

Epan



ONAGRACEAE
Epilobium angustifolium L.
Epan

fireweed, blooming Sally

FORM: Glabrous, deciduous, perennial forb from widespread rhizomelike roots, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall.

LEAVES: Alternate, sessile, entire, willowlike, narrowly lanceolate, 10-15cm (4-6in) long, prominent white mid-vein, distinct venation pattern is created by the connection of the lateral veins at the margins.

FLOWERS: Pink to purple, 4-merous, short-clawed (1) petals, 8-20mm long, in many-flowered, terminal racemes; June-Sept.

FRUIT: Linear, green to red, dehiscent capsule (2), 5-8cm (2-3in) long, seeds long, soft hairy from tip.

ENEMIES: Fire: resistant, regeneration from rhizomes and seed to preburn levels within 1-2 years.

HABITAT: Widespread, successional species; common along roads and old burns.

NOTES: Edible, crisp, peeled stem, older leaves used for tea; dried seed pods make excellent tinder.

Erpe



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)
Erigeron peregrinus (Pursh) Greene
 Erpe

subalpine daisy, wandering daisy, wandering fleabane

FORM: Glabrous, deciduous, leafy perennial forb up to 70cm (28in) tall, from fibrous-rooted, short rhizome.

LEAVES: Basal leaves simple, entire, wide, oblanceolate, tapering to petiole, alternate cauline leaves various.

FLOWERS: Solitary or few heads, 30-80 deep rose-purple ray flowers, 8-25mm long, disk flowers, 10-25mm wide; July-Aug.

FRUIT: Symmetrical, 4-7 nerved achene (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Erigeron* and *Aster* species.

Syal	h.t.	Pijo
Phma	h.t.	
Caru	Caru	Psme
Äruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h.t.	Abgr
Phma		
Clun	Clun	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Xete		
Vagi	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
Clun	Clun	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
Opfo	h.t.	
+ Clun		
1 Arnu	Clun	
1 Mefe	h.t.	
1 Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
+ Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luhi	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
1 Luhi	h.t.	
Vagi	Xete	
1 Luhi	h.t.	
Clun	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
1 Cooc	Mefe	
Xete	h.t.	
Vasc		
Luhi		
1 Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
2 Caca	Caca	
2 Vaca	h.t.	
3 Legl		
Cooc		
Vagi	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
1 Luhi		
Vasc	h.t.	
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

Do	Sval h.t.	2
	Phma h.t.	9

Psmie	Caru h.t.	6
	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	2
	Smst	2

	Phma h.t.	1
	Cooc	
Libo	Libo h.t.	1
	Xete	
Asca	Asca h.t.	+
	Tabr	
	Mefe	

Aug	Setr h.t.	2
	Phma	1
	Clun	+
Clun	h.t.	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca	+
	Tabr	
	h.t.	
	Mefe	

	Gydr h.t.	
Adpe	Adpe h.t.	
Atfi	Atfi h.t.	
	Atfi	+
Opho	Opho h.t.	

	Clun	+
Clun	Arnu	
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca	+
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr	Gydr h.t.	

	Clun	+
Clun	Mefe	1
h.t.	Xete	1
	Mefe	Xete
		Luhf

	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Luhf
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t.	Luhf
		1

	Clun	Clun
Clun	Mefe	1
h.t.	Xete	1
	Cooc	
	Xete	
	h.t.	
	Vasc	2
		Luhf
		2

	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Lica
	Caca	2
	h.t.	Vaca
		Legl

	Xete	Cooc
	h.t.	1
		Vagl
		Vasc
		2
		Luhf
		3

	Vasc h.t.	..
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	

Erg r



LILIACEAE
Erythronium grandiflorum Pursh
Erg r

dogtooth-violet, glacier lily, pale fawn-lily

FORM: Early growing, deciduous, perennial forb, 10-20cm (4-8in) tall, from deep-seated, elongate corms.

LEAVES: Basal pair, withers after flowering, leaves uniformly green, glabrous, margins and underside not hairy, not mottled, gradually narrowing to broad petioles, 10-20cm (4-8in) long.

FLOWERS: Solitary or 2-5 in loose racemes, showy, bright yellow to golden, with reflexed petals, 2-4cm (1-2in) long, stamens exposed, white, red, or yellow, 10-12mm long; March-Aug.

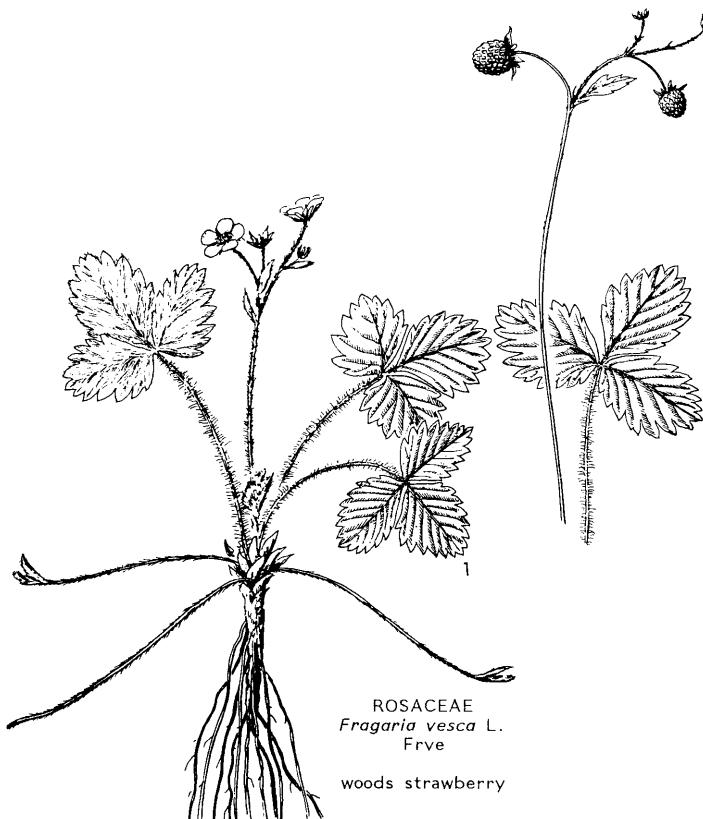
FRUIT: Green cylindrical capsule, 3cm (1in) long (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Clintonia uniflora*, p.124, leaves hairy and green throughout growing season.

HABITAT: Sagebrush slopes to montane forests.

NOTES: The starchy cooked bulbs were an important food for Indians.

F r v e



ROSACEAE
Fragaria vesca L.
Frve
woods strawberry

FORM: Strongly stoloniferous, deciduous, perennial forb.
LEAVES: Basal, long petiolate, trifoliolate leaves, leaflets yellow-green, sessile, broadly elliptic, sparsely hairy above, upper leaf surface appears slightly bulged between main and lateral veins, margins coarsely serrate with terminal tooth of leaflet larger or same size as uppermost lateral teeth (1) (does not form gun sight as in *Fragaria virginiana*).

FLOWERS: Showy, white or pinkish, 5-merous, 3-11 in open cyme, inflorescence longer than leaves; April-June.

FRUIT: Succulent, edible, red strawberry, about 1cm broad.

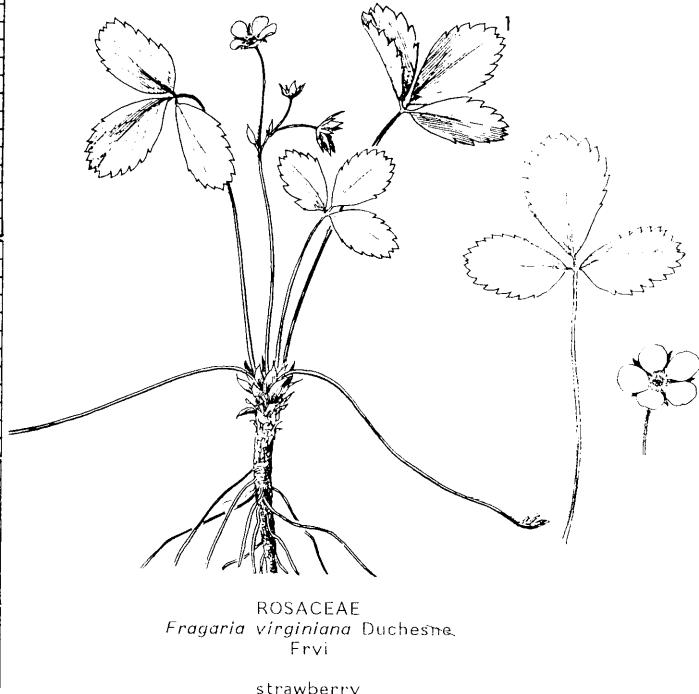
ENEMIES: Fire: moderate to low resistance, regeneration from stolons to preburn levels within 3-7 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Fragaria virginiana*, p.137.

NOTES: Leaves used to make tea high in vitamin C.

3	Syal	h.t.	Pipo
	Phma	h.t.	
2	Caru	Caru	Psme
4	Aruv	h.t.	
5	Phma	Phma	
6	Smst	h.t.	
7	Phma	Phma	
6	Cooc		
7	Libo	Libo	
4	Xete	h.t.	
6	Asca		
1	Tabr	Asca	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
	Setr	h.t.	Abgr
7	Phma	Phma	
3	Clun	Clun	
1	Tabr	h.t.	
2	Mefe		
5	Xete		
4	Vagl	Xete	
5	Cooc	H.t.	
2	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
4	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
2	Asca		Thpl
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Gydr	h.t.	
1	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
+	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
1	Clun		Tshe
1	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
2	Asca		
1	Arnu	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun		Tshe
1	Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe		
	Luhu	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam		
	Luhu	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete		
Luhu	h.t.		
Clun			
Mefe	Clun		
2	Xete	h.t.	
3	Cooc		
Xete	Mefe		
	Vasc	h.t.	
Luhu			
1	Mefe	Stam	
3	Lica		
3	Caca	Caca	Aria
2	Vaca	h.t.	
Legl			
Cooc			
Vagl	Xete		
1	Vasc	h.t.	
Luhu			
Vasc h.t.			Pico
Xete c.t.			
Vaca c.t.			

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru	
h.t.	Aruv	
Phma	Phma	2
h.t.	Smst	1
Phma	Phma	1
h.t.	Cooc	
Libo	Libo	2
h.t.	Xete	
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr	+
	Mefe	1
Setr h.t.		2
Phma	Phma	3
Clun	Clun	2
h.t.	Tabr	2
	Mefe	1
Xete	Xete	1
h.t.	Vagl	2
	Cooc	1
Clun	Clun	1
Clun	Tabr	
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca	2
h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Gydr h.t.		1
Adpe h.t.		1
Atfi	Adpe	2
h.t.	Atfi	1
Opho h.t.		
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Arnu	1
	Mefe	1
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr h.t.		
Clun	Mefe	
h.t.	Xete	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Luh	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Luh	
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Luh	
Clun	Clun	3
h.t.	Mefe	1
	Xete	1
	Cooc	1
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Vasc	
	Luh	
Stam	Mefe	1
h.t.	Lica	
Caca	Caca	2
h.t.	Vaca	5
	Legl	2
	Cooc	1
Xete	Vagl	1
h.t.	Vasc	1
	Luh	
Vasc h.t.		1
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		



FORM: Strongly stoloniferous, deciduous, perennial forb.

LEAVES: Basal, long petiolate, trifoliolate leaves; leaflets sessile, broadly ovate, 2-7cm (1-3in) long, crenate-serrate, glaucous, bluish-green above, thick not prominently veined, upper surface not bulged, margins coarsely serrate, terminal tooth of leaflets generally shorter than adjacent lateral teeth, creating a gun sight (1).

FLOWERS: White or pinkish, 5-merous, 2-15 in open cyme, inflorescence shorter than leaves; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Succulent, edible, red strawberry, about 1cm broad.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderate to low resistance, regeneration from stolons to preburn levels within 3-7 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Fragaria vesca*, p.136.

NOTES: Leaves used to make tea high in vitamin C.



GENTIANACEAE
Frasera fastigiata (Pursh) Heller
 Frfa

clustered frasera

FORM: Stout, glabrous, unbranched, deciduous, perennial forb; flowering stem 5-15dm (2-5ft) tall.

LEAVES: Cauline leaves: lanceolate, whorls of 3-5, reduced upward; basal leaves: thin, acute, obovate, 20-45cm (8-18in) long.

FLOWERS: Regular, blue or bluish-purple, 4-merous, tubular to campanulate (bell-shaped), numerous in large, narrow, congested panicle; May-July.

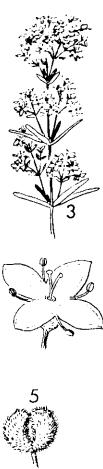
FRUIT: Ovoid, slightly compressed capsule, 12-18mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Frasera speciosa* (giant frasera), and early stages of *Veratrum* species, p.179-180.

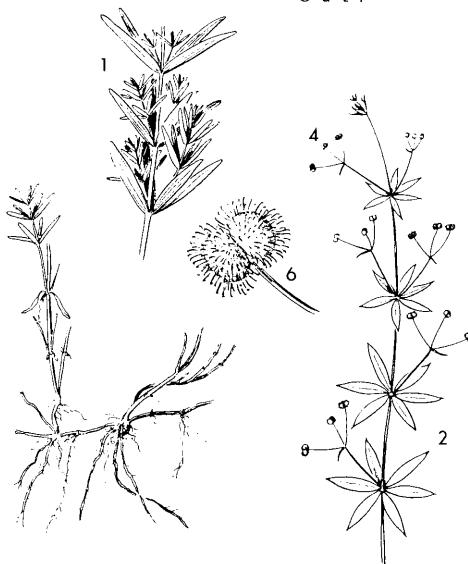
1	Syal	h.t.		
3	Phma	n.t.	pro	
	Caru	Caru		
	Aruv	h.t.	psme	
+	Phma	Phma		
2	Smst	h.t.		
	Phma	Phma		
	CooC	h.t.		
1	Libo	Libo		
	Xete	h.t.		
+	Asca	Asca		
	Tabr	h.t.		
	Mefe			
1	Setr	h.t.		Abgr
1	Phma			
2	Clun			
	Tabr		Clun	
1	Mefe		h.t.	
	Xete			
1	Vagl	Xete		
1	CooC	h.t.		
+	Clun			
	Tabr		Clun	
	Mefe		h.t.	
	Xete			
	Asca	Asca		
	Tabr	h.t.		
	Mefe			
	Gydr	h.t.		
	Adpe	h.t.		
	Adpe	Atfi		
	Atfi	h.t.		
	Opho	h.t.		
	Clun			
	Arnu	Clun		
	Mefe	h.t.		
	Xete			
	Asca	Asca		
	Arnu	h.t.		
	Mefe			
	Gydr	h.t.		
	Mefe	Clun		
	Xete	h.t.		
	Xete	Mefe		
	Luhî	h.t.		
2	Luhî	Stam		
	Vagl	Xete		
	Luhî	h.t.		
	Clun			
	Mefe	Clun		
1	Xete	h.t.		
	CooC			
	Xete	Mefe		
	Vasc	h.t.		
	Luhî			
1	Mefe	Stam		
	Lica	h.t.		
	Caca	Caca		
	Vaca	h.t.		
	Legl			
	CooC	Xete		
	Vagl			
	Vasc	h.t.		
	Luhî			
	Vasc	h.t.		Pico
	Xete	c.t.		
	Vaca	c.t.		

Ppo	Syal h.t.	1	
	Phma h.t.	10	
Psme	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	2
	h.t.	Snst	1
			9
	Phma	Phma	1
	h.t.	Cooc	8
	Libo	Libo	1
	h.t.	Xete	5
	Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Tabr	2
	Mefe	Mefe	4
	Setr	h.t.	5
		Phma	2
		+	2
	Clun	Clun	9
	h.t.	Tabr	7
	Mefe	Mefe	1
	Xete	Xete	4
	Vagl	Vagl	5
	h.t.	Cooc	1
			1
	Clun	Clun	6
	h.t.	Tabr	1
	Mefe	Mefe	6
	Xete	Xete	3
	Asca	Asca	7
	h.t.	Tabr	7
	Mefe	Mefe	10
	Gydr	h.t.	9
	Adpe	h.t.	10
	Atfi	Adpe	10
	h.t.	Atfi	9
	Opho	h.t.	7
	Clun	Clun	2
	Arnu	Arnu	6
	h.t.	Mefe	7
	Xete	Xete	1
	Asca	Asca	7
	h.t.	Arnu	4
	Mefe	Mefe	7
	Gydr	h.t.	4
	Clun	Mefe	4
	h.t.	Xete	1
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Luh	
	Stam	Mefe	5
	h.t.	Luh	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Luh	
	Clun	Clun	3
	h.t.	Mefe	7
		Xete	5
		Cooc	6
	Mefe	Xete	1
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luh	
	Stam	Mefe	5
	h.t.	Lica	6
	Caca	Caca	2
	h.t.	Vaca	5
	Legl	Legl	2
	Xete	Cooc	1
	h.t.	Vagl	1
	Vasc	Vasc	
	h.t.	Luh	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Gabo



Gatr



RUBIACEAE

Galium boreale L.

Gabo

Galium triflorum Michx.

Gatr

northern bedstraw

sweetscented bedstraw

FORM: Square stemmed, deciduous, perennial forb with numerous stems from creeping rhizomes.

Gabo: erect and stout, 2-8dm (8-32in) tall.

Gatr: usually lax, trails on ground, 2-8dm (8-32in) long.

LEAVES: Simple, entire, sessile in whorls, 1-4cm (<2in) long.

Gabo: 4/whorl (1), 3-nerved, lanceolate with rounded tip.

Gatr: 6/whorl (2), 1-nerved, narrowly elliptic, vanilla scented.

FLOWERS: White, 4-merous, tubular.

Gabo: Showy, numerous in terminal cymose panicle, (3); June-Aug.

Gatr: usually borne in threes at ends of axillary peduncles (4); June-Aug.

FRUIT: Dry capsule, 2mm long.

Gabo: glabrous or with straight hairs, 2mm long (5).

Gatr: covered with hooked hairs, 1-2mm long (6).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Galium aparine* (goose-grass) weedy, clinging annual from short taproot, leaves 6-(8)/whorl, narrow, 1-nerved; small hooks on stems.

NOTES: A member of the coffee family, seeds roasted and ground can be used for coffee; roots make yellow dye.

Gevi



GERANIACEAE
Geranium viscosissimum F. & M.
Gevi

sticky purple geranium

FORM: Glandular-hairy, deciduous, perennial forb, 40-90cm (16-35in) tall, with several stems.

LEAVES: Sharply toothed, densely glandular-hairy, 5(7) palmately-lobed blades, 5-12cm (2-5in) broad.

FLOWERS: Showy, sticky, opposite, 5-merous, pink to deep purplish-red (rarely white), petals hairy at base, generally only two cymose inflorescences; May-Aug.

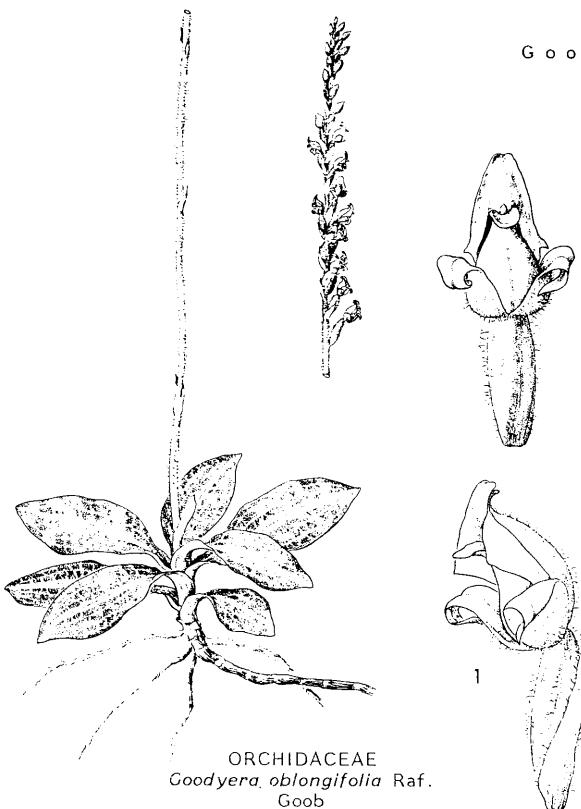
FRUIT: Slender, glandular-hairy capsular fruit, containing 1-2 seeds, capsule tipped with slender persistent styles usually recurving after seeds are explosively shed (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Ranunculus* species, *Trollius* species, and *Delphinium* species.

1	Syal	h.t.	PPO
6	Phma	h.t.	PSME
	Caru	Caru	
	Aruv	h.t.	
+	Phma	Phma	
	Smst	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h.t.	
1	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca		
+	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Sefr	h.t.	ABr
	Phma		
1	Clun		Agr
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca		
	Arnu	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc	Xete	
	Vagl		
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh		
	Vasc	h.t.	Pi
	Xete	c.t.	CO
	Vaca	c.t.	

	Syal	h.t.	
	Phma	h.t.	
	Caru	Caru	4
	Psme	Aruv	2
	h.t.	Phma	3
		h.t.	Smst
			4
	Phma	Phma	4
	h.t.	Cooc	4
	Libo	Libo	5
	h.t.	Xete	6
	Asca	Asca	4
	h.t.	Tabr	7
		Mefe	9
Abr	Setr	h.t.	4
	Phma	3	
	Clun	Clun	6
	Clun	Tabr	10
	h.t.	Mefe	7
	Xete	Xete	7
	Vagl	Vagl	5
	h.t.	Cooc	9
Thl		Clun	7
	Clun	Tabr	6
	h.t.	Mefe	7
	Xete	Xete	10
	Asca	Asca	8
	h.t.	Tabr	10
	Mefe	Mefe	7
	Gydr	h.t.	7
	Adpe	h.t.	8
	Atfi	Adpe	4
	h.t.	Atfi	5
	Opho	h.t.	5
Tsa		Clun	7
	Clun	Arnu	6
	h.t.	Mefe	6
	Xete	Xete	7
	Asca	Asca	5
	h.t.	Arnu	9
	Mefe	Mefe	7
	Gydr	h.t.	7
Some		Clun	7
	h.t.	Xete	5
	Mefe	Xete	5
	h.t.	Luhf	3
	Stam	Mefe	5
	h.t.	Luhf	2
	Xete	Vagl	5
	h.t.	Luhf	2
Abla		Clun	10
	h.t.	Mefe	10
		Xete	7
		Cooc	8
		Xete	5
		Vasc	7
		Luhf	2
		Stam	Mefe
		h.t.	7
			Lica
			1
	Caca	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca	
		Legl	2
		Cooc	6
Pico	Vasc	Vasc	4
	h.t.	Vagl	4
	Xete	Vasc	4
	h.t.	Luhf	1
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Goob



ORCHIDACEAE
Goodyera oblongifolia Raf.
Goob

western rattlesnake-plantain, rattlesnake-plantain

FORM: Evergreen, perennial forb from short rhizomes.

LEAVES: Basal rosette of thick, simple, entire, elliptic-lanceolate leaves with wide petioles, 3-7cm (1-3in) long, mottled or white striped especially along midrib.

FLOWERS: Many small, dull white to greenish, hood-shaped, glandular pubescent, 3-merous, flowers, 6-10mm long, borne in tight one-sided spike or in loose spiral up to 10cm (4in) long, lip not saccate, spur lacking(1);July-Aug.

FRUIT: Erect capsule, 1cm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Habenaria Conspectus*, p.142.

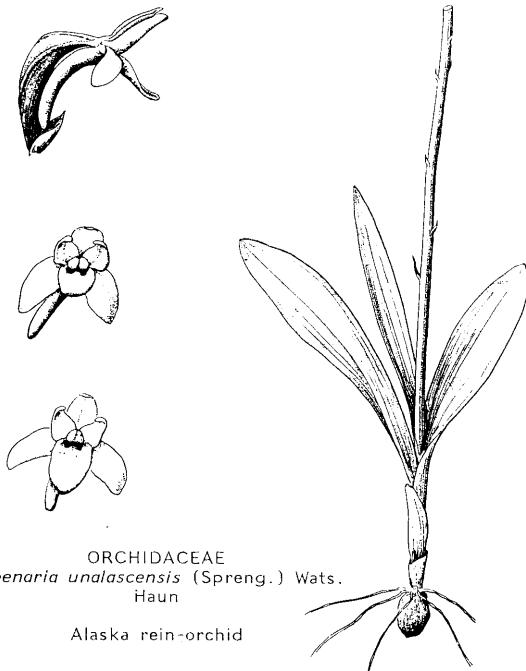
NOTES: Most common orchid in northern Idaho forests. Indians once thought it was a cure for rattlesnake bites, thus its common name rattlesnake plantain.

Table 13. --HABENARIA SPECIES CONSPICUTUS

Species	Page	Leaf Description	Persistence	Leaf	Flowers	Similar Species
<i>Habenaria elegans</i> hillside rein-orchid Hae I	N/A	1-3 near basal ob lanceolate	withering at flowering	slightly fragrant white spur 8-18mm long reduced upwards sub sessile	Haun	
<i>Habenaria orbiculata</i> large rein-orchid Hae II	N/A	two large basal orbicular shiny above flat on ground	withering after flowers	fragrant greenish strongly curved spur on pedicels		
<i>Habenaria saccata</i> slender bog orchid Hasa	N/A	catt. ine oblong reduced upward	withering with stem	fragrant greenish spur with enlarged tip reduced upward		
<i>Habenaria unalascensis</i> Alaska rein-orchid Haun	143	2-4 basal lanceolate	withering before flowering	moderately fragrant white or greenish spur cylindrical sub sessile	Hae I	

	Syal h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	
	Caru	Caru 4
	h.t.	Aruv
	Phma	Phma +
	h.t.	Smst
	Phma	Phma
	h.t.	Cocc
	Libo	Libo 1
	h.t.	Xete
	Asca	Asca +
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
Aug	Setr h.t.	
		Phma 1
	Clun	Clun
	Clun	Tabr
	h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Xete	Xete 1
	h.t.	Vagl
		Cocc
	Clun	+
	Clun	Tabr
	h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi	Adpe
	h.t.	Atfi +
	Upho h.t.	
	Clun	Clun
	Clun	Arnu
	h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
	Asca	Asca +
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe
	h.t.	Xete
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Luhi
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Luhi
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t.	Luhi
	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Mefe
		Xete 1
	Cocc	
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luhi
	Stam	Mefe 1
	h.t.	Lica 1
	Caca	Caca
	h.t.	Vaca
		Legl
	Xete	Cocc
	h.t.	Vagl
		Vasc
		Luhi
	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	

Haun



FORM: Glabrous, deciduous, perennial forb, 20-60cm (8-24in) tall, from fleshy-fibrous roots with 1-3 rounded tubers.

STEMS: Single, leafy at base, bracteate above.

LEAVES: Basal cluster of 2-4 simple, entire, oblanceolate to lanceolate leaves, 8-15cm (3-6in) long, withering before or during flowering.

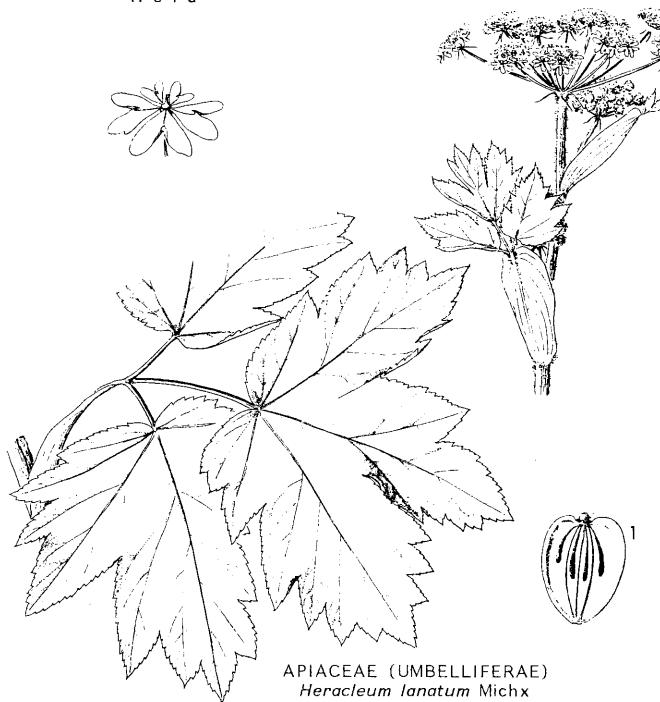
FLOWERS: Numerous, fragrant, white, greenish or yellowish green, spirally arranged in a narrow, rather densely flowered raceme, 10-40cm (4-12in) long, 3-merous with a short narrowly cylindric spur, 3-8mm long; late June-Aug.

FRUIT: Erect, ellipsoid capsule up to 10mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Habenaria Conspectus*, p.142

HABITAT: Dry woods to gravelly streambanks and open mountain sides.

Hela



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFERAE)
Heracleum lanatum Michx
Hela

cow parsnip

FORM: Robust, single-stemmed, deciduous, perennial forb, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall, from taproot.

STEMS: Stout, erect and covered with woolly hairs.

LEAVES: Alternate, once-ternately compound with broad, distinct petiolate leaflets, palmately lobed, coarsely toothed, 10-30cm (4-12in) long and wide.

FLOWERS: White in compound umbels on terminal or axillary stalks, 10-20cm (4-8in) wide; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Glabrous to slightly hairy obovate to obcordate, strongly dorsally flattened schizocarp (1), 7-12mm long by 5-9mm wide.

HABITAT: Streambanks and moist, low ground, from lowlands to mid-montane.

		Pipo
Syal	h.t.	
Phma	h.t.	
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca		
+ Tabr	Asca	
Mefe	h.t.	
1 Setr	h.t.	
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
1 Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
1 Adpe	Atfi	
3 Atfi	h.t.	
1 Opho	h.t.	
+ Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
1 Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
+ Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh1	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh1	h.t.	
Luh1		
Vagl	Xete	
Luh1	h.t.	
Clun		
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh1		
1 Mefe	Stam	
4 Lica	h.t.	
3 Caca	Caca	
2 Vaca	h.t.	
3 Legl		
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh1		
.. Vasc	h.t.	
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

Pno	Syal	h.t.	3
	Phma	h.t.	6
Psme	Caru	Caru	8
	h.t.	Aruv	6
	Phma	Phma	2
	h.t.	Smst	1
	Phma	Phma	1
	h.t.	Cooc	1
	Libo	Libo	1
	h.t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
Agor	Setr	h.t.	
	Phma		
	Clun	+	
	Clun	*abr	
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Xete	Vag	
	h.t.	Cooc	
	Clun		
	Clun	Tabr	
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	+
	h.t.	Tabr	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Atfi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Atfi	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	+
	Clun	Arnu	
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	1
	n.t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Xete	Vag	
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete		
	Cooc		
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luhf	
Abla	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Lica	
	Caca	Caca	
	n.t.	Vaca	
		Leg	
	Xete	Cooc	
	h.t.	Vag	
	Vasc	Vasc	
		Luhf	
Vasc	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Hecy



SAXIFRAGACEAE
Heuchera cylindrica Dougl. ex Hook.
Hecy

roundleaf alumroot, lava alumroot

FORM: Evergreen, perennial forb, flowering stem naked or with 1-3 brownish bracts, 15-90cm (6-35in) tall, from short, thick rhizomes.

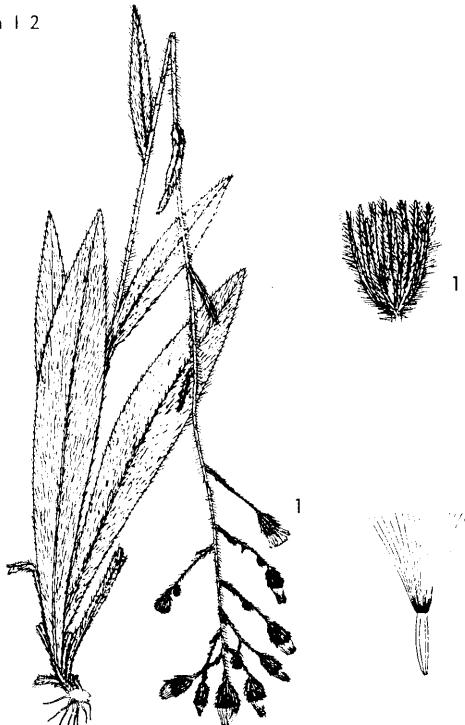
LEAVES: Numerous, basal leaves, ovate to nearly reniform, margins crenate-dentate, smooth to hairy, generally longer than broad, 1-6cm (<2in) long, all but smaller leaves with deeply cordate base.

FLOWERS: White to greenish-yellow, 5-merous, tubular-campanulate, 10mm long, in open panicle, 3-12cm (1-5in) long; April-Aug.

FRUIT: Many seeded capsule, 6-10mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Heuchera grossularifolia* (gooseberry leaved alumroot) and possibly *Mitella Conspectus*, p.156.

Hial 2



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)
Hieracium albertinum Farr

Hial2

western hawkweed

FORM: Deciduous, perennial forb, densely hairy throughout with long, white bristles drying yellow, 3-13dm (1-4ft) tall from short rhizomes, milky sap throughout.

LEAVES: Firm, entire, variously hairy, lower caudine leaves elongate, persistent, 10-25cm (4-10in) long; middle and upper leaves gradually reduced.

FLOWERS: Yellow, heads few to many, 15-50 flowered, involucre densely covered with long, white bristles, drying yellow (1); July-Aug.

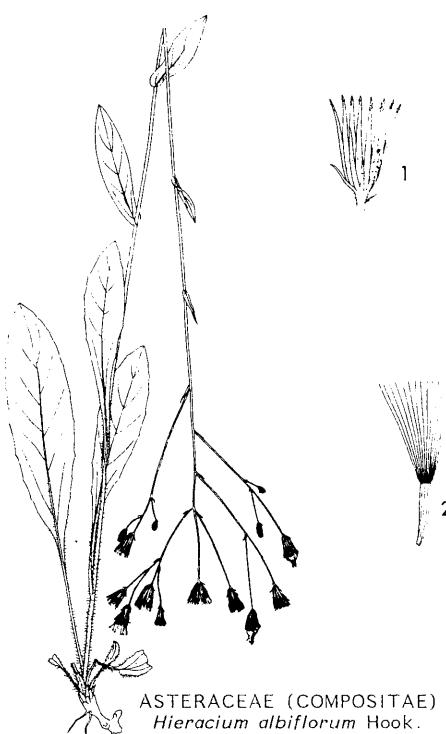
FRUIT: Achene.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Hieracium cynoglossoides*, (hounds-tongue hawkweed), glandular; and *Hieracium albiflorum*, p.147, white flowers.

2	Syal	h.t.	Pipo
3	Phma	h.t.	Psme
4	Caru	Caru	
4	Aruv	h.t.	
3	Phma	Phma	
2	Smst	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h.t.	
1	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
+	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	
+	Phma		
+	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
+	Xete	Xete	
	Vagi	h.t.	
	Cooc		
+	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
+	Gydr	h.t.	
+	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Vagi	Xete	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Mefe	Clun	
1	Xete	h.t.	
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc		
1	Vagi	Xete	
1	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh		
	Vasc	h.t.	Pico
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Hial

Phpo	Syal h.t.	1
Phma	h.t.	3
Caru	Caru	6
Psme	h.t.	2
Phma	h.t.	3
	Smst	5
Phma	h.t.	5
	Cooc	6
Libo	Libo	8
h.t.	Xete	7
Asca	Asca	6
h.t.	Tabr	1
	Mefe	1
Setr	h.t.	3
	Phma	7
Clun	Clun	7
h.t.	Tabr	2
	Mefe	2
Xete	Xete	6
h.t.	Vag!	6
	Cooc	5
Clun	Clun	6
h.t.	Tabr	2
	Mefe	3
Asca	Asca	2
h.t.	Tabr	1
	Mefe	1
Gydr	h.t.	4
Adpe	h.t.	5
Atfi	Adpe	1
h.t.	Atfi	1
Opho	h.t.	4
Clun	Clun	4
h.t.	Arnu	6
	Mefe	4
Asca	Xete	6
h.t.	Arnu	4
	Mefe	7
Gydr	h.t.	2
Clun	Mefe	3
h.t.	Xete	5
	Mefe	1
Psme	h.t.	5
Stam	Mefe	3
h.t.	Luh!	5
Xete	Luh!	1
h.t.	Vag!	3
	Luh!	2
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
Mefe	Cooc	
h.t.	Xete	
	Vasc	
Abla	Luhi	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Lica	
Caca		
Vaca		
h.t.	Leg!	
Xete	Cooc	
h.t.	Vag!	
	Vasc	
	Luhi	
Vasc		
h.t.		
Xete		
c.t.		
Vaca		
c.t.		



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)
Hieracium albiflorum Hook.
Hial

white-flowered hawkweed

FORM: Deciduous, perennial forb, long-hairy at base becoming glabrous upwards, 3-12dm (1-4ft) tall, from a short rhizome; milky sap throughout.

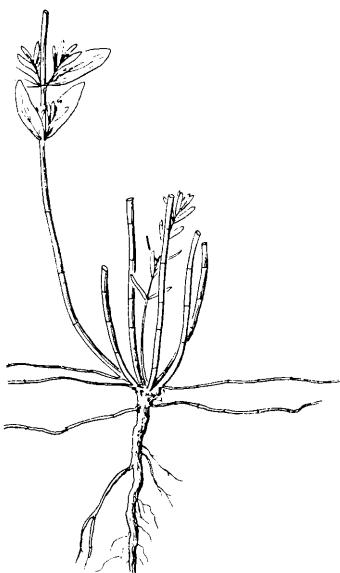
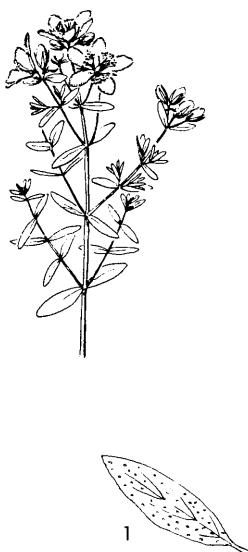
LEAVES: Slightly to moderately hairy, margin entire or slightly wavy, 4-17cm (2-7in) long; basal and lowest cauline leaves: persistant; middle and upper leaves: sessile, reduced, and generally less hairy.

FLOWERS: White, usually 13-34 in several to many heads on slender peduncles; involucre 6-11mm high(1),narrow, blackish-green, glabrous to hairy; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Achene (2).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Hieracium albertinum*, p.146, yellow flowers; and *Hieracium cynoglossoides* (houndstongue hawkweed), very hairy.

H y p e



CLUSIACEAE (HYPERICACEAE)
Hypericum perforatum L.
Hype

Klamath weed, common St. John's wort, goatweed

FORM: Erect, deciduous, freely branching, perennial forb 30-80cm (12-32in) tall, from a taproot with short rhizomes.

LEAVES: Opposite, simple, entire, sessile, elliptic to oblanceolate, 1-3cm (<1in) long, black dotted and finely translucent-dotted, making the leaf appear full of holes when held up to light(1).

FLOWERS: Many 5-merous, regular, yellow flowers 10-15mm wide; in large, compound cymes; June-July.

FRUIT: Acute, 3-celled capsule, 5-8mm long.

ENEMIES: *Chrysolina quadrigemina* and *Chrysolina hyperici* (Klamath weed beetles) exert effective biological control (Furniss and Carolin 1977).

HABITAT: Widespread, introduced weed, poisonous to livestock.

NOTES: In England, there is a custom of hanging Hype over doorways for prosperity. It was also used to make a dark yellow dye.

4	Syal	h.t.	PPO
1	Phma	h.t.	PSME
2	Caru	Caru	
	Aruv	h.t.	
+	Phma	Phma	
	Smst	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	
+	Phma		
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	n.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Xete	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh!	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh!	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh!	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh!		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca		
	Vaca	Caca	
	Leg!	h.t.	
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh!		
	Vasc		
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

	Syal h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru	
h.t.	Aruv	
Phma	Phma	1
h.t.	Smst	+
Phma	Phma	1
h.t.	Cooc	1
Libo	Libo	
h.t.	Xete	
Asca	Asca	1
h.t.	Tabr	
Mefe	Mefe	
Abur	Setr h.t.	
	Phma	+
	Clun	1
Clun	Tabr	
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	1
Asca	Vagl	
h.t.	Cooc	
Clun	Clun	+
Clun	Tabr	
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	
Asca	Asca	1
h.t.	Tabr	1
Gydr	Mefe	
h.t.		
Adpe	Adpe	2
h.t.	Atfi	
Opho	Atfi	
h.t.		1
Clun	Clun	
Clun	Arnu	
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Arnu	
Mefe	Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.	+
Clun	Mefe	
h.t.	Xete	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Luh1	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Luh1	
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Luh1	
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	
Cooc	Cooc	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Vasc	
	Luh1	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Lica	1
Caca	Caca	
h.t.	Vaca	
Legl	Legl	
Xete	Cooc	
h.t.	Vagl	
Vasc	Vasc	
Luh1	Luh1	
Vasc h.t..		
Vaca c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

Lane



FABACEAE (LEGUMINOSAE)
Lathyrus nevadensis Wats
 Lane

Cusick's peavine

FORM: Deciduous, rhizomatous, perennial forb, erect to climbing, 15-80cm (6-32in) tall from creeping rootstocks.

STEMS: Angled but not winged.

LEAVES: Alternate, pinnately compound, 4-10 leaflets, paired or scattered, thin, ovate to obovate, with well-developed unbranched tendrils and narrow stipules.

FLOWERS: 2-7 papilionaceous (pea-flowers) generally white, lined with pink, 13-20mm long in a raceme; May-July.

FRUIT: Glabrous pod, 3-7cm (1-3in) long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Lathyrus ochroleucus* (cream-flower peavine) white flowers, glabrous leaflets; and *Vicia americana*, p.189.

Lica 2



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFERAE)
Ligusticum canbyi Coulter & Rose
Lica2

Canby's licorice-root

FORM: Deciduous, leafy, perennial forb 5-15dm (20-59in) tall from fibrous root-crowns.

STEMS: Stout, freely branching.

LEAVES: Mostly basal with 1 or more well-developed cauline leaves; ternate-pinnately compound; small lanceolate leaflets 1-5cm (<2in) long and <2cm (<1in) wide.

FLOWERS: White or pinkish, irregular in compound umbels; terminal umbel 15-40 rays, larger than laterals; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Oblong or elliptic, dry schizocarp, 4-5mm long, ribs narrowly winged [1].

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Ligusticum verticillatum*, p.151, less dissected; and *Ligusticum grayi* (Gray's licorice-root), 7-14 rays.

NOTES: Relatively common *Ligusticum* in northern Idaho.

Syal	h.t.	Pipo
Phma	h.t.	
Caru	Caru	Pime
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h.t.	Abgr
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr		Clun
Mefe		h.t.
Xete		
+ Asca		
Tabr		Asca
Mete		h.t.
1 Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe		Atfi
1 Atfi		h.t.
Opho	h.t.	
+ Clun		
Arnu		Clun
1 Mefe		h.t.
Xete		
+ Asca		Asca
1 Arnu		h.t.
3 Mefe		
+ Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe		Clun
Xete		h.t.
Xete		Mefe
Luh1		h.t.
Mefe		Stam
5 Luh1		h.t.
Vagi		Xete
Luh1		h.t.
Clun		Clun
1 Mefe		h.t.
Xete		
1 Cooc		Mefe
Xete		h.t.
Vasc		
Luh1		
4 Mefe		Stam
5 Lica		h.t.
5 Caca		Caca
7 Vacä		h.t.
2 Leg1		
Cooc		Xete
Vagi		h.t.
Vasc		
1 Luh1		
Vasc	h.t.	Pipo
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t..	
	Caru	Caru
ei	h.t.	Aruv
Per	Phma	Phma 1
	h.t.	Smst 1
	Phma	Phma
	h.t.	CooC 7
	Libo	Libo
	h.t.	Xete
	Asca	Asca 1
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe 1
Agor	Setr h.t.	
		Phma 1
	Clun	Clun +
	h.t.	Tabr
	Xete	Mefe 2
	h.t.	Xete 2
	Vagi	Vagi
	h.t.	CooC 1
	Clun	Clun +
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe 1
		Xete 1
	Asca	Asca +
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	1
	Atfi	Adpe
	h.t.	Atfi +
	Opho h.t.	
	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
		Xete
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe
	h.t.	Xete
		Xete
		LuhI
	Mefe	
	h.t.	
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	LuhI
	Xete	Vagi
	h.t.	LuhI
	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Mefe 1
		Xete 2
		CooC
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Vasc
		LuhI
	Stam	Mefe 1
	h.t.	Lica 1
	Caca	Caca 2
	h.t.	Vaca
		LegI
		CooC
	Xete	Vagi 1
	h.t.	Vasc
		LuhI
	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	

Live



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFERAE)
Ligusticum verticillatum (Geyer) Coulter & Rose
Live

verticillate-umbel licorice-root

FORM: Robust, deciduous, soft-stemmed perennial, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall, from fibrous root-crowns.

LEAVES: Glabrous, 1-2 ternate-pinnate; mostly basal, large, long petiolate toothed or lobed, leaflets ovate to oblong, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; several, alternate caudine leaves differ from basal leaves in having progressively shorter petioles and fewer leaflets; less dissected than other *Ligusticum* species.

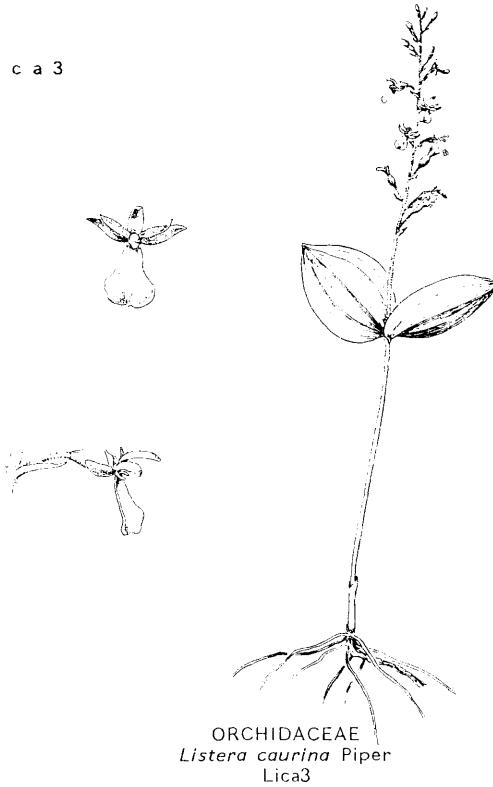
FLOWERS: White, in compound umbels; terminal umbel generally 15-30 flowered; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Elliptic, dry schizocarp, 4-6mm long, with narrowly winged ribs.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Angelica arguta*, p.108, prefruit stages; and *Ligusticum canbyi*, p.151, more dissected leaves.

NOTES: Relatively scarce in northern Idaho, generally found in the Selway and Clearwater River drainages. Flathead Indians smoked the root for relief of sore throats.

Lica3



western twayblade, northwestern twayblade

FORM: Deciduous, perennial forb, 10-35cm (4-14in) tall.

STEMS: Slender, glandular-pubescent above leaves, glabrous below.

LEAVES: Two, nearly opposite, simple, entire, sessile with a clasping base, lanceolate-ovate, 2-6cm (1-2in) long; positioned well above midlength of stem.

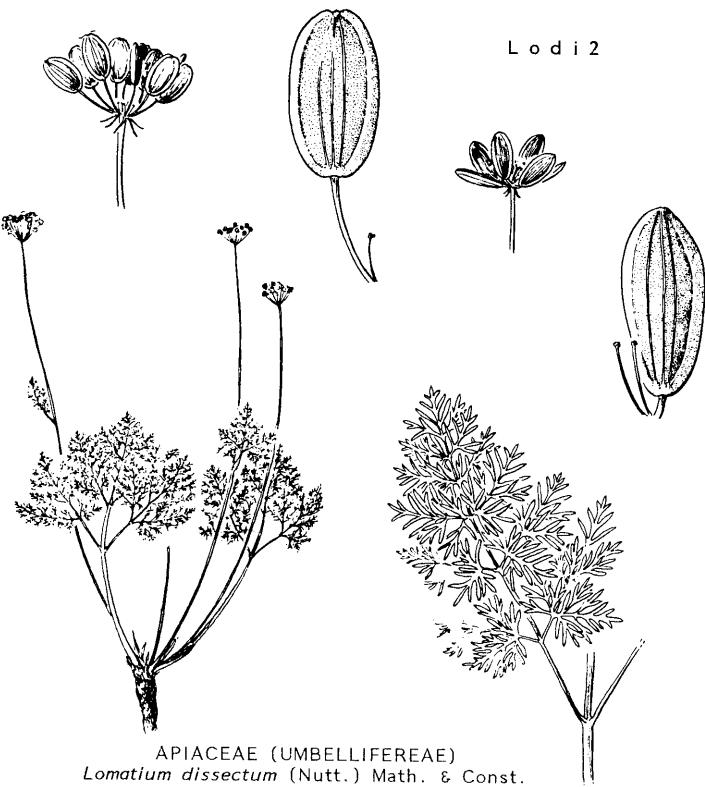
FLOWERS: Small, 3-merous, greenish to purplish-green, 3-4mm long; lip angled down, narrow not clawed; 5-25 flowers in a slender, lax raceme; June-early Aug.

FRUIT: Green ovoid, glabrous capsule not longer than 5-6mm.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Listera cordata* (heartleaf listera), forked lip and *L. convallarioides* (broad-lipped listera), horizontal lip clawed.

1 Syal	h.t.	Hpo
Phma	h.t.	
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
2 Libo	Libo	
1 Xete	h.t.	
Asca		
1 Tabr	Asca	
1 Mefe	h.t.	
Setr	h.t.	
Phma		
+ Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
2 Xete		
2 Vagi	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
+ Clun		
5 Tabr	Clun	
1 Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
1 Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
3 Mefe		
2 Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Afri	
+ Afri	h.t.	
1 Opho	h.t.	
1 Clun		
1 Arnu	Clun	
2 Mefe	h.t.	
1 Xete		
1 Asca	Asca	
3 Arnu	h.t.	
3 Mefe		
2 Gydr	h.t.	
3 Mefe	Clun	
4 Xete	h.t.	
1 Xete	Mefe	
2 Luh	h.t.	
2 Mefe	Stam	
3 Luh	h.t.	
1 Vagi	Xete	
Luh	n.t.	
3 Clun		
2 Mefe	Clun	
1 Xete	h.t.	
3 Cooc		
2 Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh		
1 Mefe	Stam	
1 Lica	h.t.	
2 Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
1 Legl		
1 Cooc	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh		
Vasc	h.t.	Pico
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

Pipo	Syal h.t.	4
Pipo	Phma h.t..	6
Psine	Caru h.t.	
	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	1
	Smst	
	Phma h.t.	1
	Cooc	
	Libo h.t.	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr Mefe	
Agr	Setr h.t.	
	Phma	
	Clun	
	Clun h.t.	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr Mefe	
	Vagl	
	Cooc	
Thp	Clun h.t.	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	
	Atfi Opho h.t.	
The	Clun h.t.	
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	
	Arnu Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
Tig	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Mefe Xete	
	Luhí h.t.	
	Stam Mefe	
	Luhí Xete	
	Xete Vagl	
	Luhí Luhí	
Ada	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Cooc	
	Xete	
	Vasc	
	Luhí	
	Stam Mefe	
	Lica	
	Caca 2	
	Vaca	
	Legl	
	Cooc	
	Vagl	
	Vasc	
	Luhí	
Opi	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFERAE)
Lomatium dissectum (Nutt.) Math. & Const.
Lodi2

fern-leaved lomatium, desert-parsley

FORM: Robust, deciduous, leafy, perennial forb, 5-15dm (20-59in) tall, several stems from a large woody root.

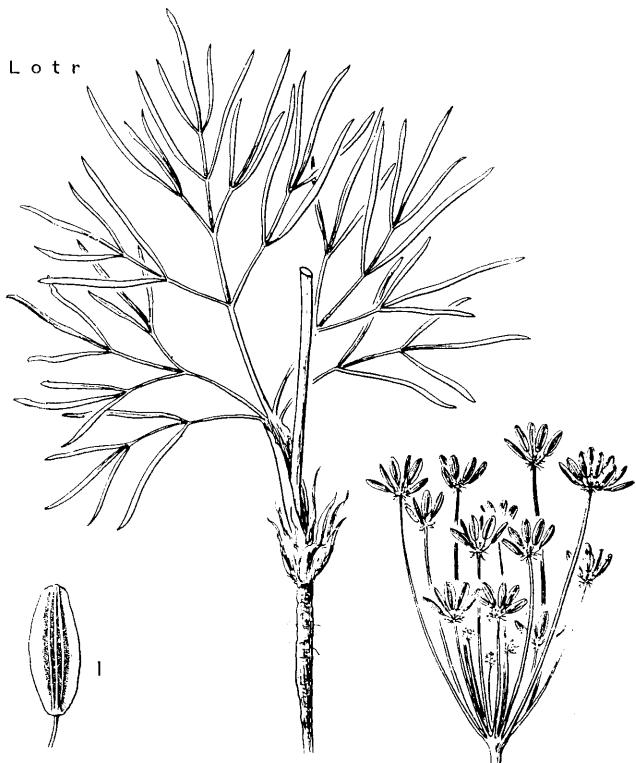
LEAVES: Large, basal and cauline; ternate then 2-4 pinnately dissected into small, narrow fernlike segments; leaves have a spicy fragrance.

FLOWERS: 10-30 yellow or purple flowers in compound umbels; April-June.

FRUIT: Elliptic, dry schizocarp, with corky-thickened wings, 8-17mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Other *Lomatium* species.

NOTES: Indians and early settlers made flour from the roots.



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFERAE)
Lomatium triternatum (Pursh) Coulter & Rose
 Lotr

nine-leaved lomatium

FORM: Perennial forb 20-80cm (8-32in) tall, stems leafy, all clustered in a basal rosette, from a short caudex.

LEAVES: Few or solitary, usually basal, ternately to ternate-pinnately 2-3 times deeply cut into long, narrow leaflets, 1-10cm (<4in) long, entire or shallowly toothed.

FLOWERS: Yellow or white flowers in compound umbels; May-July.

FRUIT: Oblong to elliptic, broadly winged, dry schizocarp (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Lomatium nudicaule* (desert-parsley).

NOTES: Indians and early settlers baked biscuits and large cakes from flour made from the roots.

2	Syal h.t.	Ppbo
	Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma
	Cooc	h.t.
1	Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.	
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	Abgr
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	Tshe
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh	h.t.	
Clun		
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Cooc	Mefe	
Xete	h.t.	
Vasc		
Vasc		
Luh		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
Cooc	Xete	
Vagl	h.t.	
Vasc		
Luh		
Vasc	h.t.	
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru	
h.t.	Aruv	
Phma	Phma	
h.t.	Sms	
Phma	Phma	
h.t.	Cooc	
Libo	Libo	
h.t.	Xete	
Asca	Asca	+
h.t.	Tabr	+
	Mefe	
Setr	h.t.	3
	Phma	
	CTun	
Clun	Tabr	
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Cooc	
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	1
Gydr	h.t.	2
Adpe	h.t.	
Atfi	Adpe	2
h.t.	Atfi	3
Opho	h.t.	1
Clun	Mefe	1
h.t.	Xete	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Luh1	
Stam	Mefe	2
h.t.	Luh1	
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Luh1	
Clun	Clun	1
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Vasc	
	Luh1	
Stam	Mefe	1
h.t.	Lica	1
Caca	Caca	2
h.t.	Vaca	2
	Legl	
Xete	Cooc	
h.t.	Vagl	
Vasc	Vasc	
	Luh1	
Vasc h.t.		
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

Mepa



BORAGINACEAE
Mertensia paniculata (Ait.) G.Don
Mepa

tall bluebells, panicle bluebells

FORM: Erect, deciduous, perennial forb, 2-15dm (8-59in) tall, numerous stems from a stout rhizome.

LEAVES: Alternate, numerous cauline leaves, simple, entire, very thin, obvious lateral veins, ovate to lanceolate, short-petiolate, acuminate with rounded base, 3-14cm (1-6in) long; basal leaves when present, long petiolate, cordate.

FLOWERS: Blue, sometimes white or pink, 5-merous, tubular 9-16mm long, in branched, open, terminal cymes; May-Aug.

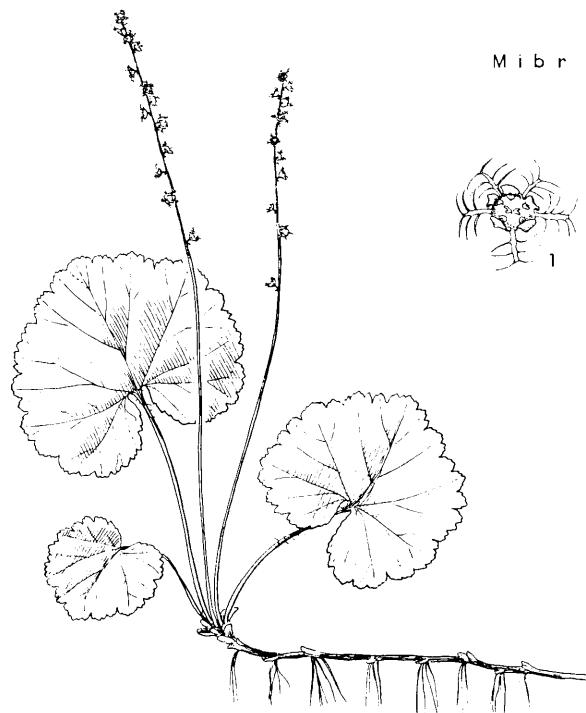
FRUIT: Nutlet.

HABITAT: Streamsides and wet meadows.

Table 14.--MITELLA SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Leaves	Leaf Shape	Flowers	Petals	Stamens
<i>Mitella breweri</i> Brewer's mitrewort Mibr	157	basal	cordate-kidney 7-11 lobed with brownish hairs	20-60 in raceme greenish saucer-shaped blossoming upward	dissected into 5-9 lateral segments	stamens 5 alternate with the petals
<i>Mitella caulescens</i> mitrewort Mica3	N/A	mostly basal with a few cauline	cordate and hairy 5-7 lobed	up to 25 in raceme green; bell-shaped blossoming downward	dissected into 8 segments	stamens 5 leafy alternate with the petals
<i>Mitella pentandra</i> alpine mitrewort Mipe	158	basal	ovate-cordate 5-9 lobed hairy/glandular	6-25 in raceme greenish saucer-shaped blossoming upward	dissected into 4-10 segments	stamens 5 opposite the petals
<i>Mitella stauropetala</i> side-flowered mitrewort Mist2	159	basal	cordate-kidney 5-7 lobed underneath purplish	10-48 in raceme whitish; bell-shaped 1-sided raceme blossoming upward	3-lobed not dissected	stamens 5 alternate with the petals

Pno	Syal h.t.
Phma	h.t.
Psme	Caru h.t. Aruv
Phma	Phma h.t. Smst
Phma	Phma h.t. Cooc
Libo	Libo h.t. Xete
Asca	Asca h.t. Tabr Mefe
Setr	h.t.
Phma	Clun
Clun	Tabr h.t. Mefe
Xete	Xete h.t. Vagl Cooc
Clun	Clun
Clun	Tabr h.t. Mefe
Xete	Xete h.t. Asca Tabr Mefe
Gydr	h.t.
Adpe	h.t.
Atfi	Adpe h.t. Atfi
Opho	h.t.
Clun	Clun
Clun	Arnu h.t. Mefe
Xete	Xete h.t. Asca
Asca	Asca h.t. Arnu Mefe
Gydr	h.t.
Clun	Mefe
Mefe	Xete h.t. Xete
Luhi	Luhi h.t. Mefe
Stam	7
Luhi	5
Xete	Vagl h.t. Luhi
Clun	Clun
Clun	Mefe
Xete	Xete
Cooc	Cooc
Mefe	Xete h.t. Vasc
Vasc	Vasc Luhi
Stam	Mefe h.t. Lica
Lica	1
Caca	Caca
Vaca	Vaca
Leg	Leg
Xete	Cooc h.t. Vagl
Vasc	Vasc Luhi
Vasc	h.t.
Vaca	c.t.
Vaca	c.t.



SAXIFRAGACEAE
Mitella breweri Gray
Mibr

Brewer's mitrewort

FORM: Rhizomatous, deciduous, perennial forb with leafless flowering stem, 10-30cm (4-12in) tall.

LEAVES: Basal, cordate to reniform, 4-8cm (2-3in) broad, shallowly 7-11 lobed, slightly round-toothed with few brownish hairs on upper surface.

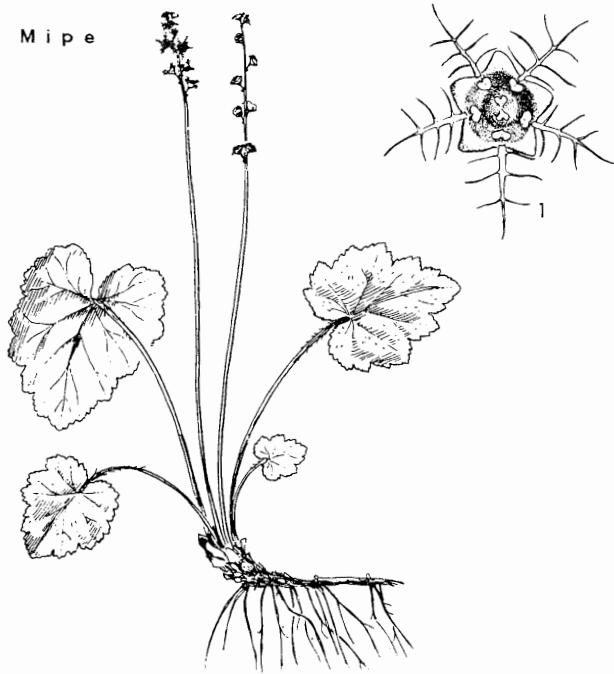
FLOWERS: Calyx saucer-shaped, greenish-yellow petals pinnately dissected into 5-9 lateral paired segments (1), stamens 5, alternate with petals; in 20-60 flowered racemes, blossoming upward; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Numerous, small, shiny, black seeds contained in the saucer-shaped dehiscent capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Mitella* Conspectus, p.156; *Tiarella trifoliata*, p.183; and *Heuchera* species, p.145.

HABITAT: High elevation, cold, very moist to wet sites.

Mipe



SAXIFRAGACEAE
Mitella pentandra Hook.
Mipe

alpine mitrewort, five-stamened mitrewort

FORM: Low, occasionally stoloniferous, deciduous, perennial forb; flower stems 20-30cm (8-12in) tall.

LEAVES: Basal, ovate-cordate, 2-5cm (1-2in) broad, hairy and glandular, shallowly 5 to 9-lobed, with round-teeth, doubly crenate, puberulent on upper surface.

FLOWERS: Calyx saucer-shaped, 3-4mm broad, petals greenish, pinnately dissected into 4-10 lateral segments (1), 2-3mm long, stamens 5, opposite the petals; 6-25 flowers in raceme to panicle; June-Aug.

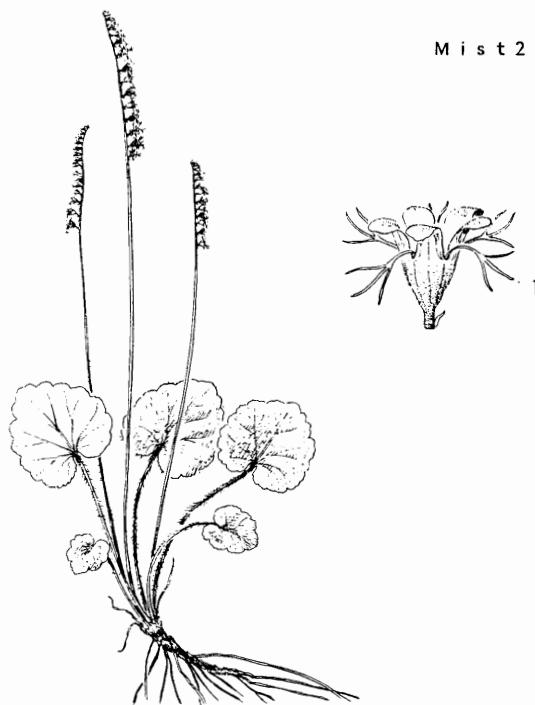
FRUIT: Numerous, small, shiny, black seeds contained in the saucer-shaped dehiscent capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Mitella Conspectus*, p.156;; *Tiarella trifoliata*, p.183; and *Heuchera* species, p.145.

HABITAT: Moist woods, especially along streams to wet mountain meadows.

Syal h.t.	Pipo
Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Smst	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Cooc	h.t.
Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.
Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
1 Setr	h.t.
Phma	
Clun	
Tabr	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
+ Asca	Asca
1 Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr	n.t.
1 Adpe	h.t.
2 Adpe	Atfi
2 Atfi	h.t.
1 Opho	h.t.
Clun	
Arnu	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Arnu	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.
Clun	
Arnu	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Arnu	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Xete	Mefe
Luh1	h.t.
Mefe	Stam
5 Luh1	h.t.
Vagl	Xete
Luh1	h.t.
Clun	
1 Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Cooc	
Xete	Mefe
Vasc	h.t.
2 Luh1	
4 Mefe	Stam
2 Lica	h.t.
3 Caca	
2 Vaca	Caca
2 Leg1	h.t.
Cooc	
Vagl	Xete
Vasc	h.t.
1 Luh1	
Vasc h.t.	Pipo
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	Pipo

	Syal	h.t.	1
	Phma	h.t.	
Psim	Caru	Caru	2
	h.t.	Aruv	1
	Phma	Phma	2
	h.t.	Smst	5
	Phma	Phma	3
	h.t.	Cooc	3
	Libo	Libo	5
	h.t.	Xete	1
	Asca	Asca	5
	h.t.	Tabr	6
		Mefe	5
Abgr	Setr	h.t.	7
		Phma	4
		Clun	6
	Clun	Tabr	5
	h.t.	Mefe	4
		Xete	2
	Xete	Vagl	1
	h.t.	Cooc	2
	Clun	Clun	2
	Clun	Tabr	1
	h.t.	Mefe	3
		Xete	3
	Asca	Asca	3
	h.t.	Tabr	2
		Mefe	3
Thp	Gydr	h.t.	3
	Adpe	h.t.	3
	Atfi	Adpe	1
	h.t.	Atfi	2
	Opho	h.t.	1
	Clun	Clun	2
	Clun	Arnu	1
	h.t.	Mefe	2
		Xete	1
Ishe	Asca	Asca	2
	h.t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	3
	Gydr	h.t.	2
	Clun	Mefe	2
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	1
	Stam	Luhf	
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	Luhf	
	h.t.	Vagl	
		Luhf	
Abha	Clun	Clun	3
	h.t.	Mefe	2
		Xete	6
		Cooc	1
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luhf	1
	Stam	Mefe	2
	h.t.	Lica	1
	Caca	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca	
		Legl	
	Xete	Cooc	1
	h.t.	Vagl	1
		Vasc	
		Luhf	
Dico	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



SAXIFRAGACEAE
Mitella stauropetala Piper
Mist2

side-flowered mitrewort, cross-shaped mitrewort

FORM: Rhizomatous, deciduous, perennial forb; flower stems slender, several, up to 50cm (20in) tall.

LEAVES: Cordate to kidney-shaped, often purplish-tinged, 2-8cm (1-3in) broad, shallowly 5-7 lobed, 1 or 2-times crenate, puberulent on upper surface.

FLOWERS: Calyx bell-shaped, 4-6mm long; petals 3-lobed, whitish or purplish-tinged 3-4mm long; 5 stamens,(1) alternate with petals; 10-35 flowers in simple one-sided racemes; May-June.

FRUIT: Numerous, small, shiny, black seeds contained in the saucer-shaped dehiscent capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Mitella Conspectus*, p.156; *Tiarella trifoliata*, p.183; and *Heuchera* species, p.145.

Moco



PONTULACACEAE
Montia cordifolia (Wats.) Pax & Hoffm. in E. & P.
Moco

broadleaved montia

FORM: Succulent, perennial forb, without fleshy taproots.
LEAVES: Several basal leaves, simple, entire triangular-ovate to somewhat cordate, 3-6cm (1-2in) broad; two caudine leaves, opposite, broadly lanceolate, 1-5cm (<2in) wide.

FLOWERS: Regular, 5-merous, white, 3 to 10-flowered, in lax racemes not subtended by bracts; May-Sept.

FRUIT: Smooth to warty, shiny black, acutely margined capsule(1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Montia sibirica* (Siberian montia) flowers subtended by bracts, and *Montia perfoliata* (miner's lettuce), caudine leaves form a disc.

NOTES: Leaves and stems are eaten boiled, steamed or raw as salad greens.

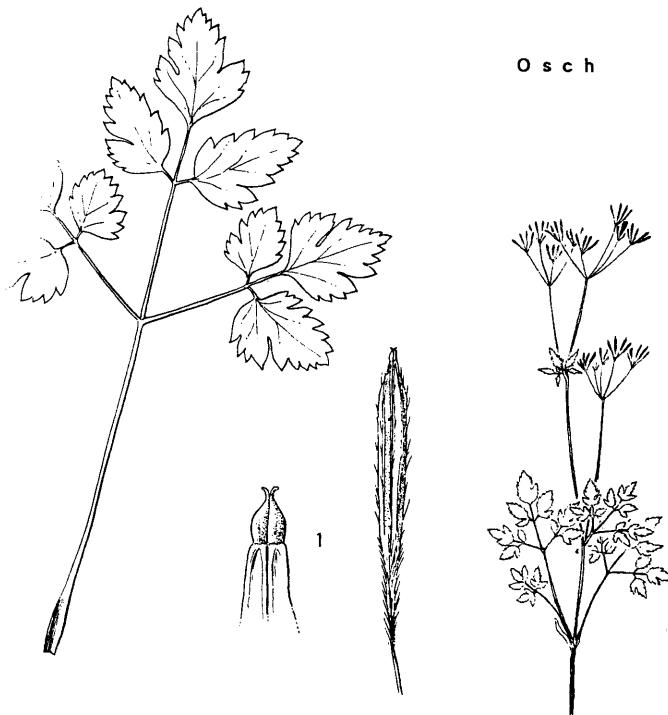
	Syal h.t.	Rpo
	Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
1 Phma	Phma	
+ Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
1 Asca	Asca	
+ Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h.t.	
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr		
1 Mefe		
+ Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
+ Clun		
Tabr		
Mefe		
Xete		
+ Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
3 Mefe		
1 Gydr	h.t.	
1 Adpe	h.t.	
1 Adpe	Atfi	
2 Atfi	h.t.	
1 Opho	h.t.	
+ Clun		
Arnu		
Mefe		
Xete		
1 Asca		
Arnu	Asca	
Mefe	h.t.	
+ Gydr	h.t.	

1 Mefe	Clun	Tshe
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
2 Luh	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh	h.t.	

Clun	Clun	
1 Mefe	h.t.	
1 Xete		
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh		
1 Mefe	Stam	
1 Lica	h.t.	
Caca		
Vaca	Caca	
Legl	h.t.	
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh		
Vasc	h.t.	
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

♂	Syal	h.t.	1
♀	Phma	h.t.	7
♂	Caru	Caru	4
h.t.	Aruv		
♀	Phma	Phma	3
h.t.	Smst		9
♂	Phma	Phma	7
h.t.	Cocc		4
Libo	Libo		6
h.t.	Xete		3
Asca	Asca		8
h.t.	Tabr		8
Mefe	Mefe		8
Amor	Setr	h.t.	10
	Phma		7
	Clun		8
h.t.	Tabr		6
Mefe	Mefe		5
Xete	Xete		6
Xete	Vagl		2
h.t.	Cocc		4
Thpo	Clun		5
Clun	Tabr		2
h.t.	Mefe		3
	Xete		3
Asca	Asca		5
h.t.	Tabr		4
Mefe	Mefe		4
Gydr	h.t.		3
Adpe	h.t.		7
Atfi	Adpe		8
h.t.	Atfi		7
Opho	h.t.		8
Thebe	Clun		2
Clun	Arnu		4
h.t.	Mefe		4
	Xete		3
Asca	Asca		7
h.t.	Arnu		7
Mefe	Mefe		10
Gydr	h.t.		5
Abra	Clun	Mefe	1
	h.t.	Xete	4
Mefe	Xete		
h.t.	Luhf		
Stam	Mefe		
h.t.	Luhf		
Xete	Vagl		
h.t.	Luhf		
Clun	Clun		7
h.t.	Mefe		4
	Xete		5
Cocc	Cocc		
Mefe	Xete		
h.t.	Vasc		
	Luhf		
Stam	Mefe		5
h.t.	Lica		5
Caca	Caca		
Caca	Vaca		
h.t.	Legl		
Xete	Cocc		1
h.t.	Vagl		1
	Vasc		
	Luhf		1
♂	Vasc	h.t.	
♀	Xete	c.t.	
Pica	Vaca	c.t.	

O s c h



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFERAE)
Osmorrhiza chilensis H. & A.
Osch

mountain sweet-cicely

FORM: Deciduous, perennial forb 3-10dm (1-3ft) tall, from well-developed taproot.

STEMS: Solitary, rather slender.

LEAVES: Thin, biternately compound, leaflets narrow, ovate, coarsely serrate, deeply cut or lobed, 2-7cm (1-3in) long; several basal leaves with long petioles; 1-3 cauline leaves with short petioles.

FLOWERS: Inconspicuous, greenish-white, 0.3-1mm in loose compound umbels; April-June.

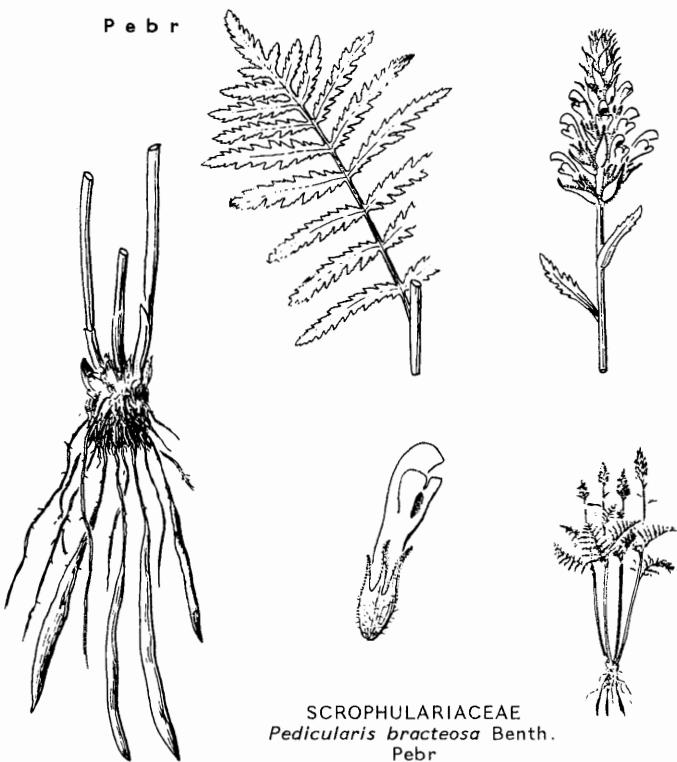
FRUIT: Green (dries to black), hairy schizocarp with beaklike apex, which clings to pant legs(1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Osmorrhiza purpurea* (purple sweet-root), purple flowers, armed fruit; and *Osmorrhiza occidentalis* (western sweet-cicely), strong licorice smell, glabrous fruit, and clustered stems.

HABITAT: Common in all forested regions of northern Idaho.

NOTES: Roots dug in March and April may be eaten raw or cooked.

P e b r



SCROPHULARIACEAE
Pedicularis bracteosa Benth.
Pebr

bracted lousewort

FORM: Erect, deciduous, perennial forb, up to 1m (3ft) tall, coarsely fibrous-rooted often with some tuberous-thickened roots.

LEAVES: Alternate, glabrous, pinnately divided (fernlike), doubly serrate, linear-oblong 1-7cm (<3in) long; basal leaves petiolate or missing, cauline leaves sessile or short petiolate.

FLOWERS: Purple or red to yellowish, bilabiate, calyx lobes five, 13-21mm long, galea beakless, in crowded spike-like raceme; June-Aug.

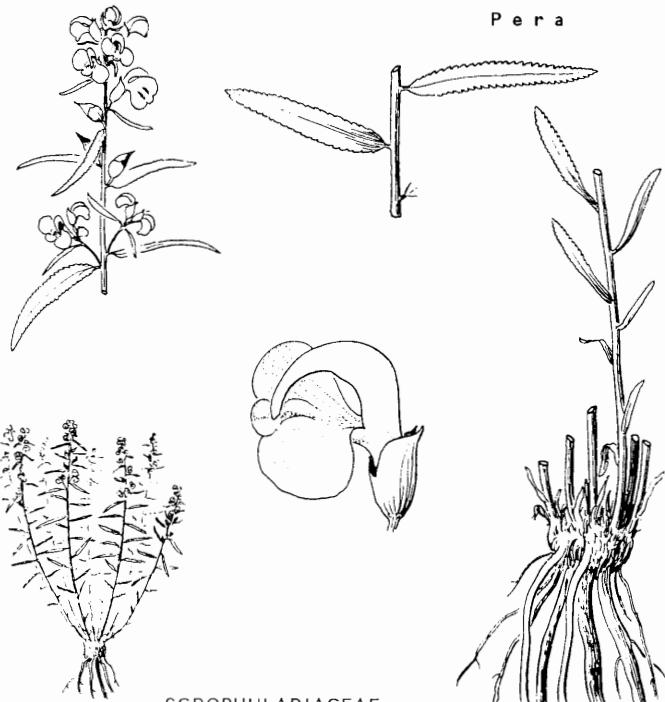
FRUIT: Capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Pedicularis contorta* (white coiled-beak lousewort), long white beak, and narrow pinnate leaves; and *P. racemosa*, p.162, long white beak and simple leaves; both have flowers in open racemes.

NOTES: *Pedicularis* is an intermediate host for stalactiform blister rust. This is only *Pedicularis* species native to Idaho with large, compound cauline leaves.

		Pho
		psme
2	Caru	Caru
1	Aruv	h.t.
+	Phma	Phma
		Smst
		Phma
		Cooc
		Libo
		Xete
1	Asca	Asca
		Tabr
		Mefe
		Setr h.t.
		Phma
1	Clun	Clun
		Tabr
1	Mefe	h.t.
2	Xete	
2	Vagi	Xete
		Cooc
		Clun
2	Mefe	Clun
1	Xete	h.t.
+	Asca	Asca
		Tabr
		Mefe
		Gydr h.t.
		Adpe h.t.
		Adpe
1	Atfi	Atfi h.t.
1	Opho	h.t.
		Clun
3	Arnu	Clun
3	Mefe	h.t.
1	Xete	
+	Asca	Asca
		Arnu
		Mefe
		+ Gydr h.t.
3	Mefe	Clun
1	Xete	h.t.
2	Xete	Mefe
4	Luh1	
2	Mefe	Stam
2	Luh1	h.t.
3	Vagi	Xete
1	Luh1	h.t.
		Clun
2	Mefe	Clun
1	Xete	h.t.
1	Cooc	Xete
		Mefe
5	Vasc	h.t.
2	Luh1	
5	Mefe	Stam
1	Lica	h.t.
Caca		
2	Vaca	Caca
		h.t.
		Legl
		Cooc
2	Vagi	Xete
+	Vasc	h.t.
1	Luh1	
		Vasc h.t.
		Xete c.t.
		Vaca c.t.

	Sval h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Psme	Caru	Caru 2
	h.t.	Aruv
	Phma	Phma +
	h.t.	Smst +
	Phma	Phma
	h.t.	Cooc 1
Libo	Libo	3
	h.t.	Xete 4
	Asca	Asca +
	h.t.	Tabr 1
		Mefe 2
Setr	h.t.	
	Phma	
	Clun	3
Clun	Tabr	2
	h.t.	Mefe 5
	Xete	4
	Vagl	4
	h.t.	Cooc 7
Gvdr	h.t.	1
Adpe	h.t.	
Atfi	h.t.	Adpe 1
Opho	h.t.	
	Clun	
Clun	Arnu	
	h.t.	Mefe 1
	Xete	1
	Asca	Asca 2
	h.t.	Tabr 1
		Mefe 3
Gydr	h.t.	1
	Adpe	
Atfi	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	
	Clun	
Clun	Arnu	
	h.t.	Mefe 1
	Xete	1
	Asca	Asca +
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
Gydr	h.t.	+
	Clun	Mefe 3
	h.t.	Xete 1
	Mefe	Xete 2
	h.t.	Luhi 2
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Luhi
	Xete	Vagl 3
	h.t.	Luhi 1
	Clun	Clun 3
	h.t.	Mefe 7
		Xete 5
	Cooc	7
	Mefe	Xete 2
	h.t.	Vasc 5
		Luhi 2
	Stam	Mefe 3
	h.t.	Lica 2
	Caca	3
	Vaca	
	h.t.	Legl 1
	Cooc	6
	Xete	Vagl 1
	h.t.	Vasc 3
		Luhi 1
	Vasc	h.t.
	Xete	c.t.
	Vaca	c.t.



SCROPHULARIACEAE
Pedicularis racemosa Dougl. ex Hook.
Pera

leafy lousewort, sickletop lousewort

FORM: Deciduous, glabrous, perennial forb, 15-50cm (6-20in) tall, from a woody caudex.

LEAVES: Simple, alternate, all cauline, short-petiolate, linear to lanceolate, doubly serrate, not dissected, 4-10cm (2-4in) long, lowest leaves reduced.

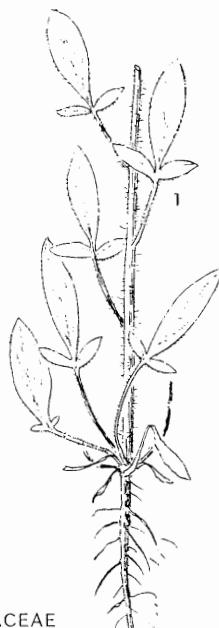
FLOWERS: White, sometimes tinged with yellow or rose, bilabiate, calyx lobes 2, galea strongly arched and tapering into a down-curved beak, which touches the prominent lower lip, in an elongated, lax, spikelike raceme; June-Sept.

FRUIT: Glabrous, flattened, asymmetrical capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Pedicularis contorta*, (white coiled-beak lousewort) long, white beak, and narrow pinnate leaves; and *P. bracteosa*, p.162, purple beakless flowers, and large compound leaves.

NOTES: *Pedicularis* is an intermediate host for stalactiform blister rust. This is only *Pedicularis* species native to Idaho with simple leaves.

P h h e



HYDROPHYLLACEAE
Phacelia heterophylla Pursh
Phhe

varileaf phacelia, virgate phacelia

FORM: Erect, deciduous biennial or short-lived perennial forb from a taproot.

STEMS: Stout stems, 2-12dm (8-47in) tall; herbage green or greyish with short pubescence.

LEAVES: Greyish with fine hairs, mostly entire but some well-developed middle and lower leaves having 1-2 pairs(1) of lateral lobes or leaflets at base of blade; cauline leaves reduced upward; basal leaves longer petiolate and generally larger than the upper cauline leaves.

FLOWERS: Dull whitish to occasionally purplish, rotate, 3-6mm long, in hairy, branched, open cymes; May-July.

FRUIT: Capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Phacelia hastata* (whiteleaf phacelia), and *P. linearis* (threadleaf phacelia).

Syal	h.t.	3
Phma	h.t.	3
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
+ Asca		
Tabr	Asca	
Mefe	h.t.	
Setr	h.t.	
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luhf	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luhf	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luhf	h.t.	
Clun		
1 Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhf		
1 Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhf		
Vasc h.t.		
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

	Syal	h.t.	
	Pipo		
	Phma	h.t.	
Psme	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Smst	+
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	2
	h.t.	Tabr	2
		Mefe	2
Abgr	Setr	h.t.	3
	Phma		
	Clun		
	Clun	Tabr	1
	h.t.	Mefe	2
	Xete	Xete	1
	Vagl	Vagl	1
	h.t.	Cooc	1
	Clun		
	Clun		
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	+
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Atfi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Atfi	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	+
	Clun	Arnu	
	h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	1
	Asca	Asca	+
	h.t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	3
Tsie	Gydr	h.t.	+
	Clun	Mefe	1
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	2
	h.t.	Luhi	5
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Luhi	10
	Xete	Vagl	2
	h.t.	Luhi	2
	Clun	Clun	3
	h.t.	Mefe	2
		Xete	1
		Cooc	1
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Vasc	1
		Luhi	
Abla	Stam	Mefe	2
	h.t.	Lica	4
	Caca	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca	7
		Legl	
		Cooc	1
	Xete	Vagl	1
	h.t.	Vasc	+
		Luhi	1
Pico	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Popu



POLEMONIACEAE
Polemonium pulcherrimum Hook.
Popu

skunk-leaved polemonium, Jacob's-ladder, sky pilot

FORM: Deciduous, perennial forb, with several loose, erect stems, 30-50cm (12-20in) tall from a branched woody base.

LEAVES: Foul mephitic (skunklike) odor, pinnately compound with 11-25 opposite or offset leaflets; basal leaves well-developed and often tufted; alternate, cauline leaves reduced.

FLOWERS: Showy, blue with a yellow eye, bell-shaped, 7-13mm long in headlike cymes; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Capsule.

HABITAT: Moderate to high elevations in the mountains, often in moist or shaded places.



ROSACEAE
Potentilla glandulosa Lindl.
Pogi

sticky cinquefoil, gland cinquefoil

FORM: Erect, glandular, deciduous, perennial forb, 15-40cm (6-16in) tall with branched crown and well-developed rootstocks.

LEAVES: Mostly basal with a few alternate cauline leaves, reduced upwards; pinnately compound with 5-9 glandular leaflets, sharply toothed, obovate, 1-3cm (<1in) long.

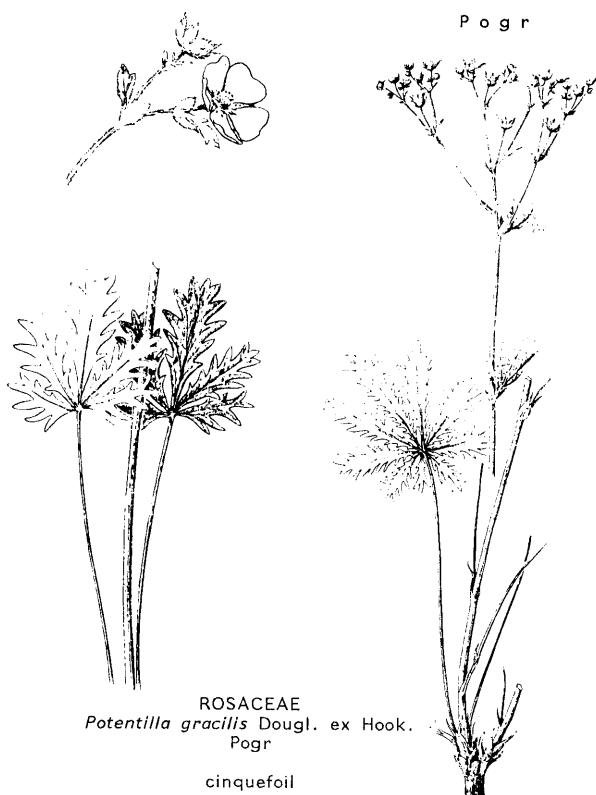
FLOWERS: Few to many deep to pale yellow, 5-merous, bowl-shaped, in cymes; May-July.

FRUIT: Achene (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Potentilla arguta* (valley cinquefoil), paler flowers and narrow inflorescence; and *Geum triflorum* (prairiesmoke avens).

Syal h.t.	Pipo
Phma h.t.	Psme
Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
3 Phma	Phma
2 Smst	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Cooc	h.t.
Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.
Asca	
Tabr	Asca
Mefe	h.t.
Setr	h.t.
Phma	
Clun	Clun
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Xete	
Vagl	Xete
Cooc	h.t.
Clun	Clun
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.
Adpe	h.t.
Adpe	Atfi
Atfi	h.t.
Opho	h.t.
Clun	Clun
Arnu	h.t.
Mefe	
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Arnu	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Xete	Mefe
Luh	h.t.
Mefe	Stam
Luh	h.t.
Vagl	Xete
Luh	h.t.
Clun	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Cooc	
Xete	Mefe
Vasc	h.t.
Luni	
Mefe	Stam
Lica	h.t.
Caca	
Vaca	Caca
Legl	h.t.
Cooc	
Vagl	Xete
Vasc	h.t.
Luh	
Vasc	h.t.
Xete	c.t.
Vaca	c.t.

	Syal h.t.	4
	Phma h.t.	4
	Caru	Caru
	h.t.	Aruv
	Phma	Phma
	h.t.	+
		Smst
		+
	Phma	Phma
	h.t.	Cooc
	Libo	Libo
	h.t.	Xete
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
Algri	Setr h.t.	
	Phma	
	Clun	+
	h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Vagl	
	h.t.	Cooc
	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Xete	
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi	Adpe
	h.t.	Atfi
	Dpho h.t.	
	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
	Xete	
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
Tshe		
	Clun	Mefe
	h.t.	Xete
		Xete
	Mefe	
	h.t.	Luh
		Stam
	Xete	Mefe
	h.t.	Luh
	Vagl	
	h.t.	Luh
Abla		
	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
	Cooc	
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luh
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Lica
	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca
		Legl
	Cooc	
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luh
	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



FORM: Deciduous, generally hairy, perennial forb, with several stout stems, 40-80cm (16-32in) tall from a branched caudex.

LEAVES: Numerous, alternate, mostly basal; blades digitate (handlike) with long petioles up to 30cm (12in), leaflets 7-9, cuneate or dissected, margins slightly revolute, lighter and slightly woolly on underside, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; 1-2 cauline leaves.

FLOWERS: Numerous, yellow, 5-merous; in large, open, flat-topped, terminal cymes; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Greenish achene.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Other *Potentilla* species.

P r v u



LAMIACEAE (LABIATAE)
Prunella vulgaris L.
Pruv

self-heal

FORM: Deciduous, fibrous-rooted, hairy to glabrous, perennial forb 10-50cm (4-20in) long, from a caudex.

STEMS: Solitary or clustered, erect to prostrate squared stems.

LEAVES: Few, petiolate, basal and opposite caulin; entire with lanceolate or elliptic blades 2-9cm (1-4in) long.

FLOWERS: Purplish-blue, bilabiate, 7-10mm long, crowded into short, dense terminal spikes; May-Sept.

FRUIT: Hard nutlets.

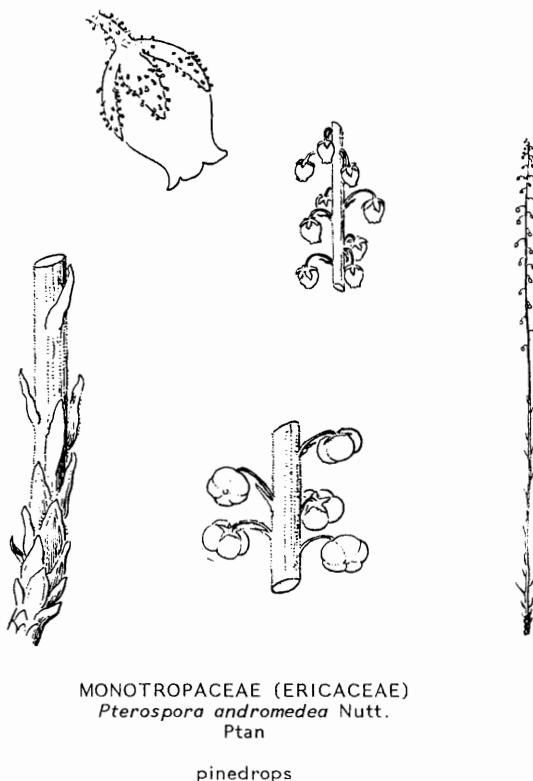
HABITAT: Moist places or disturbed sites such as logging roads and skid trails.

NOTES: Once a common medicinal herb used now as a refreshing beverage.

2	Syal	h.t.	Pico
3	Phma	h.t.	Phma
	Caru	Caru	
	Aruv	h.t.	
+	Phma	Phma	
1	Smst	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
+	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Setr	h.t.	
+	Phma		
1	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
1	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
1	Adpe	h.t.	
1	Adpe	Atfi	
1	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca		
	Arnu	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
3	Caca	Caca	
2	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h.t.	Pico
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

P t a n

Syal	h.t.	
Phma	h.t.	3
Caru	Caru	
Psme	h.t.	Aruv
Phma	h.t.	+
Smst		
Phma	Phma	
h.t.	Cooc	
Libo	Libo	1
h.t.	Xete	
Asca	Asca	+
h.t.	Tabr	
Mefe	Mefe	
Setr	h.t.	
Phma		
Clun	Clun	1
h.t.	Tabr	
Mefe	Mefe	1
Xete	Xete	1
Vagl	Vagl	2
h.t.	Cooc	2
Clun	Clun	1
h.t.	Tabr	1
Mefe	Mefe	1
Xete	Xete	
Asca	Asca	1
h.t.	Tabr	
Mefe	Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	1
Atfi	Adpe	
h.t.	Atfi	
Opho	h.t.	
Clun	Clun	2
h.t.	Arnu	
Mefe	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	1
Asca	Asca	2
h.t.	Arnu	1
Mefe	Mefe	2
Gydr	h.t.	1
Clun	Mefe	+
h.t.	Xete	
Mefe	Xete	2
Luhi	Luhi	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Luhi	
Xete	Vagl	1
h.t.	Luhi	
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	1
Cooc		
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Vasc	
Luhi	Luhi	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Lica	
Caca	Caca	
h.t.	Vaca	
Legl	Legl	1
Cooc		
Xete	Vagl	1
h.t.	Vasc	+
Luhi		
Vasc	h.t.	
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	



MONOTROPACEAE (ERICACEAE)
Pterospora andromedea Nutt.

Ptan

pinedrops

FORM: Perennial, sticky-glandular, parasitic forb, 3-10dm (1-3ft) tall.

STEMS: Tall, reddish-yellow aging to reddish-brown, unbranched, glandular-hairy; dried stalks persistent for one or more years.

LEAVES: Alternate scalelike, lanceolate to linear-lanceolate reddish-brown bracts.

FLOWERS: Pale yellow, urn-shaped, each flower on short, recurved pedicel in elongate terminal raceme, 1-5dm (4-20in) long; June-Aug.

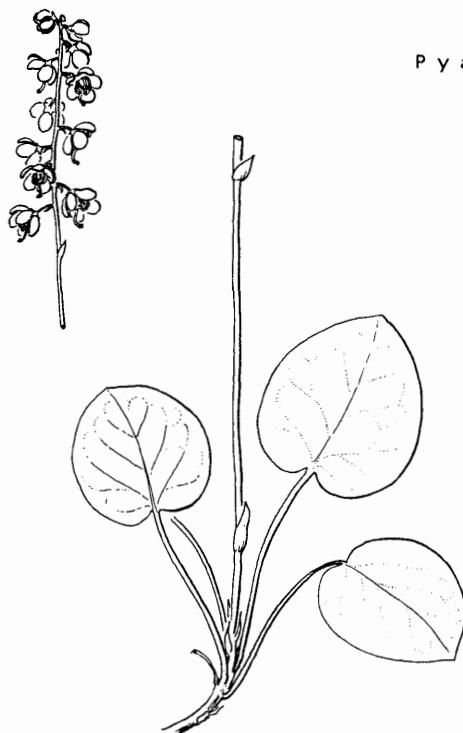
FRUIT: Depressed-globose, reddish-brown capsule, 8-12mm broad.

HABITAT: Deep humus in coniferous forests.

Table 15.--PYROLA SPECIES CONSPPECTUS

Species	Page	Leaves & Stems	Leaf Shape	Leaf Color	Flowers	Similar Species
<i>Pyrola asarifolia</i> Pink wintergreen Pyas	171	numerous basal reddish-brown stems	ovate	shiny green above purple-brown below not mottled	10-25 in raceme pink to rose; nodding styles strongly curved	Asca 3 Pypi
<i>Pyrola chlorantha</i> green Pyrola Pych	N/A	several basal reddish-brown stems	rotund round-toothed	dull dark green not mottled	2-8 in raceme pale yellowish style curved	
<i>Pyrola picta</i> white vein pyrola Pypi	N/A	mostly basal	elliptic thickened margins	dark green with greyish mottling along main veins	10-25 in raceme yellowish or green style curved	Pyas Goob
<i>Pyrola secunda</i> sidebel's Pyrola Pyse	172	numerous leaves leathy aerial stem	ovate to elliptic	light green	6-20 in nodding raceme flowers on one side white; styles straight.	Gao

Ppo	Syal	h.t.	
	Phma	h.t.	
Psme	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Smst	
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo	1
	h.t.	Xete	3
	Asca	Asca	2
	h.t.	Tabr	2
		Mefe	2
Abgr	Setr	h.t.	
	Phma	+	
	Clun	1	
	Clun	Tabr	4
	h.t.	Mefe	6
	Xete	Xete	3
	Xete	Vagi	2
	h.t.	Cooc	2
	Clun	3	
	Clun	Tabr	5
	h.t.	Mefe	7
	Xete	Xete	7
	Asca	Asca	3
	h.t.	Tabr	5
		Mefe	4
	Gydr	h.t.	6
	Adpe	h.t.	1
	Atfi	Adpe	1
	h.t.	Atfi	1
	Opho	h.t.	1
Tshe	Clun	6	
	Clun	Arnu	3
	h.t.	Mefe	6
	Xete	Xete	7
	Asca	Asca	3
	h.t.	Arnu	4
		Mefe	3
	Gydr	h.t.	6
	Clun	Mefe	5
	h.t.	Xete	5
	Mefe	Xete	4
	h.t.	Luhi	1
	Stam	Mefe	5
	h.t.	Luhi	
	Xete	Vagi	3
	h.t.	Luhi	
Abi	Clun	7	
	h.t.	Mefe	4
	Xete	Xete	3
		Cooc	8
	Mefe	Xete	2
	h.t.	Vasc	1
		Luhi	
	Stam	Mefe	1
	h.t.	Lica	1
	Caca	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca	5
		Legl	2
	Xete	Cooc	1
	h.t.	Vagi	
		Vasc	1
		Luhi	
Pico	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



PYROLACEAE (ERICACEAE)

Pyrola asarifolia Michx.

Pyas

common pink wintergreen, alpine pyrola

FORM: Evergreen, perennial, rhizomatous forb; glabrous flowering stems 15-40cm (6-16in) tall with 1-3 inconspicuous bracts below the inflorescence.

LEAVES: Numerous basal leaves with petioles usually at least as long as the blades; simple, entire, circular to elliptic, leathery, shiny dark green above, often purplish-brown beneath, 3-8cm (1-3in) wide, no white mottling along midveins.

FLOWERS: Pink to rose or purplish-red, 10-15mm broad, with a strongly curved style, 5-8mm long, 10 to 25 nodding flowers in elongate terminal racemes; June-Sept.

FRUIT: Capsule, 6-8mm broad.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Pyrola Conspectus*, p.170. *Asarum caudatum*, p.116; and *Viola orbiculata*, p.195.

Pyse



PYROLACEAE (ERICACEAE)

Pyrola secunda L.

Pyse

one-sided wintergreen, sidebells

FORM: Evergreen, perennial, rhizomatous forb; single aerial stem leafy toward the base and often woody, 5-15cm (2-6in) tall with 1-2 small bracts.

LEAVES: Numerous, alternate leaves; crenulate to serrate, dark green above, pale below, ovate to ovate-elliptic blades, 1-6cm (<2in) long on short petioles.

FLOWERS: White with straight style, 5-6mm broad; 6-20 nodding flowers in one-sided racemes; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Globose capsule, 5mm in diameter.

ENEMIES: Fire: susceptible, regeneration from seed to preburn levels within 10 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Pyrola* Conspectus, p.170.

Syal	h.t.		Pp
Phma	h.t.		
Caru	Caru		
Aruv	h.t.		Psme
Phma	Phma		
+ Smst	h.t.		
1 Phma	Phma		
1 Cooc	h.t.		
4 Libo	Libo		
4 Xete	h.t.		
3 Asca	Asca		
4 Tabr	Asca		
5 Mefe	h.t.		
1 Setr	h.t.		Abgr
2 Phma			
3 Clun	Clun		
5 Tabr	Clun		
5 Mefe	h.t.		
5 Xete			
5 Vagl	Xete		
5 Cooc			
4 Clun			Hpl
6 Tabr	Clun		
7 Mefe	h.t.		
6 Xete			
5 Asca	Asca		
7 Tabr	Asca		
4 Mefe	h.t.		
5 Gydr	h.t.		
1 Adpe	h.t.		
1 Adpe	Atfi		
1 Atfi	h.t.		
1 Opho	h.t.		
6 Clun			Ishe
5 Arnu	Clun		
7 Mefe	h.t.		
7 Xete			
5 Asca	Asca		
6 Arnu	Asca		
3 Mefe	h.t.		
5 Gydr	h.t.		
7 Mefe	Clun		
10 Xete	h.t.		
5 Xete	Mefe		
2 Luh1	h.t.		
6 Mefe	Stam		
2 Luh1	h.t.		
5 Vagl	Xete		
2 Luh1	h.t.		
7 Clun	Clun		
7 Mefe	h.t.		
6 Xete			
7 Cooc			
8 Xete	Mefe		
5 Vasc	h.t.		
4 Luh1			
6 Mefe	Stam		
4 Lica	h.t.		
2 Caca			
Vaca			
2 Leg1			
6 Cooc			Abra
3 Vagl	Xete		
2 Vasc	h.t.		
1 Luh1			
Vasc h.t.			Pi
Xete c.t.			
Vaca c.t.			Po

Spme	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	1
Caru	Caru	
h.t.	Aruv	
Phma	Phma	
h.t.	Smst	+
Phma	Phma	
h.t.	Cooc	
Libo	Libo	
h.t.	Xete	
Asca	Asca	+
h.t.	Tabr	+
Mefe		
Setr h.t.		3
	Phma	
Clun	Clun	1
h.t.	Tabr	
Mefe		
Xete	Xete	+
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Cooc	
Clun		
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Tabr	
Mefe		
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr	
Mefe		
Gydr h.t.		
Adpe h.t.		
Atfi	Adpe	
h.t.	Atfi	+
Opho h.t.		1
Clun		
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Arnu	
Mefe		
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Arnu	
Mefe		
Gydr h.t.		
Clun	Mefe	
h.t.	Xete	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Luh	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Luh	
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Luh	
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete		
Cooc		
h.t.	Xete	
Vasc		
Abia	Luh	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Lica	2
Caca	Caca	3
h.t.	Vaca	
Legi	Legi	2
Xete	Cooc	
h.t.	Vagl	
Vasc		
h.t.	Luh	
Vasc h.t.		
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

Raun 2



RANUNCULACEAE
Ranunculus uncinatus D. Don in G. Don
Raun2

little buttercup

FORM: Deciduous, annual or perennial; single, erect, hairy to glabrous stem, 20-60cm (8-24in) tall.

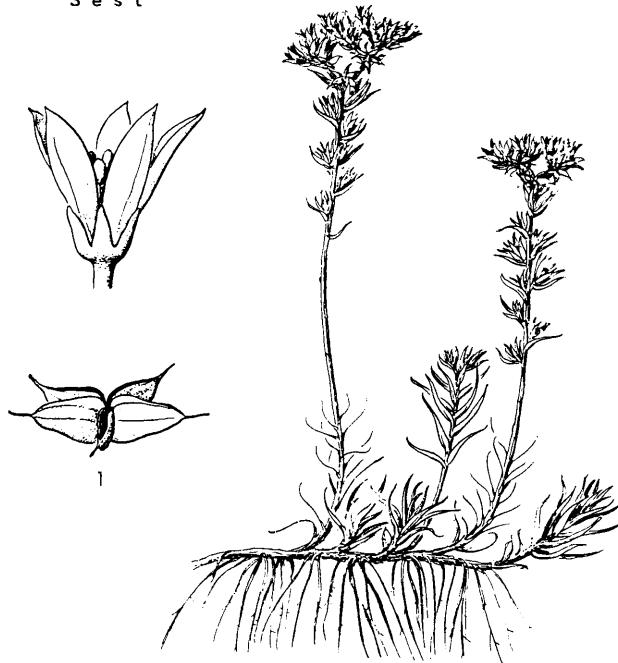
LEAVES: Mostly basal, long petiolate blades, simple, cordate-reniform, deeply 3-lobed, glabrous above, hairy and paler below, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; 1-2 alternate, short-petiolate cauline leaves.

FLOWERS: Small, single, yellow, 5-merous, terminal, 2-3mm long; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Papery, achene 3-4mm long, with short hooked style (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Trautvetteria carolinensis*, p.184; *Trollius laxus* (globe flower); and other *Ranunculus* species.

Sest



CRASSULACEAE
Sedum stenopetalum Pursh
Sest

wormleaf stonecrop

FORM: Glabrous, succulent perennial up to 19cm (7in) tall, appearing somewhat evergreen.

LEAVES: Alternate, linear, broadened, 15-25mm (<1in) long, strongly keeled (observed mainly on fresh material); persistent on old stems, mostly basal.

FLOWERS: Yellow, regular, spreading, 5-merous, 8-14mm, in tight cymes; late May-July.

FRUIT: Follicles widely divergent (1), not glandular.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Sedum lanceolatum* (lance-leaved stonecrop), leaves not keeled.

NOTES: Young leaves can be used in salads, but excessive amounts may act as a laxative.

Syal h.t.	Pi
Phma h.t.	Psi
2 Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
Phma	Phma
+ Smst	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Coco	h.t.
Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.
Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Setr h.t.	
Phma	
Clun	Clun
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Xete	
Vagl	Xete
Coco	h.t.
Clun	
Tabr	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	
Adpe h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi
Atfi	h.t.
Opho h.t.	
Clun	
Arnu	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Arnu	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	
Mefe	
Xete	h.t.
Clun	
Xete	Mefe
1 Luh	h.t.
Mefe	Stam
Luh	
2 Luh	h.t.
Vagl	Xete
Luh	h.t.
Clun	
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Cooc	
Xete	Mefe
Vasc	h.t.
Luh	
Mefe	Stam
Lica	
Caca	Caca
Vaca	h.t.
Legl	
Cooc	
Vagl	Xete
Vasc	h.t.
Luh	
Vasc h.t.	Pi
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	B

Pipo	Syal h.t.
	Phma h.t.
Prime	Caru h.t.
	Aruv
	Phma h.t.
	Smst
	Phma h.t.
	Cooc
	Libo h.t.
	Xete
	Asca h.t.
	Tabr 1
	Mefe 1
Abgr	Setr h.t. 8
	Phma
	Clun
	Clun h.t.
	Tabr
	Mefe
	Xete
	Vagi h.t.
	Cooc
	Clun
	Clun h.t.
	Tabr
	Mefe
	Xete 2
	Asca h.t.
	Asca 1
	Tabr 1
	Mefe 6
	Gydr h.t.
	Adpe h.t. 2
	Atfi Adpe h.t.
	Atfi 6
	Opho h.t. 1
	Clun
	Clun h.t.
	Arnou
	Mefe
	Xete
	Asca h.t.
	Asca +
	Arnou 3
	Mefe
	Gydr h.t. 1
	Clun h.t.
	Mefe 2
	Xete 1
	Mefe h.t.
	Xete
	Luhi 2
	Stam h.t.
	Mefe 7
	Luhi 5
	Xete h.t.
	Vagi 1
	Luhi 1
	Clun h.t.
	Mefe 1
	Xete
	Cooc 1
	Xete
	Vasc
	Luhi 1
	Stam h.t.
	Mefe 6
	Lica 9
	Caca 8
	Vaca 5
	Legi 4
	Cooc
	Vagi
	h.t. Vasc +
	Luhi 1
	Vasc h.t.
	Xete c.t.
	Vaca c.t.



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)

Senecio triangularis Hook.

Setr

arrowleaf groundsel

FORM: Tall, deciduous, perennial forb, 3-15dm (1-5ft) with several stems arising from fibrous roots.

LEAVES: Numerous, alternate, simple, distinctly triangular leaves, 4-20cm (2-8in); basal leaves strongly toothed, with long petioles; cauline leaves become reduced, sessile and less triangular upwards.

FLOWERS: Few to numerous yellow heads in flat-topped inflorescence; June-Sept.

FRUIT: Achene.

HABITAT: Seasonally wet or very moist to riparian sites.

Sime



CARYOPHYLLACEAE
Silene menziesii Hook.
Sime

Menzies' silene

FORM: Low, matted, deciduous, dioecious perennial with numerous, hairy, branched stems, 5-30cm (2-12in) long.

LEAVES: Numerous, opposite, mostly caulin, hairy, lanceolate, 2-6cm (1-2in) long, sessile or subsessile.

FLOWERS: Unisexual, calyx tubular-campanulate, white petals, 5-8mm long, clawed but not divided to base(1) several in a leafy, open cyme; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Dehiscent capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Arenaria macrophylla*, p.113.

1	Syal h.t.	SP
3	Phma h.t.	SP
	Caru	Caru
	Aruv	h.t.
1	Phma	Phma
1	Smst	h.t.
3	Phma	Phma
4	Cooc	h.t.
1	Libo	Libo
	Xete	h.t.
+	Asca	Asca
+	Tabr	h.t.
1	Mefe	
	Setr h.t.	
1	Phma	
+	Clun	
	Tabr	Clun
	Mefe	h.t.
1	Xete	
1	Vagl	Xete
1	Cooc	h.t.
+	Clun	
	Tabr	Clun
	Mefe	h.t.
	Xete	
1	Asca	Asca
	Tabr	h.t.
1	Mefe	
1	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Adpe Atfi	
	Atfi h.t.	
1	Opho h.t.	
1	Clun	
	Arnu	Clun
1	Mefe	h.t.
	Xete	
2	Asca	Asca
1	Arnu	h.t.
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun
	Xete	h.t.
	Xete	Mefe
	Luh	h.t.
	Mefe	Stam
	Luh	h.t.
1	Vagl	Xete
	Luh	h.t.
	Clun	
	Mefe	Clun
	Xete	h.t.
	Cooc	
	Xete	Mefe
	Vasc	h.t.
	Luh	
	Mefe	Stam
	Lica	h.t.
	Caca	Caca
	Vaca	h.t.
	Leg	
	Cooc	
1	Vagl	Xete
	Vasc	h.t.
	Luh	
	Vasc h.t.	SP
	Xete c.t.	SP
	Vaca c.t.	SP

Pipo	Syal h.t.	1	
	Phma h.t.	1	
Psme	Caru	8	
	h.t.	Aruv	3
	Phma	6	
	h.t.	Smst	9
	Phma	8	
	h.t.	Cooc	1
	Libo	2	
	h.t.	Xete	1
	Asca	3	
	h.t.	Tabr	1
		Mefe	
Abgr	Setr h.t.		
		Phma	7
		Clun	3
	Clun	Tabr	
	h.t.	Mefe	2
		Xete	2
	Xete	Vagl	1
	h.t.	Cooc	4
	Clun	Clun	1
	Clun	Tabr	1
Hip	h.t.	Mefe	2
		Xete	1
	Asca	Asca	3
	h.t.	Tabr	5
		Mefe	6
	Gydr h.t.	2	
	Adpe h.t.	1	
	Atfi	Adpe	2
	h.t.	Atfi	2
	Opho h.t.	1	
	Clun	Clun	1
Tsie	h.t.	Arnu	1
		Mefe	3
	Mefe	Xete	1
	Asca	Asca	2
	h.t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	3
	Gydr h.t.	1	
	Clun	Mefe	+
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
Smme	h.t.	Luhf	
	Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Luhf	
	Clun	Clun	
Abla	h.t.	Mefe	1
		Xete	1
		Cooc	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luhf	
	Stam	Mefe	1
	h.t.	Lica	
	Caca	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca	
		Legl	
		Cooc	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luhf	
	Vasc	h.t.	
Epi			
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



FORM: Strongly rhizomatous, deciduous perennial, 3-9dm (1-3ft) tall.

STEM: Erect, green, leafy flower stem unbranched, stiffly arched, ascending, with spreading hairs in the inflorescence.

LEAVES: Alternate, parallel-veined, simple, entire, sessile, finely hairy, lanceolate to elliptic, acuminate, 7-20cm (3-8in) long.

FLOWERS: Numerous, small, white flowers, 4-7mm long, in a freely branching, terminal panicle, 5-12cm (2-5in) long; April-July.

FRUIT: Globose berry, 5-7mm in diameter; immature fruit mottled green and brown, becoming all red.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Liliaceae Conspectus, p.129.

NOTES: Edible but with strong laxative properties.

S m s t



LILIACEAE
Smilacina stellata (L.) Desf.
Smst

starry Solomon-seal

FORM: Rhizomatous perennial, 20-60cm (8-24in) tall.

STEM: Erect, green, flowering stem unbranched, stiffly arched and ascending.

LEAVES: Alternate, sessile, parallel-veined, lanceolate to oblong, acuminate, 5-7cm (2-3in) long, glabrous to strongly hairy.

FLOWERS: 5-10 in a terminal raceme, white, 4-7mm long; rachis of inflorescence usually zigzag, flower directly attached to mainstem; May-June.

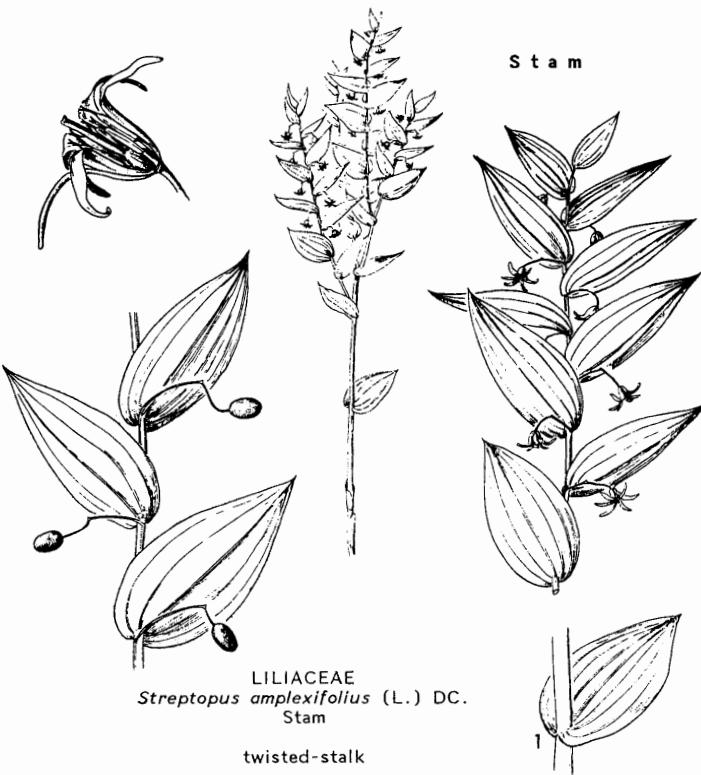
FRUIT: Globose, greenish-yellow berries becoming black; immature fruit green with 3 red stripes.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Liliaceae Conspectus, p.129.

NOTES: Edible but with strong laxative properties.

1	Syal h.t.	Pipo
2	Caru	Caru
	Aruv	h.t.
2	Phma	Phma
6	Smst	h.t.
7	Phma	Phma
7	Cooc	h.t.
6	Libo	Libo
1	Xete	h.t.
10	Asca	Asca
10	Tabr	h.t.
8	Mefe	h.t.
9	Setr	h.t.
9	Phma	
10	Clun	
6	Tabr	Clun
4	Mefe	h.t.
6	Xete	
1	Vagl	Xete
4	Cooc	h.t.
9	Clun	
7	Tabr	Clun
8	Mefe	h.t.
6	Xete	
9	Asca	
10	Tabr	Asca
10	Mefe	h.t.
9	Gydr	h.t.
9	Adpe	h.t.
9	Adpe	Atfi
9	Atfi	h.t.
8	Opho	h.t.
5	Clun	
9	Arnu	Clun
3	Mefe	h.t.
7	Xete	
10	Asca	
10	Arnu	Asca
10	Mefe	h.t.
10	Gydr	h.t.
4	Mefe	Clun
6	Xete	h.t.
	Xete	Mefe
	Luni	h.t.
5	Mefe	Stam
	Luh1	h.t.
1	Vagl	Xete
	Luh1	h.t.
10	Clun	
4	Mefe	Clun
7	Xete	h.t.
	Cooc	
	Xete	Mefe
	Vasc	h.t.
	Luni	
5	Mefe	Stam
6	Lica	h.t.
5	Caca	Caca
2	Vaca	h.t.
	Legl	
	Cooc	
1	Vagl	Xete
	Vasc	h.t.
	Luh1	
	Vasc	h.t.
	Xete	c.t.
	Vaca	c.t.

po	Syal h.t.
	Phma h.t.
Prime	Caru Caru
	Aruv
	Phma Phma
	h.t. Smst +
	Phma Phma
	h.t. Cooc
	Libo Libo
	h.t. Xete
	Asca Asca +
	h.t. Tabr +
	Mefe Mefe
Abur	Setr h.t. 1
	Phma
	CTun +
	Clun Tabr
	h.t. Mefe
	Xete +
	Vagl
	h.t. Cooc
	Clun +
	Clun Tabr 2
	h.t. Mefe 1
	Xete
	Asca 1
	h.t. Tabr
	Mefe 3
	Gydr h.t. 3
	Adpe h.t. 4
	Atfi Adpe 6
	h.t. Atfi 6
	Opho h.t. 8
Hip	CTun 1
	Clun Arnu
	h.t. Mefe 2
	Xete 1
	Asca 1
	h.t. Arnu 1
	Mefe
	Gydr h.t. 4
Ishe	Clun Mefe 1
	Xete
	Mefe Xete
	h.t. Luh1
	Stam Mefe 5
	h.t. Luh1 2
	Xete Vagl
	h.t. Luh1
She	Clun Mefe 1
	h.t. Xete
	Mefe Xete
	h.t. Luh1
	Stam Mefe 5
	h.t. Luh1 2
	Xete Vagl
	h.t. Luh1
Aba	Clun Mefe 3
	Xete
	Cooc
	Xete
	Vasc
	Luh1
	Stam Mefe 5
	h.t. Ltc1 4
	Caca 2
	Vaca 1
	Leg1
	Cooc
	Xete
	Vagl
	Vasc
	Luh1
Wa	Vasc h.t.
	Xete c.t.
	Vaca c.t.



FORM: Slender, herbaceous, deciduous, rhizomatous perennial, mostly 6-12dm (2-4ft) tall.

STEMS: Erect, green, usually branched below middle stem.

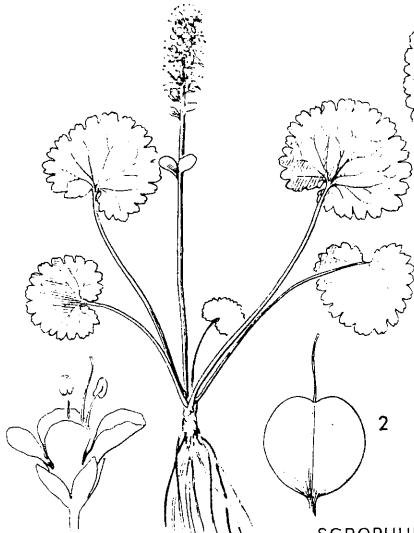
LEAVES: Alternate, parallel-veined, glabrous, ovate, acuminate, mostly 5-12cm (2-5in) long, sessile with cordate clasping bases(1).

FLOWERS: Greenish-white, 3-merous, bell-shaped 9-15mm long; solitary or in pairs on twisted stalks beneath each leaf along upper part of stem; May-July.

FRUIT: Inedible, elongated, bright orange berry, slightly translucent, 10-12mm long.

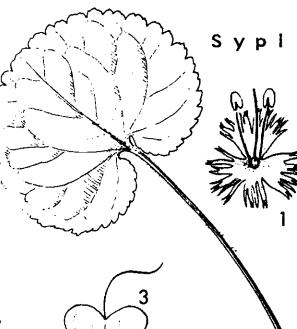
SIMILAR SPECIES: Liliaceae Conspectus, p.129; and *Streptopus streptopoides* (small twisted-stalk), hairy at nodes, on Idaho State Watch List, found in Bonner and Boundary Counties.

S y m i



SCROPHULARIACEAE
Synthyris missurica
 (Raf.) Pennell
 Symi

mountain kittentails



Sypl
Synthyris platycarpa
 Gail & Pennell
 Sypl

evergreen synthyris

FORM: Perennial from short rhizome.

Symi: 1-6dm (4-24in) tall.

Sypl: 1-3dm (4-12in) tall.

LEAVES: Basal leaves, long-petiolate with cordate blade, palmately veined, persistent to 2nd season.

Symi: glabrous, deeply cordate, 2-8cm (1-3in) wide.

Sypl: pubescent, round cordate, bright green, 1-12cm (1-5in) wide; hairy upper surface, glabrous below, densely white hairy when young.

FLOWERS: Corollas subtorse, lobes longer than tube, 4-merous, borne in dense racemes.

Symi: bright bluish-purple, 4-7mm long; April-July.

Sypl: bluish-violet, petal lobes incised (1), 2-4mm long; June-July.

FRUIT: Symi: ovate capsule, 5-7mm high, as wide as high, shallowly notched (2).

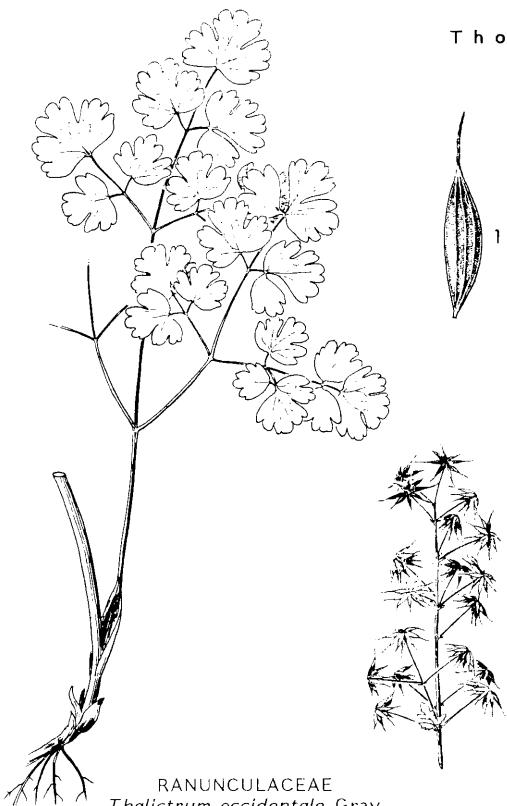
Sypl: heart-shaped capsule (3), 3-5mm wide, nearly twice as wide as high.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Viola orbiculata*, p.193; and *Heuchera* species, p.145.

NOTES: Sypl is an endemic of Idaho and Clearwater Counties associated with coastal disjunct species, it is presently on the Idaho State Watch List.

	Syal h.t.	Pi
1	Phma h.t.	Psme
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma
1	I Cooc	h.t.
3	Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.	
1 Asca	Asca	
3 Tabr	h.t.	
3 Mefe		
6 Setr h.t.		
Phma		
+ Clun		
Tabr		Clun
1 Mefe	h.t.	
1 Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Coc	h.t.	
1	Clun	
1 Tabr		Clun
Mefe		h.t.
Xete		
+ 1 Asca	Asca	
4 Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
1 Gydr h.t.		
+ 1 Adepe h.t.		
1 Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
Opho h.t.		
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca		
Arnu	Asca	
Mefe	h.t.	
Gydr h.t.		
1 Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Mefe	Luhi	
Luhi		
Mefe	Stam	
Luhi	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luhi	h.t.	
Clun		
1 Mefe	Clun	
2 Xete	h.t.	
Coc		
Xete	Mefe	
1 Vasc	h.t.	
Luhi		
1 Mefe	Stam	
1 Lica	h.t.	
Caca		
Vaca	Caca	
Legi	h.t.	
Coc		
Vagl	Xete	
+ Vasc	h.t.	
Luhi		
1 Vasc h.t.		
Xete c.t.		Pi
Vaca c.t.		

	Syal h.t.	
Per	Phma h.t.	4
	Caru	Caru 6
Bsne	h.t.	Aruv 2
	Phma	Phma 4
	h.t.	Smsr 5
	Phma	Phma 6
	h.t.	Coco 6
	Libo	Libo 5
	h.t.	Xete 6
	Asca	Asca 8
	h.t.	Tabr 8
	Mefe	Mefe 7
Abg	Setr h.t.	10
		Phma 7
		Clun 5
	Clun	Tabr 5
	h.t.	Mefe 6
	Xete	Xete 5
	Xete	Vagl 1
	h.t.	Coco 6
	Clun	Clun 5
	Clun	Tabr 4
	h.t.	Mefe 4
	Xete	Xete 3
	Asca	Asca 7
	h.t.	Tabr 2
	Mefe	Mefe 10
	Gydr h.t.	4
	Adpe h.t.	4
	Atfi	Adpe 2
	h.t.	Atfi 5
	Opho h.t.	2
	Clun	Clun 1
	Clun	Arnu 4
	h.t.	Mefe 6
	Xete	Xete 4
	Asca	Asca 4
	h.t.	Arnu 1
	Mefe	Mefe 10
	Gydr h.t.	2
	Clun	Mefe 4
	h.t.	Xete 2
	Mefe	Xete 1
	h.t.	Luh1
	Stam	Mefe 5
	h.t.	Luh1
	Xete	Vagl 1
	h.t.	Luh1
	Clun	Clun 10
	h.t.	Mefe 8
	Xete	Xete 8
		Coco 2
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luni
	Stam	Mefe 7
	h.t.	Lica 6
	Caca	Caca 7
	h.t.	Vaca 2
		Legl 2
		Coco 1
	Xete	Vagl 3
	h.t.	Vasc +
		Luni
Pico	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



RANUNCULACEAE
Thalictrum occidentale Gray
Thoc

western meadowrue

FORM: Glabrous, deciduous, dioecious perennial, 4-10dm (1-3ft) tall.

LEAVES: Mostly cauline, alternate, 3-4 times ternate, leaflets generally rounded, three-lobed and delicate; leaf canopy usually oriented horizontally.

FLOWERS: Unisexual, inconspicuous, 4-5 merous, irregular greenish-white to purplish in a panicle; May-July.

FRUIT: Green-purple achene(1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Aquilegia* species, p.111, leaves not as dissected, individual leaflets larger and fewer.

Thmo



FABACEAE (LEGUMINOSAE)
Thermopsis montana Nutt.
Thmo

Montana golden pea, mountain thermopsis

FORM: Rhizomatous, deciduous, perennial forb, 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall.

LEAVES: Alternate, trifoliolate with large stipules (1), hairy leaflets broadly ovate, 3-8cm (1-3in) long.

FLOWERS: Golden-yellow, papilionaceous (pea-flower); 10-60 in dense to open raceme; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Erect, straight, hairy pods (2), 4-8cm (2-3in) long.

NOTES: Toxic to cattle and humans. Nitrogen fixer easily grown from seed, transplanting difficult.

Syal	h.t.	Pipo
1 Phma	h.t.	
Caru	Caru	Tsime
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma
1 Cooc	h.t.	
3 Libo	Libo	
3 Xete	h.t.	
. Asca	Asca	
+ Tabr	h.t.	
2 Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.
	Phma	
1 Clun		Clun
Tabr		h.t.
2 Mefe		
3 Xete		
2 Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
1 Clun		
Tabr		Clun
1 Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
+ Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
2 Adpe	h.t.	
1 Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	
Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	
1 Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
1 Luhi	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luhi	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luhi	h.t.	
3 Clun	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
1 Xete		
2 Cooc	Xete	
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhi		
Mefe	Stam	
1 Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
1 Cooc	Xete	
1 Vagl	h.t.	
+ Vasc		
Luhi		
Vasc	h.t.	
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

Titr

Tipo	Syal h.t.
	Phma h.t.

Psme	Caru	Caru
	h.t.	Aruv
	Phma	Phma
	h.t.	Smst +

Phma	Phma
h.t.	Coc
Libo	Libo
h.t.	Xete
Asca	Asca 4
h.t.	Tabr 10
	Mefe 7

Abgr	Setr h.t.	7
	Phma	
	Clun	4
	Clun	6
	Mefe	6
	Xete	2
	Vagl	
	Coc	

Thp	Clun	4
	Tabr	9
	Mefe	9
	Xete	6
	Asca	8
	h.t.	Tabr 10
		Mefe 9

Gydr h.t.	10
Adpe h.t.	9
Atfi	Adpe 10
h.t.	Atfi 10
Opho h.t.	9

Isme	Clun	7
	Arnu	4
	Mefe	10
	Xete	7
	Asca	9
	h.t.	Arnu 9
		Mefe 10
	Gydr h.t.	9

Clun	Mefe	5
h.t.	Xete	2
Mefe	Xete	1
h.t.	Luh1	
Stam	Mefe	10
h.t.	Luh1	2
Xete	Vagl	1
h.t.	Luh1	

Isme	Clun	7
	Mebe	5
	Xete	4
	Coc	2
	Xete	
	Vasc	1
	Luh1	

Abra	Stam	7
	Lica	7
	Caca	2
	Vaca	2
	Legl	2

Xete	Coc	1
h.t.	Vagl	1
	Vasc	+
	Luh1	1

Pico	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Naca c.t.	



SAXIFRAGACEAE
Tiarella trifoliata L.
Titr

coolwort foamflower, false mitrewort

FORM: Perennial, deciduous, rhizomatous forb, flowering stems 2-5dm (8-20in) tall.

LEAVES: 1-7cm (<3in) long.

var. *unifoliata*: simple, shallowly to deeply 3-5 lobed (1).

var. *trifoliata*: compound, trifoliate with 3 petiolate leaflets, lobed no more than half their length (2).

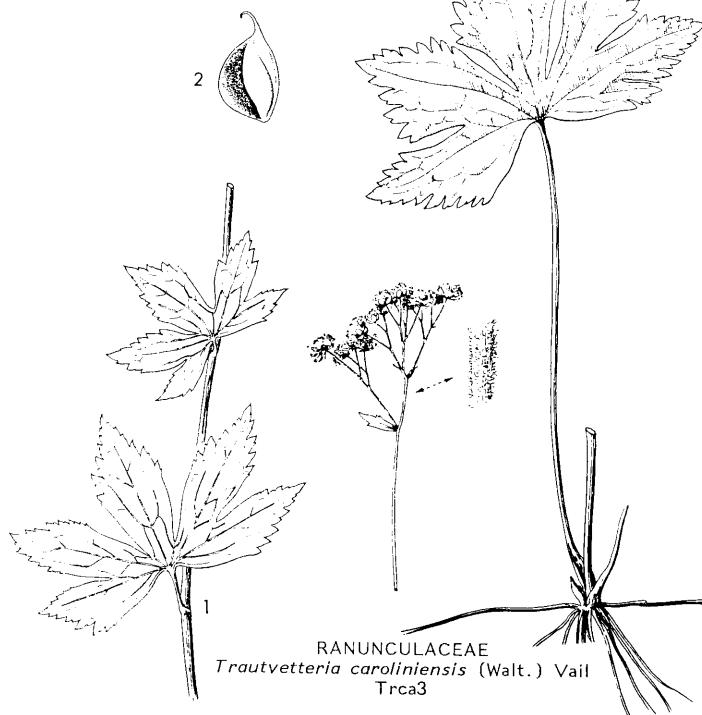
FLOWERS: White, 5-merous, bell-shaped flowers in elongate panicles; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Capsule, 7-10mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Mitella Conspectus*, p.156; and *Tellima grandiflorum* (fringecup).

NOTES: *Tiarella unifoliata* is now considered *T. trifoliata* var. *unifoliata*.

T r c a 3



FORM: Erect, rhizomatous, deciduous, perennial forb, mostly 5-8dm (20-32in) tall.

LEAVES: Mostly basal, long-petiolate, palmately divided into 5-11 broad serrate-dentate lobes, 10-25cm (4-10in) broad, glabrous above, pubescent below; 1-2 alternate, short petiolate cauline leaves (1).

FLOWERS: Inconspicuous, white or greenish, 4-merous, in loose, hairy, branched, terminal corymbs; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Achene (2).

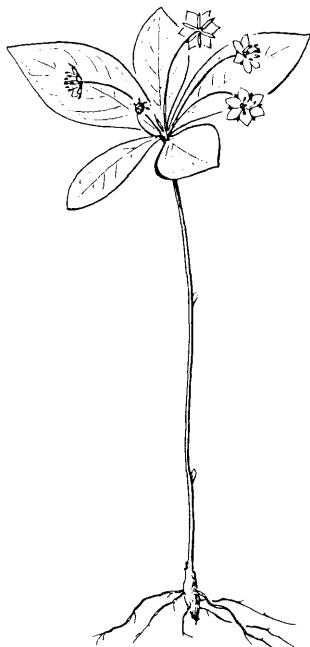
SIMILAR SPECIES: *Trollius laxus* (globeflower) and *Boykinia major* (mountain boykinia).

HABITAT: Wet seepage sites and along streambanks.

Syal h.t.	Pipo
Phma h.t.	
Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Smst	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Coc	h.t.
Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.
+ Asca	
Tabr	Asca
Mefe	h.t.
1 Setr	h.t.
Phma	
1 Clun	
Tabr	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
+ Xete	
Vagl	Xete
Cooc	h.t.
Clun	
1 Tabr	Clun
1 Mefe	h.t.
1 Xete	
1 Asca	Asca
2 Tabr	h.t.
1 Mefe	
1 Gydr	h.t.
2 Adpe	h.t.
7 Adpe	Atfi
5 Atfi	h.t.
4 Opho	h.t.
Clun	
1 Arnu	Clun
1 Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
+ Asca	Asca
1 Arnu	h.t.
1 Mefe	
2 Gydr	h.t.
Mefe	
Xete	h.t.
Xete	Mefe
1 Luhí	h.t.
2 Mefe	Stam
2 Luhí	h.t.
1 Vagl	Xete
Luhí	h.t.
3 Clun	
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
1 Cooc	
Xete	Mefe
Vasc	h.t.
1 Luhí	
4 Mefe	Stam
5 Lica	h.t.
8 Caca	
2 Vaca	Caca
1 Legl	h.t.
Cooc	
Vagl	Xete
Vasc	h.t.
Luhí	
Vasc h.t.	Pico
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	

T r l a 2

S	Syal h.t.
S	Phma h.t.
Psme	Caru h.t. Aruv
	Phma h.t. Smst
Phma	Phma h.t. Cooc
	Libo h.t. Xete
	Asca h.t. Tabr Mefe
Agri	Setr h.t. Phma Clun
	Clun Tabr Mefe Xete
	Xete Vagl
	h.t. Cooc
Clun	Clun +
Clun	Tabr
	Mefe
	Xete
	Asca +
Asca	h.t. Tabr Mefe
	Gydr h.t.
	Adpe h.t. 3
	Atfi Adpe 3
	h.t. Atfi +
	Opho h.t. 1
Clun	Clun
Clun	Arnu
	Mefe 1
	Xete
	Asca
	h.t. Arnu
	Mefe
Tsle	Gydr h.t.
	Clun Mefe
	h.t. Xete
	Mefe Xete
	h.t. Luhf
	Stam Mefe
	h.t. Luhf
	Xete Vagl
	h.t. Luhf
Clun	Clun
Clun	Mefe
	Xete
	Xete
	Cooc
	Mefe
	h.t. Xete
	Vasc
	Luhf
Abia	Stam Mefe
	h.t. Lica
	Caca
	Caca
	h.t. Vacä
	Legl
	Cooc
	Xete Vagl
	h.t. Vasc
	Luhf
Pico	Vasc h.t.
	Xete c.t.
	Vaca c.t.



PRIMULACEAE
Trientalis latifolia Hook.
Trlal2

western starflower, Indian potato

FORM: Rhizomatous, evergreen, perennial forb, 10-25cm (4-10in) tall from short, erect tuber.

LEAVES: Erect or ascending stem with terminal whorl of 4-8, entire leaves, 3-10cm (1-4in) long; inconspicuous bracts present on lower stem.

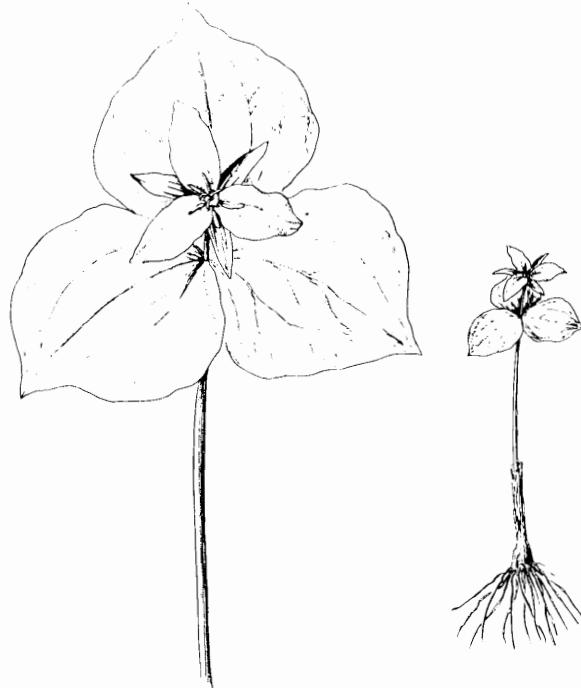
FLOWERS: Solitary on slender pedicels; 6 or 7-merous, pinkish to rose, 8-12mm broad; April-July.

FRUIT: Valvate capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Cornus canadensis*, p.128.

NOTES: Occurs in Clearwater and Latah Counties as a coastal disjunct, presently on the Idaho State Watch List.

Trov



LILIACEAE
Trillium ovatum Pursh
Trov

white trillium, trillium, western wake-robin

FORM: Glabrous, deciduous, perennial forb, erect stem 10-30cm (4-12in) tall, from short, thick rhizomes.

LEAVES: Sessile, whorl of three, large, simple, entire broadly ovate, 5-15cm (2-6in) long.

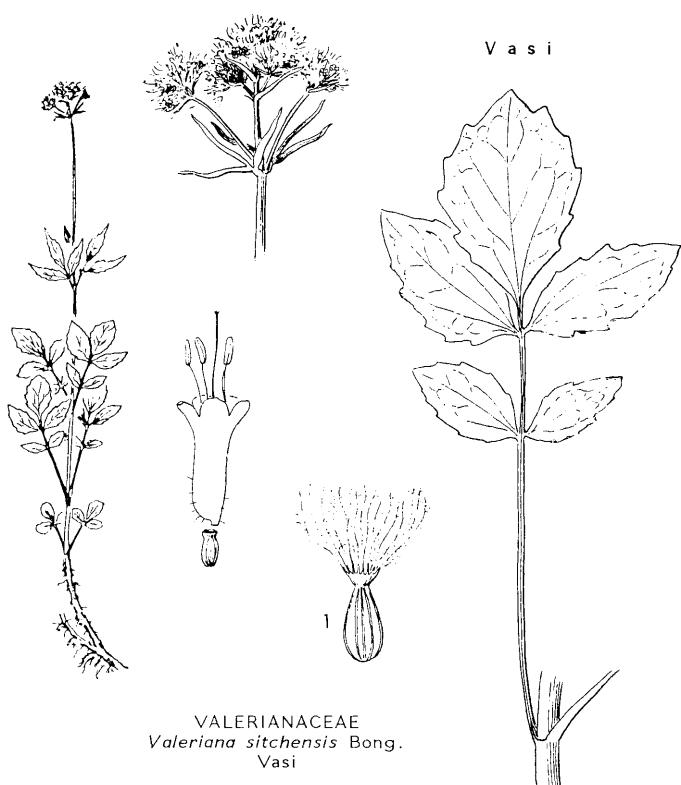
FLOWERS: Solitary, terminal, stalked, 3 white petals aging to pink; March-June, later at high elevations.

FRUIT: Yellowish-green, many seeded berry.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Trillium petiolatum* (purple trillium), petiolate leaves and sessile, purple flowers.

Syal	h.t.	Pipo
Phma	h.t.	
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
1 Phma	Phma	
2 Smst	h.t.	
2 Phma	Phma	
4 Cooc	h.t.	
5 Libo	Libo	
1 Xete	h.t.	
6 Asca		
10 Tabr	Asca	
10 Mefe	h.t.	
10 Setr	h.t.	Abgr
3 Phma		
6 Clun		
8 Tabr	Clun	
9 Mefe	h.t.	
5 Xete		
2 Vagi	Xete	
6 Cooc	h.t.	
6 Clun		
9 Tabr	Clun	
6 Mefe	h.t.	
7 Xete		
7 Asca	Asca	
10 Tabr	h.t.	
9 Mefe		
9 Gydr	h.t.	
8 Adpe	h.t.	
8 Adpe	Atfi	
9 Atfi	h.t.	
9 Opho	h.t.	
5 Clun		
4 Arnu	Clun	
4 Mefe	h.t.	
5 Xete		
7 Asca	Asca	
6 Arnu	h.t.	
10 Mefe		
9 Gydr	h.t.	
7 Mefe	Clun	
5 Xete	h.t.	
1 Xete	Mefe	
Luhi	h.t.	
10 Mefe	Stam	
5 Luhi	h.t.	
2 Vagi	Xete	
Luhi	h.t.	
3 Clun		
9 Mefe	Clun	
7 Xete	h.t.	
6 Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
2 Vasc	h.t.	
1 Luhi		
6 Mefe	Stam	
7 Lica	h.t.	
7 Caca	Caca	
7 Vacu	h.t.	
4 Legl		
3 Cooc		
2 Vagi	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
1 Luhi		
Vasc	h.t.	Pipo
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

	Tine	Syal h.t.	
		Phma h.t.	
Prme	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Smsr	
Phma	Phma	Phma	
h.t.	Cooc	2	
Libo	Libo	1	
h.t.	Xete		
Asca	Asca	1	
h.t.	Tabr	1	
	Mefe		
Setr	h.t.	6	
Abor		Phma	
	Clun	1	
Clun	Clun	1	
h.t.	Tabr		
	Mefe		
Xete	Xete	1	
h.t.	Vagl	1	
	Cooc	1	
The	Clun		
	Clun		
Clun	Tabr		
h.t.	Mefe		
	Xete	2	
Asca	Asca	+	
h.t.	Tabr		
	Mefe	1	
Gydr	h.t.		
Adpe	h.t.		
Atfi	Adpe		
h.t.	Atfi	1	
Opho	h.t.		
Tshe	Clun		
	Clun		
Clun	Arnu		
h.t.	Mefe		
	Xete		
Asca	Asca		
h.t.	Arnu		
	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	+	
Surp	Clun	Mefe	1
	h.t.	Xete	
Mefe	Xete	1	
h.t.	Luhf	1	
Stam	Mefe	2	
h.t.	Luhf	2	
Xete	Vagl		
h.t.	Luhf	1	
Aula	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe	3
		Xete	3
	Cooc	1	
Mefe	Xete		
h.t.	Vasc	2	
	Luhf	1	
Stam	Mefe	4	
h.t.	Lica	4	
Caca	Caca	2	
n.t.	Vaca	5	
	Legl	2	
Cooc	Cooc	1	
Xete	Vagl	1	
h.t.	Vasc	+	
	Luhf	2	
Pico	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



VALERIANACEAE
Valeriana sitchensis Bong.
Vasi

Sitka valerian, mountain heliotrope

FORM: Robust, deciduous perennial, generally 3-12dm (1-4ft) tall from branched rhizomes.

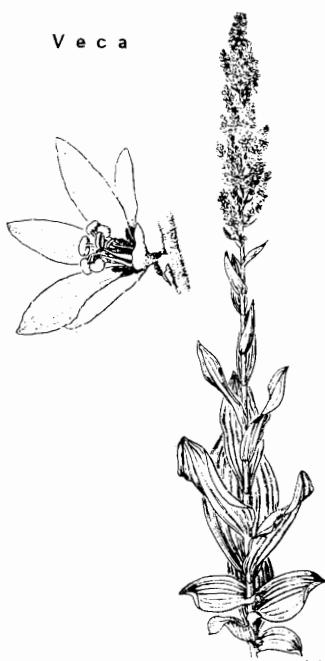
LEAVES: Opposite, mainly cauline, mostly 2-5 pairs; lowest pairs reduced, the next above well-developed, petiolate, odd-pinnately compound, leaflets lance-shaped, coarsely toothed, terminal leaflet largest; basal leaves, when present, similar to cauline leaves.

FLOWERS: White, tubular to funnel-shaped flowers, 5-7mm long in ball-shaped compact inflorescence; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Glabrous, mostly ovate or oblong-ovate achene, (1) 3-6mm wide.

NOTES: Dried powdered roots and leaves were added to tobacco as a flavoring by Thompson Indians.

V e c a



LILIACEAE

Veratrum californicum Durand
Veca

California false hellebore

V e v i

Veratrum viride Ait.
Vevi

American false hellebore
green false hellebore

FORM: Tall, deciduous, perennial forb, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall from thick rhizomes.

STEMS: Narrowing upward, glabrous below, becoming very woolly above.

LEAVES: Numerous, parallel-veined, large, simple, entire, alternate.

Veca: ovate to broadly elliptic, 20-30cm (8-12in) long.

Vevi: oblong-elliptic, up to 35cm (14in) long.

FLOWERS: Veca: panicle dense, spreading to ascending, erect not drooping, 30-60cm (12-24in) long, flowers white or slightly greenish, 10-17mm long; June-Aug.

Vevi: loose and open panicle, 30-70cm (12-28in) long, drooping, with green flowers, 6-10mm; late June-Sept.

FRUIT: Veca: glabrous narrowly ovoid, 2-3cm (<1in) long capsule, seeds broadly winged, straw-colored, 10-15mm long.

Vevi: membranous, glabrous capsule, 2-3cm (<1in) long, seeds 8-10mm long.

NOTES: One of the most violently, poisonous plants; causes deformities in lambs.

1	Syal	h.t.	Pijo
6	Phma		
	Caru	Caru	Piso
	Aruv	h.t.	
1	+ Phma	Phma	
1	1 Smt	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
1	Asca		
	+ Tabr	Asca	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Setr	h.t.	Ngr
+	+ Phma		
1	Clun		
1	Tabr	Clun	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	

+	Clun		Tipl
2	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
1	Asca	Asca	
2	Tabr	h.t.	
3	Mefe		
2	Gydr	h.t.	
+	1 Adpe	h.t.	
2	Adpe	Atfi	
5	Atfi	h.t.	
1	3 Opho	h.t.	

1	Clun		Tsue
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
1	Asca	Asca	
1	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	1 Gydr	h.t.	

4	1 Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
1	Xete	Mefe	
	3 Luh	h.t.	
5	Mefe	Stam	
2	5 Luh	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
1	Luh	h.t.	

1	Clun	Clun	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
1	Cooc		
3	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
1	Luh		
5	Mefe	Stam	
2	5 Luh	h.t.	

1	5 Lica	h.t.	Abia
2	5 Caca	Caca	
2	Vaca	h.t.	
2	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
+	Vasc	h.t.	
2	Luh		

	Vasc	h.t.	Pijo
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	Pijo

© Syal h.t. 3
Phma h.t. 6

Caru Caru
h.t. Aruv
Phma Phma 1
h.t. Smst 2

Phma Phma
h.t. Cooc
Libo Libo 1
h.t. Xete

Asca +
h.t. Tabr
Mefe
Setr h.t. 3

Phma Clun 1
Clun Tabr
h.t. Mefe
Xete

Xete Vag 1
h.t. Cooc

Clun Clun
Clun Tabr
h.t. Mefe
Xete

Asca 1
h.t. Tabr
Mefe

Gydr h.t.
Adpe h.t.
Atfi Adpe
h.t. Atfi

Opfo h.t. 1

Clun Clun
Clun Arnu
h.t. Mefe
Xete

Asca Asca 1
h.t. Arnu
Mefe

Gydr h.t.

Clun Mefe
h.t. Xete
Mefe Xete
h.t. Luh 1

Stam Mefe
h.t. Luh 1
Xete Vag 1
h.t. Luh 1

Clun Clun
h.t. Mefe
Xete 1

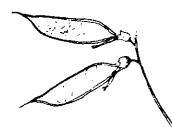
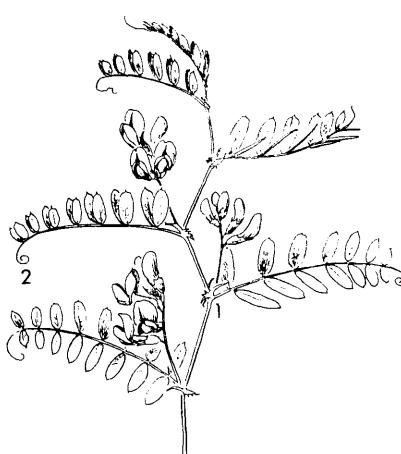
Mefe Cooc
h.t. Xete
Vasc Luh 1

Abia Stam Mefe
h.t. Lica
Caca Caca
h.t. Vaca
Leg 1

Xete Cooc
h.t. Vag 1
Vasc Luh 1

Vasc h.t.
Xete c.t.
Vaca c.t.

Viam



FABACEAE (LEGUMINOSAE)

Vicia americana Muhl.

Viam

American vetch

FORM: Deciduous glabrous, perennial forb, 15-80cm (6-32in) tall.

STEMS: Weak or trailing, 4-angled stems.

LEAVES: Alternate, pinnately compound with 8-12 thin, bright green, linear to oval leaflets, variable in size; stipules jagged (1), tendrils simple to branched, well-developed (2).

FLOWERS: 4-10 bluish-purple, drying blue, 12-25mm long in loose racemes; May-July.

FRUIT: Glabrous pods, 3cm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Other *Vicia* species.

NOTES: Has nitrogen fixing nodules.

Table 16. --VIOLA SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Rootstock	Leaves	Flower Stem	Flower	Similar Species
<i>Viola adunca</i> hook violet Viad	191	slender rhizomes	ovate finely toothed	variable cauline leaves	blue to violet 3 lower petals white based	
<i>Viola canadensis</i> Canada violet Vica	N/A	short with slender stolons	cordate acute apex serrate	leafy near tip	white purplish-tinted outside 3 lower purple-veined	Vigl
<i>Viola glabella</i> pioneer violet Vigl	192	spreading fleshy rhizomes without stolons	reniform to cordate acute apex serrate	leafy near tip	bright yellow 3 lower petals purple-veined	Vica
<i>Viola orbiculata</i> round-leaved violet Vior2	193	short erect without stolons	evergreen orbicular rounded apex serrate	leafy near base	lemon yellow 3 lower petals purple-veined	Asca3 Pyas

	Syal h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	6
Pe	Caru h.t.	2
	Aruv	1
Pine	Phma h.t.	3
	Smst	2
Se	Phma h.t.	2
	Cooc	1
Ab	Libo h.t.	1
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	+
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Ab	Seti h.t.	3
	Phma	2
	Clun	1
	Clun h.t.	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Xete h.t.	
	Vagl	
	Cooc	
Tan	Clun	+
	Clun	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	+
	Atfi h.t.	
	Atfi	
	Opho h.t.	
Ish	Clun	+
	Clun	
	Arnu	
	h.t.	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	
	Arnu	2
	h.t.	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
Tsme	Clun	Mefe
	h.t.	Xete
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	LuhI
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	LuhI
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t.	LuhI
Aha	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Mefe
	Xete	1
	Cooc	
	Mefe	
	h.t.	
	Xete	
	Vasc	
	LuhI	
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Lica
	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca
	Legl	
	Cooc	
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t.	Vasc
	LuhI	
Pico	Vasc	h.t.
	Xete	c.t.
Pica	Vaca	c.t.

Viad



VIOLACEAE
Viola adunca Sm.
Viad

hook violet

FORM: Deciduous perennial from slender rhizomes.

STEMS: Stemless in early spring, maturing to leafy, aerial stems, 10cm (4in) long.

LEAVES: Simple, entire to finely crenate, ovate-lanceolate to kidney shaped, usually cordate at base, 1-3cm (<1in) wide.

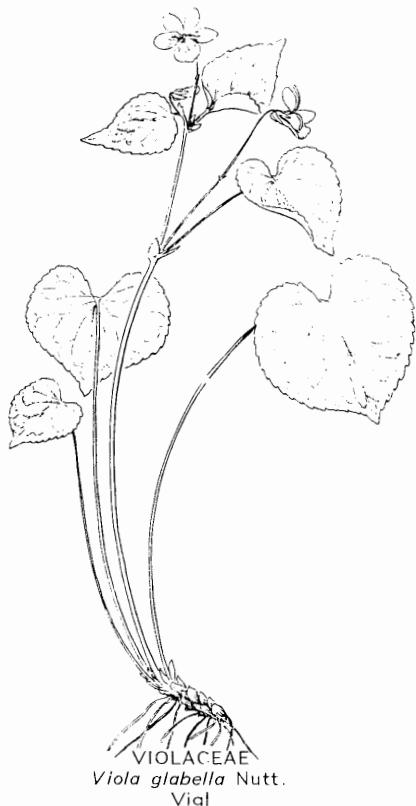
FLOWERS: Blue or purple to deep violet, 5-15mm long; lower 3 petals often whitish based, purplish-violet veined; slender spur somewhat hooked, often over half the length of the lowest petals; April-Aug.

FRUIT: Explosively dehiscent capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Viola Conspectus*, p.190.

NOTES: Eaten raw or cooked, also used to thicken soup; high in vitamin C.

Vigl



pioneer violet

FORM: Perennial with leafy, aerial flowering stems, 5-30cm (2-12in) tall, several leaves near the tip, from widely spreading fleshy rootstocks.

LEAVES: Blades reniform to ovate-cordate, 2-7cm (1-3in) wide, apex acute, crenate-serrulate, glabrous or puberulent petiole, 10-20cm long.

FLOWERS: Bright yellow petals, 8-14mm long with short spur borne on upper part of stem, the lower 3 petals purple-veined at the base; March-July.

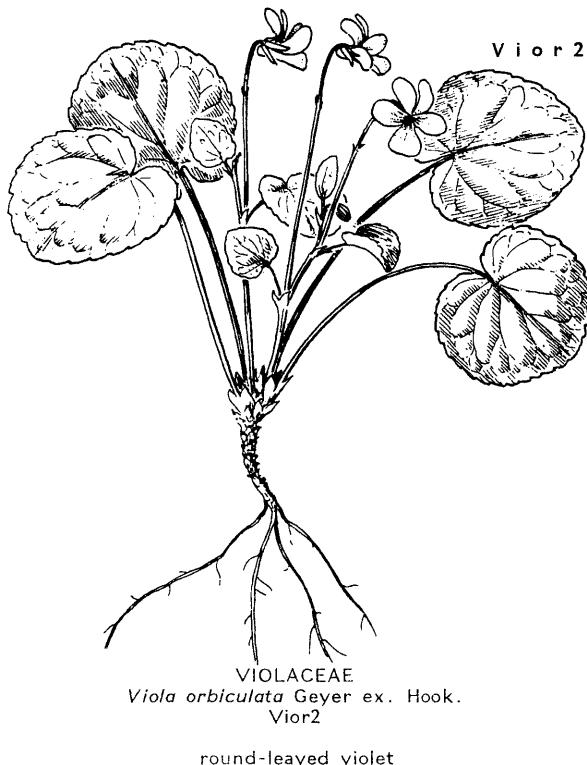
FRUIT: Explosively dehiscent capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Viola Conspectus*, p.190.

NOTES: Eaten raw or cooked, also used to thicken soup; high in vitamin C.

Syal h.t.	Pi. pd.
Phma h.t.	
Caru Caru Aruv h.t.	Psme
+ Phma Phma Smst h.t.	
Phma Phma 1 Cooc h.t.	
Libo Libo Xete h.t.	
2 Asca Asca 5 Tabr h.t.	
5 Mefe Mefe 9 Setr h.t.	
Phma	Abgr
1 Clun Clun Tabr h.t.	
Mefe Xete Xete h.t.	
2 Asca Asca 4 Tabr h.t.	
3 Mefe Mefe 1 Gydr h.t.	
3 Adpe h.t.	
7 Adpe Atfi 5 Atfi h.t.	
7 Opho h.t.	
+ Clun Clun Arnu h.t.	Tapl
Mefe Xete Xete h.t.	
2 Asca Asca 1 Arnu h.t.	
Mefe Xete 3 Gydr h.t.	
Mefe Clun Xete h.t.	Trse
Xete Mefe 1 Luhi h.t.	
10 Mefe Stam Luhi h.t.	
Vagl Xete Luhi h.t.	
3 Clun Clun 1 Mefe h.t.	
1 Xete Mefe Cooc	
Xete Mefe Vasc h.t.	
Luhi	
2 Mefe Stam 4 Lica h.t.	
5 Caca Caca Vaca h.t.	
Legl	
Cooc	
Vagl Xete Vasc h.t.	Abla
Luhi	
Vasc h.t.	Pi. pd.
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	

	Syal h.t.
	Phma h.t.
Phme	Caru Caru h.t. Aruv
	Phma Phma h.t. Smst +
	Phma Phma 1 h.t. Cooc
	Libo Libo 6 h.t. Xete 9
	Asca Asca 7 h.t. Tabr 10
	Mefe Mefe 10
Aug	Setr h.t. 7
	Phma 3
	Clun 7
	Clun Tabr 10 h.t. Mefe 9
	Xete 8
	Vag 7
	Cooc 7
	Clun 7
	Clun Tabr 9 h.t. Mefe 9
	Xete 9
	Asca Asca 8 h.t. Tabr 10
	Mefe 7
	Gydr h.t. 6
	Adpe h.t. 9
	Atfi Adpe 8 h.t. Atfi 6
	Opho h.t. 7
	Clun 9
	Clun Arnu 8 h.t. Mefe 10
	Xete 8
	Asca Asca 6 h.t. Arnu 8
	Mefe 7
	Gydr h.t. 8
	Clun Mefe 9 h.t. Xete 10
	Mefe Xete 5 h.t. Luh 3
	Stam Mefe 7 h.t. Luh 2
	Xete Vag 4 h.t. Luh 3
	Clun 10
	Clun Mefe 8 h.t. Xete 8
	Cooc 10
	Cooc Xete 7 h.t. Vasc 8
	Luh 2
	Stam Mefe 8 h.t. Lica 4
	Caca 2
	Caca Vaca 7 h.t. Legl 7
	Cooc 9
	Xete Vag 4 h.t. Vasc 6
	Luh 1
	Vasc h.t.
	Xete c.t.
	Vaca c.t.



FORM: Erect, deciduous, perennial forb with short, nonleafy, aerial stems, 5cm (2in) long, short rootstock, without stolons, covered with old petiole bases.

LEAVES: Orbicular-cordate to reniform, simple, serrate, 2-4cm (1-2in) broad, thin in texture, usually glabrous, not purplish-mottled; withering but often persistent.

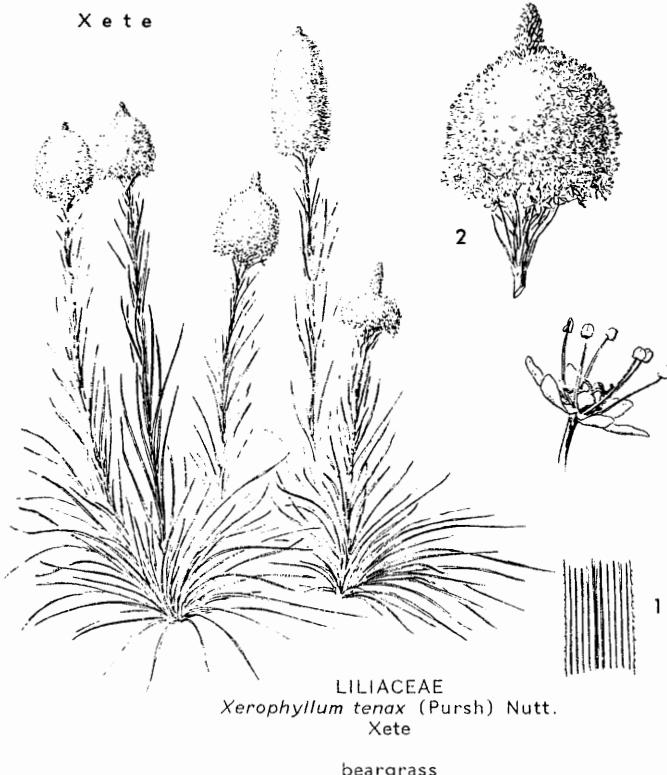
FLOWERS: Lemon-yellow to gold, 5-15mm long with short, saccate spur, lower 3 petals purple-veined at the base, lateral pair yellow-bearded; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Explosively dehiscent capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Asarum caudatum*, p.116; *Viola Conspectus*, p.190; and *Viola sempervirens* (redwoods violet), rare coastal disjunct in Clearwater and Kootenai Counties, on the Idaho State Watch List.

NOTES: Eaten raw or cooked, also used to thicken soup; high in vitamin C.

Xete



FORM: Evergreen, grasslike, rhizomatous perennial forb, often growing in dense clumps.

LEAVES: Basal, rigid, simple, linear with sharp teeth on edges; fine, white grooves on underside of leaf extending to tip (1), 15-80cm (6-32in) long.

FLOWERS: Fragrant, 3-merous, cream colored to white, borne in a terminal raceme on persistent flowering stems (2), up to 15dm (5ft) tall; March-July, occurring sporadically.

FRUIT: Capsule, acute, broadly ovoid, about 6mm long.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderate resistance, regeneration from thick, woody rootstocks to preburn levels within 5-10 years.

NOTES: Plant was utilized by the Indians, using leaves to make cloth and baskets and roots for food.

	Syal	h.t.	Prip
	Phma	h.t.	
2	Caru	Caru	Psue
1	Aruv	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Smst	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Coc	h.t.	
5	Libo	Libo	
9	Xete	h.t.	
4	Asca		
6	Tabr	Asca	
9	Mefe	h.t.	
4	Setr	h.t.	
1	Phma		
2	Clun		
8	Tabr	Clun	
9	Mefe	h.t.	
10	Xete		
10	Vagl	Xete	
9	Coc	h.t.	
2	Clun		
10	Tabr	Clun	
7	Mefe	h.t.	
10	Xete		
3	Asca	Asca	
5	Tabr	h.t.	
6	Mefe		
2	Gydr	h.t.	
+ Adpe	h.t.		
Adpe	Atfi		
+ Atfi	h.t.		
+ Opho	h.t.		
4	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
7	Mefe	h.t.	
10	Xete		
2	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
10	Mefe		
3	Gydr	h.t.	
8	Mefe	Clun	
10	Xete	h.t.	
10	Xete	Mefe	
10	Luh	h.t.	
7	Mefe	Stam	
7	Luh	h.t.	
10	Vagl	Xete	
10	Luh	h.t.	
Clun			
10	Mefe	Clun	
10	Xete	h.t.	
	Coc		
8	Xete	Mefe	
10	Vasc	h.t.	
10	Luh		
6	Mefe	Stam	
7	Lica	h.t.	
+ Caca			
7	Vaca	Caca	
7	Legl	h.t.	
10	Coc		
10	Vagl	Xete	
10	Vasc	h.t.	
9	Luh		
9	Vasc	h.t.	Pic
10	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

GRAMINOID



Table 17.--GRAMINOID CHARACTERISTICS

SPECIES	LIFE CYCLE	GROWTH FORM	SIZE	ROOTS	SHEATH	BLADE	AURICLES	LIGULE	INFLORESCENCE	AWNS	LEAF				FLOWER				COMMENTS
											1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
GRASSES																			
<i>Elymus riparius</i>	208	P	T	C	F	0	F	P	ST	S	LS	2	spikelets per node						
<i>Elytrigia spicata</i>	209	P	T	C/S	F/R	0	F	P	ST	S	LB	previously Agsp							
PANICLE INFLORESCENCE																			
<i>Bromus tectorum</i>	198	A	M	S	F	C	F	-	SR	O	LS								
<i>Bromus vulgaris</i>	199	A	T	S	F	C	F	-	LT	O	LS	basal leaves hairy							
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	199	P	T	S	R	0	F	-	LR	O	SS	wet sites							
<i>Calamagrostis rubescens</i>	200	P	T	S	R	0*	F	-	LR	C	LB	leaves lax							
<i>Cinna latifolia</i>	205	P	T	S	R	0	F	-	LR	O	SS								
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	206	P	T	S	F	C	F	-	LR	C	SS								
<i>Festuca idahoensis</i>	209	P	T	C	F	0	I	-	ST	O	LS	leaves tightly involuted							
<i>Festuca occidentalis</i>	210	P	T	C	F	0	I	-	ST	O	LS								
<i>Koeleria nitida</i>	211	P	M	C	F	0	F/I	-	SR	C	-								
<i>Melica subulata</i>	216	P	T	C	R	C	F	-	LR	C	-	bulbous base							
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	217	P	T	S	F	0	F	S	ST	C	SS	bulbous base							
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	218	P	T	S	R	C	F	-	ST	O	-	webby base on floret							
<i>Trisetum canescens</i>	219	P	T	S	F	0	F	-	LR	C	LB								

SEDGES

<i>Carex concinnoidea</i>	202	P	M	S	R	C	F	-	S	-
<i>Carex geyeri</i>	203	P	M	C/S	R	C	F	-	S	-
<i>Carex rossii</i>	204	P	S	C	C	C	F	-	S	-

WOODRUSHES

<i>Luzula campestris</i>	213	P	M	C	F	C	F	-	S	-
<i>Luzula hitchcockii</i>	214	P	M	S	R	C	F	-	O	-
<i>Luzula parviflora</i>	215	P	M	C	R	C	F	-	O	-

1 LIFE CYCLE

A -Annual
P -Perennial

2 SIZE
S -Small 1=0-30cm (0-12 in)
M -Medium 1=3-6dm (12-24 in)
T -Tall =6dm+ (24 in+)

4 ROOTS

F -Fibrous
R -Rhizomatous

5 SHEATH
C -Closed
O -Open

6 BLADE
F -Flat
I -Inrolled

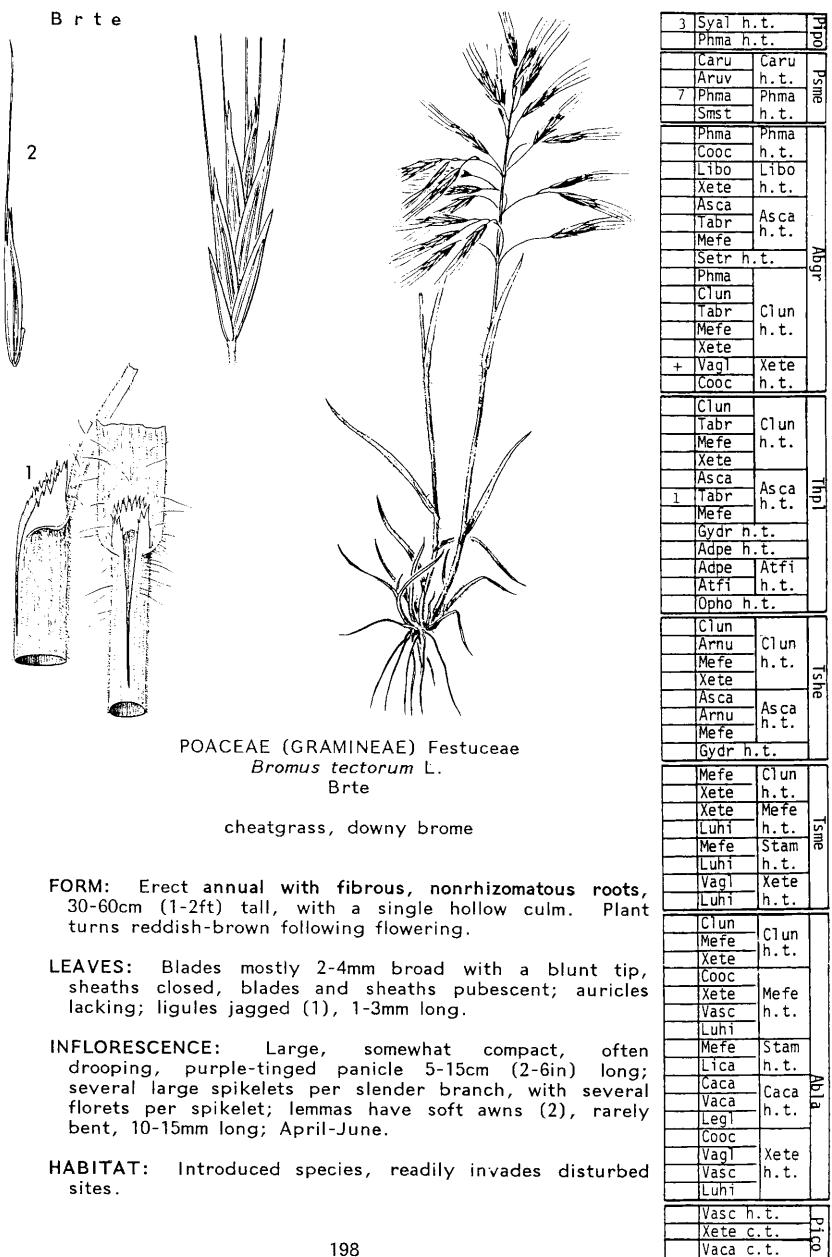
7 AURICLES
S -Small
P -Prominent

8 LIGULE
S -Short 1-3mm
L -Long 3mm+
R -Ragged
T -Truncate,
straight

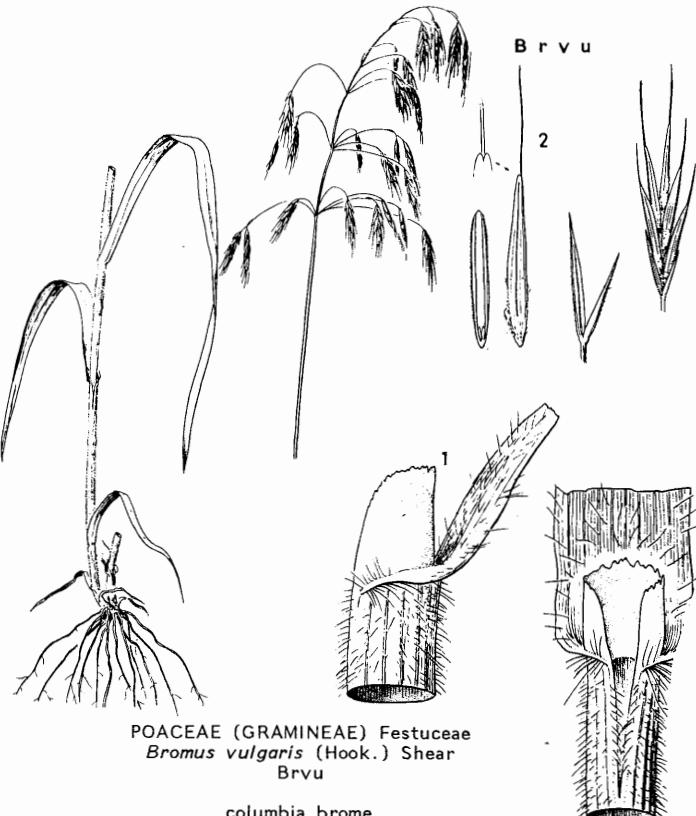
9 INFLORESCENCE
C -Closed or narrow panicle
O -Open or spreading panicle
S -Spike or spike-like

10 AWNS
S -Short 1-3mm
L -Long 3mm+
B -Bent
S -Straight

- = "to"
/ = "or"
() = "can also be"
GW = greenish-white



Pipo	Syal h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	7
Caru	Caru	
Psie	h.t. Aruv	
	Phma	3
	h.t. Smst	7
	Phma	7
	h.t. Cooc	9
	Libo	6
	h.t. Xete	4
	Asca	9
	h.t. Tabr	8
	Mefe	9
Abgr	Setr h.t.	10
	Phma	7
	Clun	7
	Clun	5
	h.t. Mefe	7
	Xete	7
	Vagl	2
	h.t. Cooc	3
	Clun	6
	Clun	1
	h.t. Mefe	5
	Xete	3
	Asca	7
	h.t. Tabr	7
	Mefe	10
	Gydr h.t.	7
	Adpe h.t.	8
	Atfi	Adpe
	h.t.	7
	Atfi	7
	Opho h.t.	7
	Clun	4
Tshe	Clun	4
	h.t. Arnu	4
	Mefe	7
	Xete	5
	Asca	9
	h.t. Arnu	6
	Mefe	7
	Gydr h.t.	6
	Clun	6
Tshe	h.t. Xete	5
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t. Luh1	1
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t. Luh1	2
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t. Luh1	1
	Clun	7
Abla	n.t. Mefe	7
	Xete	7
	Cooc	3
	Mefe	Xete
	n.t. Vasc	
	Luh1	
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t. Lica	8
	Caca	3
	n.t. Vacu	
	Legl	1
	Cooc	2
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t. Vasc	+
	Luh1	1
	Vasc	n.t.
Pico	Xete	c.t.
	Vaca	c.t.



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae
Bromus vulgaris (Hook.) Shear
Brv u

columbia brome

FORM: Robust, hairy, fibrous-rooted perennial, nonrhizomatous, culms slender 30-80cm (12-32in) tall, never forms bunches.

LEAVES: Drooping, broad, flat blades 5-10mm wide, sheaths closed, usually hairy especially at the throat; auricles lacking; membranous ligules with ragged margins (1), 3-5mm long.

INFLORESCENCE: Narrow, open, often drooping, panicle, 10-15cm (4-6in) long; more than 2 florets per spikelet; lemmas awned (2) 3-8mm long; late June-Aug.

ENEMIES: Fire: very resistant, regeneration from seed to preburn levels within 1-2 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Bromus inermis* (smooth brome), rhizomatous.

Caca



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Agrostideae
Calamagrostis canadensis (Michx.) Beauv.
Caca

bluejoint reedgrass

FORM: A robust, cool season perennial from creeping rhizomes, sometimes forming tufts; culms hollow, 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall.

LEAVES: Numerous, flat, blades, dull bluish-green, rather lax, rough to touch, 4-8mm wide, open sheath without hairy collar; auricles lacking; finely ciliolate ligules (1), 3-8mm long.

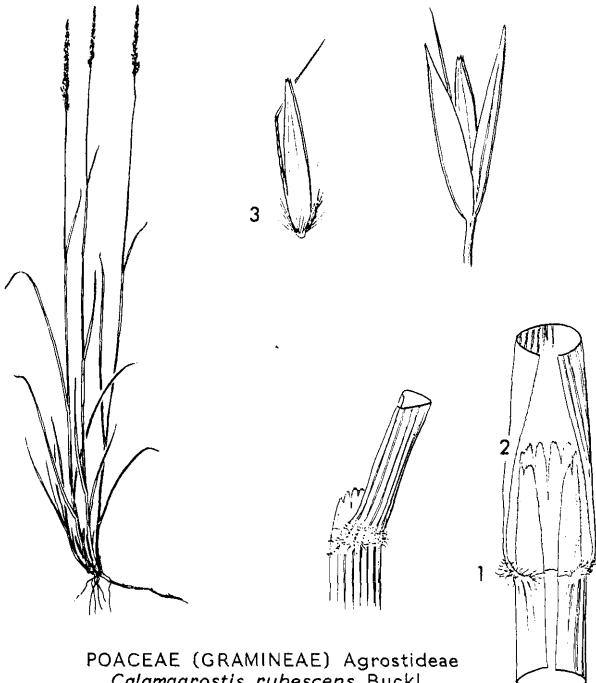
INFLORESCENCE: Open, diffuse panicle, drooping with age, 10-25cm (4-10in) long; mature spikelets have purplish-red color, one floret per spikelet and several spikelets per panicle branch; straight awn, attached at center of lemma, callus hairs nearly as long as lemma (2); late June-Aug.

HABITAT: Moist, poorly drained, cold sites, generally associated with high elevation wet sites.

Sval	n.t.	Pno
Phma	h.t.	
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	n.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cocc	n.t.	
Lido	Lido	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h.t.	
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cocc	h.t.	
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	
+ Clun		
Arnu	Clun	
- Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gvar	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Lahi	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Lahi	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Lahi	h.t.	
Clun		
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	n.t.	
Lahi		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	Caca	
Legi	h.t.	
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
+ Vasc	n.t.	
Lahi		
Vasc	n.t.	
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

	Sval h.t.	4	
	Phma h.t.	9	
Caru	Caru	10	
	h.t.	Aruv	9
Phma	Phma	7	
	h.t.	Smst	6
Phma	Phma	8	
	h.t.	Cooc	3
Libo	Libo	6	
	h.t.	Xete	7
Asca	Asca	2	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
Setr	h.t.		
	Phma	7	
Clun	Clun	3	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	2
Xete	Xete	4	
	h.t.	Vagl	6
		Cooc	3
Clun	Clun	1	
Clun	Tabr		
	h.t.	Mefe	2
		Xete	1
	Asca	1	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.		
Adpe	Adpe		
	h.t.	Atfi	
		Atfi	
Opho	h.t.		
Clun	Clun	1	
Clun	Arnu	2	
	h.t.	Mefe	2
		Xete	1
	Asca	1	
	h.t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.		
Clun	Mefe	+	
	h.t.	Xete	4
Mefe	Xete	1	
	h.t.	Luhi	1
Stam	Mefe		
	h.t.	Luhi	
Xete	Vagl	3	
	h.t.	Luhi	
Clun	Clun		
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	1
		Cooc	3
Mefe	Xete		
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luhi	
Stam	Mefe		
	h.t.	Lica	1
Caca	Caca		
	h.t.	Vaca	2
		Legl	4
Xete	Cooc	4	
	h.t.	Vagl	5
		Vasc	5
		Luhi	
Vasc	Vasc	10	
	h.t.	Xete c.t.	
Vaca	Vaca	c.t.	

Caru



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Agrostideae
Calamagrostis rubescens Buckl.
Caru

pinegrass

FORM: A common, perennial grass 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall, from creeping rhizomes; culms slender and hollow, usually with reddish bases.

LEAVES: Mostly basal, narrow, flat, generally lax blades 2-4mm broad, dull green on upper surface and shiny green on lower surface, collar with conspicuous tufts of hair (1); sheaths open; auricles lacking; ciliolate ligules, 1-5mm long, with ragged margins (2).

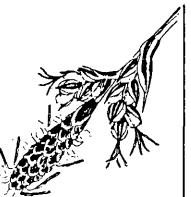
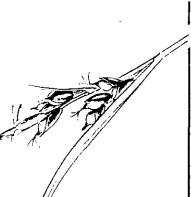
INFLORESCENCE: Narrow, spikelike panicle, pale greenish-white to purple, 8-15cm (3-6in) long; one floret per spikelet and many spikelets per branch; awn bent and twisted, attached near base of lemma, which is hidden by long callus hairs (3); seldom flowers, except in full sunlight; late June-Aug.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderately resistant, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 1-2 years.

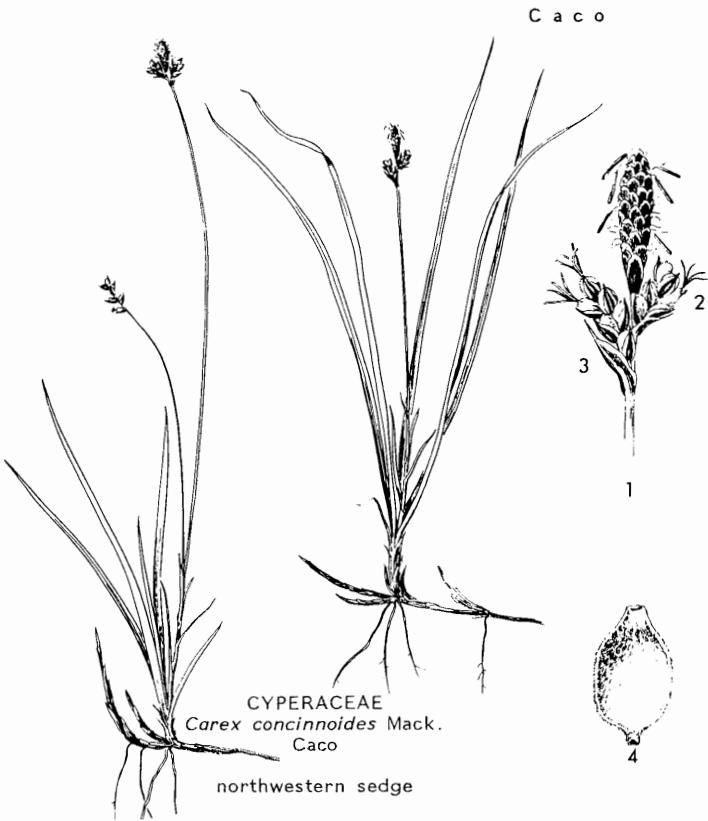
SIMILAR SPECIES: *Carex geyeri*, p.204.

NOTES: Widespread grass in northern Rocky Mountains. Palatability is improved by burning.

Table 18.--CAREX SPECIES CONSPICUTUS

Species	Page	Form ^o	Roots	Pistillate Flowers	Floral Bract	Illustration
<i>Carex concinnaoides</i> northwestern sedge Caco	203	loose groups of single stems	creeping rhizomes	5-12 flowered	Subtending lowest pistillate spike, 1cm	
<i>Carex geyeri</i> elksedge Gage	204	loose group of single stems	branching rhizomes	single flowered	bractless	
<i>Carex rossii</i> Ross' sedge Caro	205	tufted clump of many stems	fibrous	1-4 flowered	subtending entire spike 5cm	

	Syal h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	
	Caru h.t.	6
	Aruv	3
	Phma h.t.	+
	Sint	
	Phma h.t.	
	Coc	1
	Libo h.t.	4
	Xete	6
	Asca h.t.	1
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Setr h.t.	1
	Phma	+
	Clun	1
	Clun h.t.	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	2
	Xete	1
	Vagn	4
	h.t.	
	Coc	3
	Clun	1
	Clun h.t.	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	1
	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	1
	Atfi h.t.	Atfi
	Opho h.t.	
	Clun	
	Arnu	1
	Mefe	
	Xete	1
	Asca h.t.	
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	1
	Clun	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Luhi	1
	Stam	
	Mefe	
	h.t.	Luhi
	Xete	
	Vagn	
	h.t.	Luhi
	Clun	3
	h.t.	
	Mefe	
	Xete	1
	Coc	1
	Xete	
	Vasc	1
	Luhi	
	Stam	
	Mefe	1
	h.t.	Lica
	Caca	
	Vaca	
	Legl	2
	Coc	3
	Vagn	2
	Vasc	3
	Luhi	2
	Vasc h.t.	10
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



Cyperaceae
Carex concinnooides Mack.
Caco
northwestern sedge

FORM: Grasslike perennial with 3-ranked leaves and solid triangular culms, 15-35cm (6-14in) tall; loosely tufted from strong, creeping, scaly rhizomes.

LEAVES: Firm, flat blades, 2-5mm wide, generally longer than the culm, remaining green through winter, basal sheaths reddish-brown to purplish tinged dark brown.

INFLORESCENCE: Staminate spike terminal (1), sessile and solitary; 1-3 pistillate spikes (2), 5-10 sessile flowers, with 4 stigmas, borne close together toward end of culm with a 1cm long bract (3) subtending the lowest pistillate spike; culm becomes lax and prostrate as fruit matures; April-July.

FRUIT: Achene, 4-nerved, 2-3mm long; perigynium hairy with short beak (4).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Carex Conspectus*, p.202.

Cage



1



3



CYPERACEAE
Carex geyeri Boott
Cage

elk sedge

FORM: Strongly rhizomatous, grasslike, perennial with 3-ranked leaves and solid triangular culms, 20-50cm (8-20in) tall, often appearing loosely bunched.

LEAVES: Flat, evergreen, 1-3mm wide, as long as culms, usually with brown tips, reduced to scales at base, coarse to the touch, basal sheaths tan to brown.

INFLORESCENCE: Bractless, solitary, terminal, staminate spike (1); 1-3 pistillate flowers with 3 stigmas below (2), borne on long erect culm; April-July.

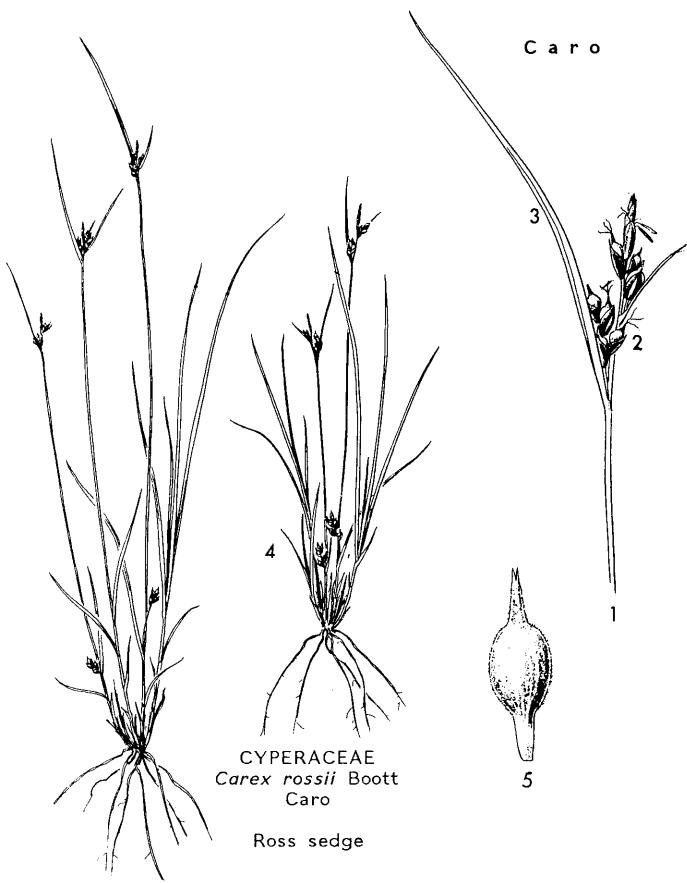
FRUIT: Large 3-sided achene (3), 4-5mm long.

ENEMIES: Fire: resistant, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 1-2 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Calamagrostis rubescens*, p.201; and *Carex Conspectus*, p.202.

1	Syal h.t.	Pijo
6	Phma h.t.	
10	Caru	Caru
1	Aruv	h.t.
4	Phma	Phma
5	Smst	h.t.
3	Phma	Phma
1	Cooc	h.t.
4	Libo	Libo
	Xete	h.t.
2	Asca	Asca
	Tabr	h.t.
1	Mefe	Mefe
2	Setr	h.t.
3	Phma	
2	Clun	Clun
1	Tabr	h.t.
2	Mefe	
2	Xete	
4	Vagi	Xete
3	Cooc	h.t.
1	Clun	
	Tabr	Clun
1	Mefe	h.t.
	Xete	*
	Asca	
	Tabr	Asca
	Mefe	h.t.
	Gydr	h.t.
	Adpe	h.t.
	Adpe	Atfi
	Atfi	h.t.
	Opho	h.t.
+	Clun	
	Arnu	Clun
2	Mefe	h.t.
	Xete	
1	Asca	Asca
	Arnu	h.t.
	Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.
2	Mefe	Clun
5	Xete	h.t.
5	Xete	Mefe
5	Luh	h.t.
	Mefe	Stam
2	Luh	h.t.
4	Vagi	Xete
4	Luh	h.t.
2	Clun	
5	Mefe	Clun
4	Xete	h.t.
	Cooc	Mefe
	Xete	n.t.
2	Vasc	
	Luh	
	Mefe	Stam
1	Lica	h.t.
2	Caca	Caca
2	Vaca	h.t.
2	Legl	
2	Cooc	
6	Vagi	Xete
4	Vasc	h.t.
3	Luh	
	Vasc	n.t.
	Xete	c.t.
	Vaca	c.t.

Pno	Syal	h.t.	2
Phma	h.t.	1	
Psme	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	1
	h.t.	Smst	1
Phma	Phma		
h.t.	Cooc		
Libo	Libo		
h.t.	Xete	1	
Asca	Asca	1	
h.t.	Tabr	2	
	Mefe	3	
Ahor	Setr	h.t.	6
	Phma		
	Clun	+	
Clun	Tabr	3	
h.t.	Mefe	2	
	Xete	2	
Xete	Vagl	1	
h.t.	Cooc	1	
Clun			
Clun	Tabr		
h.t.	Mefe		
	Xete		
Asca	Asca	+	
h.t.	Tabr	1	
	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.		
Adpe	h.t.		
Atfi	Adpe		
h.t.	Atfi		
Opho	h.t.		
Clun			
Clun	Arnu	2	
h.t.	Mefe		
	Xete		
Asca	Asca	1	
h.t.	Arnu		
	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.		
Clun	Mefe	+	
h.t.	Xete	1	
Mefe	Xete	1	
h.t.	Luh1	1	
Stam	Mefe		
h.t.	Luh1		
Xete	Vagl	1	
h.t.	Luh1	1	
Clun			
Clun	Mefe	1	
h.t.	Xete	2	
	Cooc		
Mefe	Xete		
h.t.	Vasc	1	
	Luh1	1	
Stam	Mefe	1	
h.t.	Lica	1	
Caca	Caca	2	
h.t.	Vaca		
	Leg1		
	Cooc	1	
Xete	Vagl	2	
h.t.	Vasc	1	
	Luh1	1	
Vasc	Vasc	1	
Xete	c.t.		
Vaca	c.t.		



FORM: Grasslike perennial with 3-ranked leaves and slender, solid, triangular culms, 1-3dm (4-12in) tall, densely tuft forming from short ascending rhizomes, culms same length or shorter than leaves.

LEAVES: Blades elongate and lax, 1-4mm wide, often longer than culm, basal sheaths reddish.

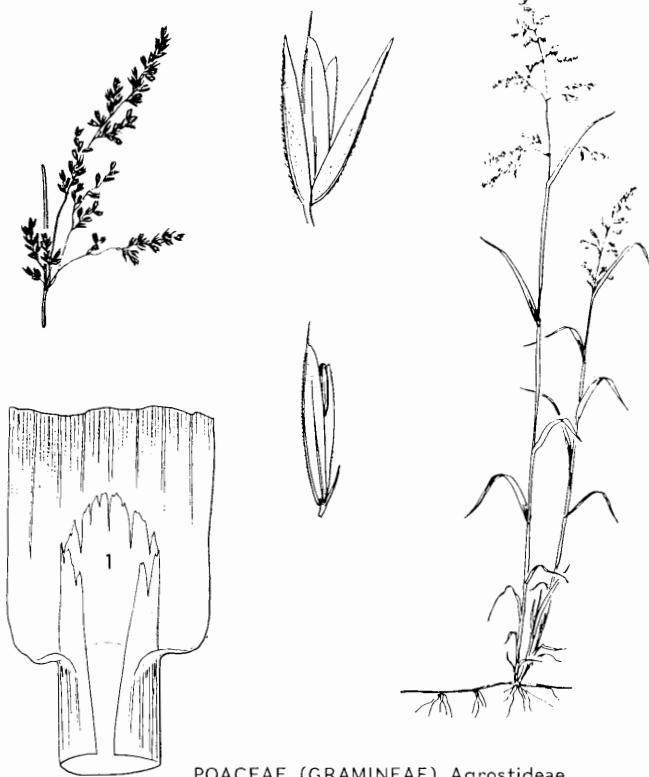
INFLORESCENCE: Terminal, solitary, staminate spike (1); 1-4 short, few-flowered lateral pistillate spikes borne near staminate spike, pistillate flowers (2) with 3 stigmas, the lowest subtended by a leafy bract (3) which is longer than the staminate spike, one or more small pedunculate pistillate spikes often hidden near base of culms (4); May-Aug.

FRUIT: 3-sided achene, perigynium (5) finely hairy, 2-5mm long, beak 1-2mm long.

ENEMIES: Fire: resistant, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 1-2 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Carex Conspectus*, p.202.

Cila 2



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Agrostideae
Cinna latifolia (Trevir.) Griseb.
 Cila2

drooping woodreed

FORM: A cool season, rhizomatous perennial with hollow culms, 7-20dm (2-7ft) tall.

LEAVES: Blades thin and flat, deep green, 7-15mm wide, veins very unequal in size, sheaths glabrous and open; auricles lacking; ligules (1) ragged, membranous, 3-8mm long.

INFLORESCENCE: Loose, green panicle 15-30cm (6-12in) long, with spreading or drooping branches; spikelets with one floret, 4mm long; lemma awned or awnless; June-Aug.

HABITAT: Generally associated with moist woods, meadows and riparian vegetation.

Syal h.t.	Pipo
Phma h.t.	Psime
Caru	Caru
Aruv	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Smst	h.t.
Phma	Phma
Cooc	h.t.
Libo	Libo
Xete	h.t.
Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Setr h.t.	
Phma	
Clun	Clun
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Setr h.t.	
Vagl	Xete
Cooc	h.t.
Clun	Clun
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Tabr	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	
+ Adpe h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi
1 Atfi	h.t.
Opho h.t.	
+ Clun	Clun
Arnu	h.t.
Mefe	
Xete	
Asca	Asca
Arnu	h.t.
Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	
Mefe	Clun
Xete	h.t.
Xete	Mefe
Luhî	h.t.
Mefe	Stam
Luhî	h.t.
Vagl	Xete
Luhî	h.t.
Clun	Clun
Mefe	h.t.
Xete	
Cooc	
Xete	Mefe
Vasc	h.t.
Luhî	
Mefe	Stam
Lica	h.t.
Caca	Caca
Vaca	h.t.
Legl	
Cooc	
Vagl	Xete
Vasc	h.t.
Luhî	
Vasc n.t.	Pipo
Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	

Syal	h.t.	1
Phma	h.t.	1
Caru	Caru	
h.t.	Aruv	
Phma	Phma	
h.t.	Smst	+
Phma	Phma	
h.t.	Cooc	
Libo	Libo	
h.t.	Xete	
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Setr	h.t.	
	Phma	
	Clun	
Clun	Tabr	
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Atfi	Adpe	
h.t.	Atfi	
Opho	h.t.	
	Clun	
Clun	Arnu	
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
Tsie	Asca	
h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.	
	Clun	
Clun	Mefe	
h.t.	Xete	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Luni	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Luni	
Xete	Vagi	
h.t.	Luni	
	Clun	
Clun	Mefe	
h.t.	Xete	
	Cooc	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Vasc	
	Luni	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Lica	
Caca	Caca	
h.t.	Vaca	
	Legl	
Xete	Cooc	
h.t.	Vagi	
	Vasc	
	Luni	
Vasc	h.t.	
Xete	c.t.	
Naca	c.t.	



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae
Dactylis glomerata L.
Dagl

orchard grass

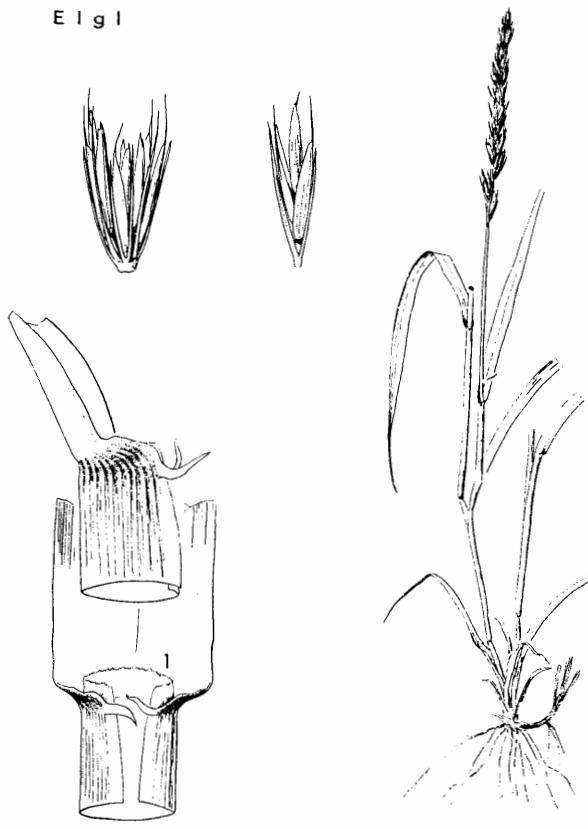
FORM: A tall, strongly, tufted, cool season perennial with hollow culms up to 12dm (4ft) tall.

LEAVES: Blades flat, 3-11mm broad, usually covered by short stiff hairs, sheaths closed; auricles lacking; membranous ligules (1), 3-11mm long, with ciliolate margins.

INFLORESCENCE: A dense secund panicle with compressed spikelets, 3-15cm (1-6in) long, 3 florets per spikelet, lemma awned from tip (2), 1mm long; June-Aug.

HABITAT: Seeded throughout forested zones, establishes well everywhere except very high elevations.

Elgl



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Triticeae
Elymus glaucus Buckl.
 Elgl

blue wildrye

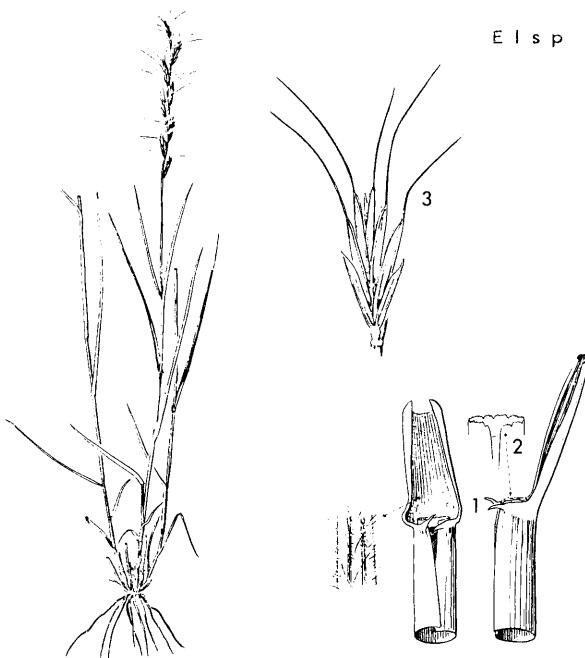
FORM: Dense, tufted, cool season, perennial, without rhizomes, 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall; leaves usually lax and drooping, thus reducing its height.

LEAVES: Broad, flat, blue-green, blades 5-10mm wide; sheaths open, often with purple collar, well-developed auricles; short, membranous ligules (1), 1mm long.

INFLORESCENCE: Long, dense, erect to nodding spike, 5-15cm (2-6in) long; 2 sessile spikelets per node and 3-5 florets per spikelet; lemma awned, 1-3cm (1in) long; June-Aug.

6	Syal	h.t.	Piro
4	Phma	h.t.	Psme
	Caru	Caru	
1	Aruv	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
2	Smst	h.t.	
2	Phma	Phma	
	Coc	h.t.	
1	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
1	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	Abgr
	Phma		
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
+	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Coc	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
+	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
+	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
1	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Coc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
3	Caca	Caca	
2	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Coc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh		
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	Pico

Ppoo	Syal h.t.	6
	Phma h.t.	3
Caru	Caru	4
h.t.	Aruv	1
Psme	Phma	3
h.t.	Smsr	1
Phma	Phma	1
h.t.	Coot	
Libo	Libo	
h.t.	Xete	
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr	
Mefe	Mefe	
Setr	Setr h.t.	
Abgr	Phma	
	Clun	+
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	+
Xete	Vagl	1
h.t.	Cocc	
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Gydr	Gydr h.t.	
Adpe	Adpe h.t.	
Atfi	Atfi Adpe	
h.t.	Atfi	
Opho	Opho h.t.	
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr	Gydr h.t.	
Clun	Mefe	
h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Tsme	Tsme	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Luhf	
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Luhf	
Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Cocc	
Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Vasc	
	Luhf	
Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Lica	
Caca	Caca	
h.t.	Vaca	
	Legl	
Xete	Cocc	
h.t.	Vasc	
	Luhf	
Vasc	Vasc	
Xete c.t.	Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.	Vaca c.t.	



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Triticeae
Elytrigia spicata (Pursh.) D.R. Dewey
 previously
Agropyron spicatum (Pursh.) Scribn and Smith
 Elsp

bluebunch wheatgrass, Agspic

FORM: A cool season perennial, occurring in rhizomatous and large bunch forms, 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall; culms erect, slender and hollow with a bluish bloom.

LEAVES: Erect, bluegreen, flat or loosely inrolled, hairy on upper surface, pointed, about 3mm wide and 5-20cm (2-8in) long, often twisting when older; sheaths open; (1) auricles very small and clawlike; ligule short and collarlike (2).

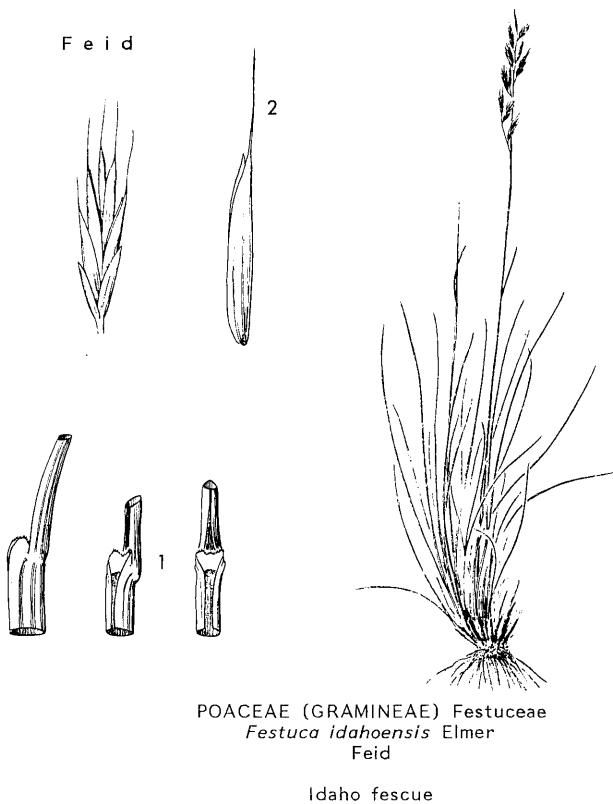
INFLORESCENCE: Erect, spike with one sessile spikelet per node; lemma tipped by a divergent awn (3) about 2cm (1in) long; June-Aug.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderately resistant, regeneration from seed to preburn levels within 3-7 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Other *Elytrigia* species, *Lolium* species, and *Elymus* species

NOTES: In northern Idaho this species has two forms: a bunchgrass form on hot, dry, steppe vegetation sites, and a spreading rhizomatous form on forested sites. It also occurs in an awnless form, var. *inerme*.

F e i d



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae
Festuca idahoensis Elmer
Feid

Idaho fescue

FORM: Erect, cool season, perennial bunchgrass, with fibrous, nonrhizomatous roots, 3-10dm (1-3ft) tall.

LEAVES: Numerous, mostly basal and erect, 5-12cm (2-5in) long, tightly inrolled, less than 1.5mm broad, green to blue-green; open sheaths; without true auricles; small ciliolate ligules (1), higher on edges than center; late May-July.

INFLORESCENCE: Narrow panicle, with erect branches 10-20cm (4-8in) long, one to several spikelets per branch with 5-7 florets per spikelet, glumes of unequal length, lemma with stout, short awn (2), 2-5mm long.

ENEMIES: Fire: susceptible to moderately resistant, depending on season of burn, regeneration from seed to preburn levels within 5-10 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Festuca occidentalis*, p.211; *Festuca scabrella* (rough fescue); and *Festuca rubra* (red fescue).

1	Syal h.t.	Ppo
	Phma h.t.	
	Caru	Caru
4	Aruv h.t.	Psm
1	Phma	Phma
	Smst	h.t.
	Phma	Phma
	Cooc	h.t.
	Libo	Libo
	Xete	h.t.
	Asca	Asca
	Tabr	h.t.
	Mefe	
	Setr	h.t.
	Phma	
	Clun	
	Tabr	Clun
	Mefe	h.t.
	Xete	
	Vagl	Xete
	Cooc	h.t.

Clun	Clun	Tipl
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	

Clun	Clun	Ishe
1	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca	Asca
	Arnu	h.t.
	Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.

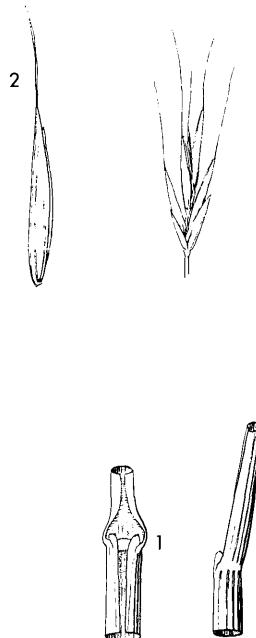
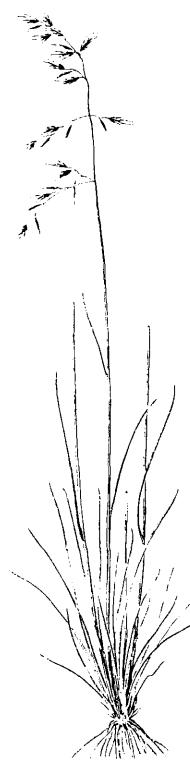
Mefe	Clun	Tsime
Xete	h.t.	
	Mefe	
Luh		
Mefe	Stam	
Luh	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh	h.t.	

Clun	Clun	Abia
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca		
Vaca	Caca	
Legi	h.t.	
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
+ Vasc	h.t.	
Luh		

Vasc	Vasc	Pio
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

F e o c

	Syal h.t.	4
	Phma h.t.	3
Psne	Caru h.t.	4
	Aruv	2
	Phma h.t.	3
	Smt	5
	Phma h.t.	2
	Cooc	
	Libo h.t.	3
	Xete	1
	Asca h.t.	2
	Tabr	
	Mefe	2
Abgr	Setr h.t.	
	Phma	1
	Clun	1
	Clun h.t.	
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	2
	Xete	1
	Xete h.t.	
	Vagi	1
	Cooc	1
Hip	Clun h.t.	1
	Tabr	
	Mefe	2
	Xete	1
	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	2
	Atfi Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	+
	Opno h.t.	2
Tsne	Clun h.t.	+
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	+
	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Mepe h.t.	
	Luhf	
	Stam h.t.	
	Mefe	
	Luhf	
	Xete h.t.	
	Vagi	
	Luhf	
Nb	Clun h.t.	
	Clun	
	Mefe	2
	Xete	1
	Cooc	2
	Xete	
	Vasc	
	Luhf	
	Stam h.t.	
	Mefe	1
	Lica	1
	Caca	
	Vaca	2
	Legl	1
	Choc	
	Vagi	1
	Vasc	
	Luni	
	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae

Festuca occidentalis Walt.

Feoc

western fescue

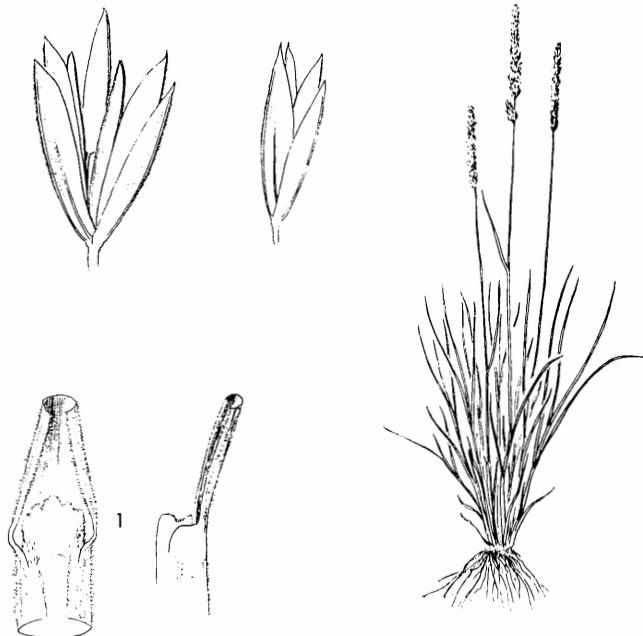
FORM: Large, tufted perennial with erect culms, 6-10dm (2-3ft) tall.

LEAVES: Blades inrolled, sometimes flat, less than 1mm wide, rather soft, light green, not bluish; sheaths open; auricles lacking; short ligules (1), 0.5mm long, highest on sides.

INFLORESCENCE: Panicle large and open, usually drooping, 10-20cm (4-8in) long; few spikelets per panicle, 3-5 florets per spikelet, glumes of unequal length, lemma (2) with flexible 6mm long awn; late May-July.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Festuca idahoensis*, p.210 and *Festuca scabrella* (rough fescue).

Koni



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Aveneae

Koeleria nitida Nutt.

previously

Koeleria cristata Pers.

Koni

Junegrass

FORM: Short, densely tufted, cool season perennial with erect, hollow culms, 30-60cm (1-2ft) tall.

LEAVES: Blades, generally folded to involute 1-3mm broad, **prow-shaped** tips, hairy margins; **auricles** lacking; membranous ligules (1) with hairy edges, 0.5-2mm, higher in front than on sides.

INFLORESCENCE: Dense, spikelike panicle 4-13cm (2-5in) long; spikelets 2-4 flowered, lemma awnless or with very short awn; May-July.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderately susceptible to susceptible, regeneration from seed to preburn levels within 3-7 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Poa* species, *Phleum* species, and *Alopecurus* species

HABITAT: Warm, dry sites, all elevations on well drained soils.

	Sval h.t.	Phma	Phd
	Phma h.t.		
Caru	Caru		Psae
Aruv	h.t.		
I Phma	Phma		
Smst	h.t.		
	Phma	Phma	
Coo	h.t.		
Libo	Libo		
Xete	h.t.		
Asca	Asca		
Tabr	h.t.		
Mefe			
Setr h.t.			
Phma			
Clun			
Tabr	Clun		
Mefe	h.t.		
Xete			
Vagl	Xete		
Coo	h.t.		
Clun			
Tabr	Clun		
Mefe	h.t.		
Xete			
Asca	Asca		
Tabr	h.t.		
Mefe			
Gydr	h.t.		
Adpe	h.t.		
Adpe	Atfi		
Atfi	h.t.		
Opho	h.t.		
Clun			
Arnu	Clun		
Mefe	h.t.		
Xete			
Asca	Asca		
Arnu	h.t.		
Mefe			
Gydr	h.t.		
Mefe			
Xete	Clun		
Xete	h.t.		
Xete	Mefe		
Luh	h.t.		
Mefe	Stam		
Luh	h.t.		
Vagl	Xete		
Luh	h.t.		
Clun			
Mefe	Clun		
Xete	h.t.		
Coo			
Xete	Mefe		
Vasc	h.t.		
Luh			
Mefe	Stam		
Lica	h.t.		
Caca	Caca		
Vaca	h.t.		
Legl			
Coo			
Vagl	Xete		
Vasc	h.t.		
Luh			
I Vasc	h.t.		
Xete	c.t.		
Vaca	c.t.		

Table 19.—LUZULIA SPECIES CONSPPECTUS

Species	Page	Form	Roots	Leaves	Flowers	Habitat
<i>Luzula campestris</i> field woodrush Luca	214	tufted	fibrous	cauline leaves hairy pale green	congested clusters of 8-15	dry to moist sites
<i>Luzula hitchcockii</i> smooth woodrush Luh i	215	single stemmed to tufted	rhizomatous	basal leaves hairy red mottled	open panicle deep brown to purplish-brown	high elevation wet or heavy snowpack sites
<i>Luzula parviflora</i> millet woodrush Lupa	216	densely tufted	fibrous semi-stoloniferous	non-hairy pale to medium green	solitary open panicle greenish-tawny sometimes darker	dry to moist sites

Luca 2



JUNCACEAE
Luzula campestris (L.) DC.
 Luca2

field woodrush

FORM: Tufted grasslike perennial, 10-50cm (4-20in) tall, with round, hollow culms.

LEAVES: Long, flat, pale green, mostly 2-6mm wide, 2-4 caudine leaves and numerous basal leaves, sheaths closed, leaf bases and sheaths fringed with slender hairs.

INFLORESCENCE: Flowers congested into small, erect, oblong spikes, grouped in 8-15 semi-paniculate clusters; perianth pale green to deep chestnut brown, 2-5mm long; April-July.

FRUIT: Ovoid capsule (1), 1-2mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Luzula* Conspectus, p.213.

1	Syal h.t.	Pipo
4	Phma h.t.	
	Caru	Caru
	Aruv	h.t.
2	Phma	Phma
?	Smst	h.t.
2	Phma	Phma
	Cooc	h.t.
	Libo	Libo
	Xete	h.t.
	Asca	
	Tabr	Asca
	Mefe	h.t.
1	Setr	h.t.
1	Phma	
2	Clun	Clun
	Tabr	
	Mefe	h.t.
	Xete	
1	Vagl	Xete
	Cooc	h.t.

Clun	Clun	
Tabr		
3	Mefe	h.t.
	Xete	
	Asca	
	Tabr	Asca
	Mefe	h.t.
2	Gydr	h.t.
1	Adpe	h.t.
1	Adpe	Atfi
+	Atfi	h.t.
	Opho	h.t.

1	Clun	Clun	
	Arnu		
!	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca		
	Arnu	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
+	Gydr	h.t.	

+	Mefe	Clun	
Xete		h.t.	
Xete	Mefe		
Luh		h.t.	
-	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete		
Luh	h.t.		

3	Clun	Clun	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
Xete			
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		

	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh		
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Pipo	Syal h.t.
	Phma h.t.
Psine	Caru h.t.
	Aruv
	Phma h.t.
	Smst
	Phma h.t.
	Cooc
	Libo h.t.
	Xete
	Asca h.t.
	Tabr
	Mefe
Aigr	Setr h.t.
	Phma
	Clun
	Clun h.t.
	Tabr
	Mefe
	Xete
	Vag h.t.
	Cooc 1
	Clun
Ihp	Clun h.t.
	Tabr
	Mefe
	Xete
	Asca h.t.
	Tabr
	Mefe
	Gydr h.t.
	Adpe h.t.
	Atfi h.t.
	Atfi h.t.
	Opho h.t.
	1
	Clun
Tsie	Mefe 1
	Xete
	Mefe Xete 3
	Luh 9
	Stam Mefe 7
	h.t. Luh 1
	Xete Vag 2
	h.t. Luh 8
	Clun
Sime	Mefe 1
	Xete
	Cooc 1
	Xete 5
	Vasc 4
	Luh 10
	Stam Mefe 5
Abla	h.t. Lica 1
	Caca 2
	Vaca h.t.
	Leg 1
	Cooc
	Xete Vag 1
	h.t. Vasc 1
	Luh 10
	Vasc h.t.
Dico	Xete c.t.
	Vaca c.t.



JUNCACEAE
Luzula hitchcockii Hamet-Ahti
 previously
Luzula glabrata (Hoppe) Desv.
 Luhi

smooth woodrush

FORM: A short, rhizomatous, grasslike perennial, 15-50cm (6-20in) tall, with round, hollow culms.

LEAVES: Shiny, 4-10mm broad and 2-6cm (1-2in) long, with flattened, reddish-brown tips; often becoming mottled with rusty red in midsummer; basal leaves purplish-tinged, usually hairy at base; sheaths closed.

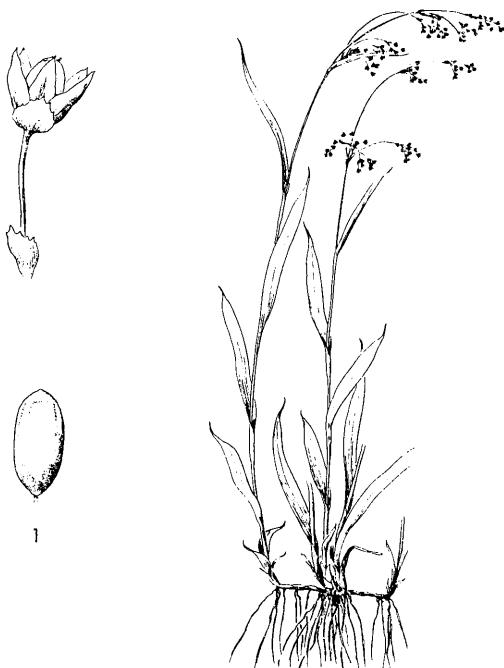
INFLORESCENCE: Solitary, small flowers, deep brown to purplish-brown, borne in open, nodding panicles, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; July-Sept.

FRUIT: Reddish-brown capsule with three seeds (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Luzula Conspectus*, p.213.

HABITAT: High elevation sites with deep late-melting snowpack.

L u p a



JUNCACEAE
Luzula parviflora (Ehrh.) Desv.
 Lupa

millet woodrush

FORM: A tufted, grasslike perennial, 20-50cm (8-20in) tall; culms hollow, decumbent, and sometimes semi-stoloniferous.

LEAVES: 2-4 linear-lanceolate, caudine leaves, 3-10mm wide, with closed sheaths.

INFLORESCENCE: Flowers borne singly on nodding branches of an open panicle; perianth greenish to purple-brown; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Greenish, ovoid capsule (1), 1-2mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Luzula* Conspectus, p.213.

Sval	h.t.	Pipo
Phma	h.t.	Psme
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smst	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
2 Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
+ Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Seti	h.t.	Abgr
Phma		
+ Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
1 Mefe	h.t.	
+ Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
3 Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
1 Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
2 Gydr	h.t.	
3 Adpe	h.t.	
3 Adpe	Atfi	
1 Atfi	h.t.	
3 Opho	h.t.	
1 Clun		
1 Arnu	Clun	
2 Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
2 Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
1 Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luhi	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
2 Luhi	h.t.	
Vagl	Xete	
2 Luhi	h.t.	
3 Clun	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Cooc	h.t.	
3 Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luni		
1 Mefe	Stam	
1 Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luni		
Vasc	h.t.	Pio
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
	Caru	Caru
Psm	h.t.	Aruv
	Phma	Phma
	h.t.	Smst 2
	Phma	Phma
	h.t.	Cooc 1
Libo	h.t.	Libo 1
	Xete	Xete
	Asca	Asca +
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
Abgr	Setr h.t.	1
		Phma 1
		Clun 2
Clun	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Xete	?
	Asca	Asca ?
	h.t.	Tabr 1
		Mefe
Gydr	h.t.	1
Adpe	h.t.	1
Atfi	h.t.	Adpe 1
		Atfi 1
Upno	h.t.	
	Clun	
Clun	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
	Xete	1
	Asca	Asca 1
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
Gydr	h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe
		Xete
Clun	h.t.	Xete
		Luhi
	Stam	Mefe
		h.t.
	Xete	Luhi
	h.t.	Vagi
Abia		Luhi
	Clun	
Clun	h.t.	Mefe 1
		Xete 1
		Cooc
Mefe	h.t.	Xete
		Vasc
		Luhi
Abia	Stam	Mefe 1
		Lica
	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca
		Legl
		Cooc
Xete	h.t.	Vagi
		Vasc
		Luhi
Pico	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae
Melica subulata (Griseb.) Scribn.
Mesu

Alaska oniongrass

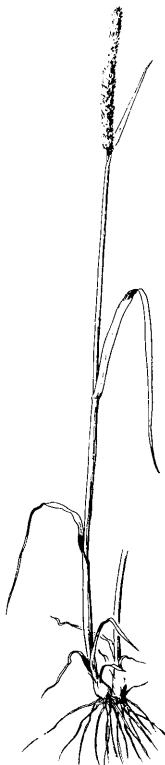
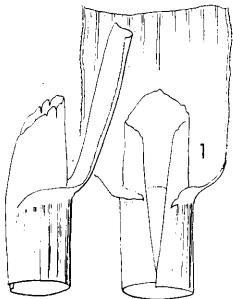
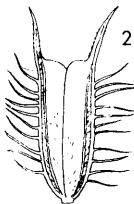
FORM: Tufted, perennial grass, 30-80cm (12-32in) tall; hollow culms enlarged and **bulbous at base** (1), attached to short rhizomes.

LEAVES: Very hairy, flat blades, 2-7mm wide, **sheaths closed to the top**; auricles lacking; membranous ligules (2), 1-5mm long.

INFLORESCENCE: Narrow panicle 10-20cm (4-8in) long, more than 2 florets per spikelet; **lemma awnless**, finely hairy near base; May-July.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Bromus vulgaris*, p.199, lemmas awned; and *Melica bulbosa* (onion grass).

P h p r



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Agrostideae

Phleum pratense L.

Phpr

timothy

FORM: An introduced, tufted, cool season, perennial, with hollow culms and a **bulblike base**, up to 1m (3ft) tall.

LEAVES: Blades flat, 4-8mm wide, tending to droop; open sheaths; tiny rounded auricles; entire, membranous ligules (1), 2-3mm long.

INFLORESCENCE: Cylindrical spikelike panicle, 5-10cm (2-4in) long; spikelets 1-flowered, glumes awned (2), less than 2mm long; June-Aug.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Phleum alpinum* (alpine timothy), has shorter purplish inflorescence.

HABITAT: Escaped from cultivation and has been seeded throughout forested zone; grows well everywhere except high elevations.

NOTES: Important cultivated hay grass.

Syal	h.t.		
Phma	h.t.		
Caru	Caru		
Aruv	Aruv		
Phma	Phma		
Smst	Smst		
Phma	Phma		
Cooc	Cooc		
Libo	Libo		
Xete	Xete		
Asca	Asca		
Tabr	Tabr		
Mefe	Mefe		
Setr	h.t.		
Phma	Phma		
Clun	Clun		
Tabr	Tabr		
Mefe	Mefe		
Xete	Xete		
Vagl	Vagl		
Cooc	Cooc		
Clun	Clun		
Tabr	Tabr		
Mefe	Mefe		
Xete	Xete		
Asca	Asca		
Tabr	Tabr		
Mefe	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.		
Adpe	h.t.		
Adpe	Atfi		
Atfi	h.t.		
Opho	h.t.		
Clun	Clun		
Arnu	Arnu		
Mefe	Mefe		
Xete	Xete		
Asca	Asca		
Arnu	Arnu		
Mefe	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.		
Mefe	Mefe		
Xete	Xete		
Xete	Xete		
Luhi	Luhi		
Mefe	Stam		
Luhi	h.t.		
Vagl	Vagl		
Luhi	h.t.		
Clun	Clun		
Mefe	Mefe		
Xete	Xete		
Cooc	Cooc		
Xete	Mefe		
Vasc	Vasc		
Luhi	h.t.		
Mefe	Stam		
Lica	Lica		
Caca	Caca		
Vaca	Vaca		
Legl	h.t.		
Cooc	Cooc		
Vagl	Vagl		
Vasc	Xete		
Luhi	h.t.		
Vasc	h.t.		
Xete	c.t.		
Vaca	c.t.		

	Syal h.t.	1
Piso	Phma h.t.	6
Caru	Caru	
h.t.	Aruv	
Psie	Phma	1
h.t.	Snst	
	Phma	Phma
	h.t.	Coc
Libo	Libo	
h.t.	Xete	
Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr	
Mefe	Mefe	
Agor	Setr h.t.	
	Phma	
	Clun	+
Clun	Tabr	
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Coc	
	Clun	
Clun	Tabr	
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Atfi	Adpe	
h.t.	Atfi	
Opho	h.t.	
	Clun	
Clun	Arnu	
h.t.	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	
	Asca	Asca
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
Isne	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun	Mefe
	h.t.	Xete
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Luh
Isne	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Luh
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t.	Luh
	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
Abla		Coc
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luh
	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Lica
		Caca
	Caca	Vaca
	h.t.	Legl
		Coc
	Xete	Vagl
	h.t.	Vasc
		Luh
Pico	Vasc h.t..	
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae
Poa pratensis L.
Popr

Kentucky bluegrass

FORM: Introduced, rhizomatous, turf forming, cool season perennial of variable height, erect culms may reach 1m (3ft).

LEAVES: Soft, flat leaves 2-4mm wide with distinct prow-shaped tips; sheaths closed half their length; auricles lacking; short and truncate ligules, 2mm long.

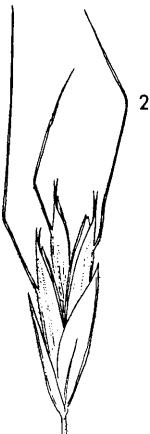
INFLORESCENCE: Purplish-tinged, spreading panicle, 3-10cm (1-4in) long, obtaining a nodding appearance when mature; lemmas awnless with dense webby hairs at the base (1); May-Oct.

ENEMIES: Fire: resistant, but damage from hot, spring burns, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 2-5 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Poa palustris* (fowl bluegrass), stoloniferous with longer ligules and *Poa compressa* (Canadian bluegrass), culms strongly flattened.

NOTES: Often dominates heavily grazed dry and moist meadows.

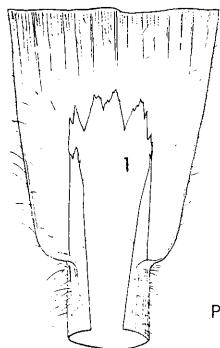
T r c a



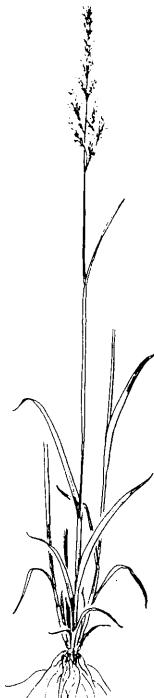
2



3



1



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Aveneae
Triisetum canescens Buckl.
Trca

tall triisetum

FORM: Tufted perennial, with erect, hollow culms 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall.

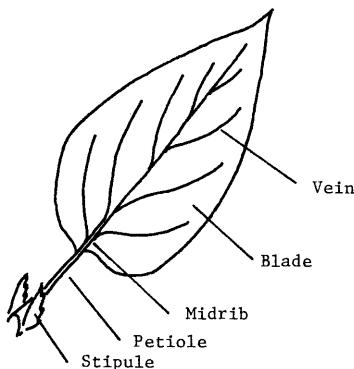
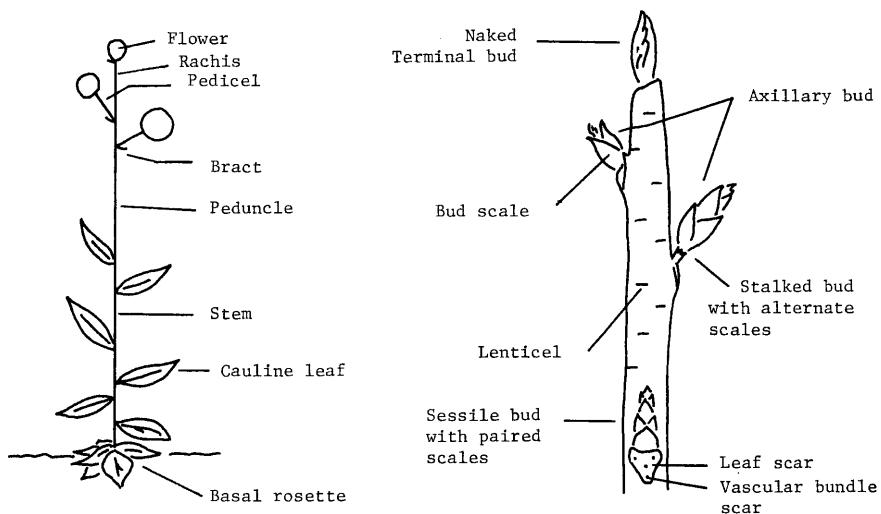
LEAVES: Blades flat and hairy, 4-10mm broad; without auricles; ligules (1) finely serrate, 1-4mm long.

INFLORESCENCE: Loose, narrow panicle, 10-20cm (4-8in) long, spikelets 2-3 flowered; lemma with geniculate awn (2) 10-14mm long; long pilose hairs on rachilla (3); late May-early July.

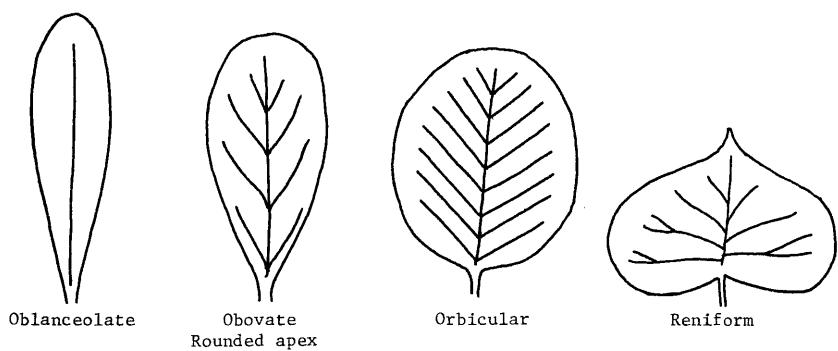
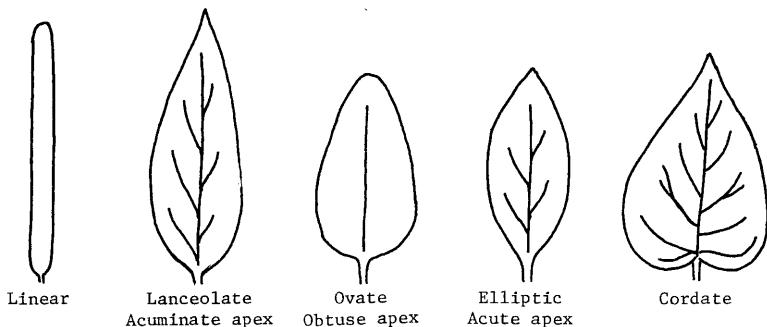
NOTES: Palatable, but not abundant enough to be an important forage species.

Syal	h.t.	Propo
Phma	h.t.	Psmie
Caru	Caru	
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
+ Smst	h.t.	
1 Phma	Phma	Abgr
Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h.t.	
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h.t.	
Clun		Thpl
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
+ Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h.t.	
1 Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
+ Atfi	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	
Clun		Isba
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
1 Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe	Clun	Isba
Xete	h.t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luhí	h.t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luhí	h.t.	
Luhí	Xete	
Vagl	h.t.	
Luhí		
Clun		Abla
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhí		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h.t.	
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h.t.	
Luhí		
Vasc	n.t.	Pico
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

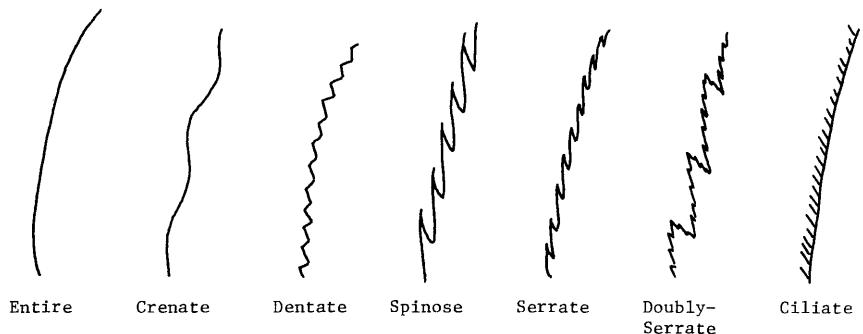
DESCRIPTIVE DRAWINGS
PLANT PARTS AND TERMINOLOGY



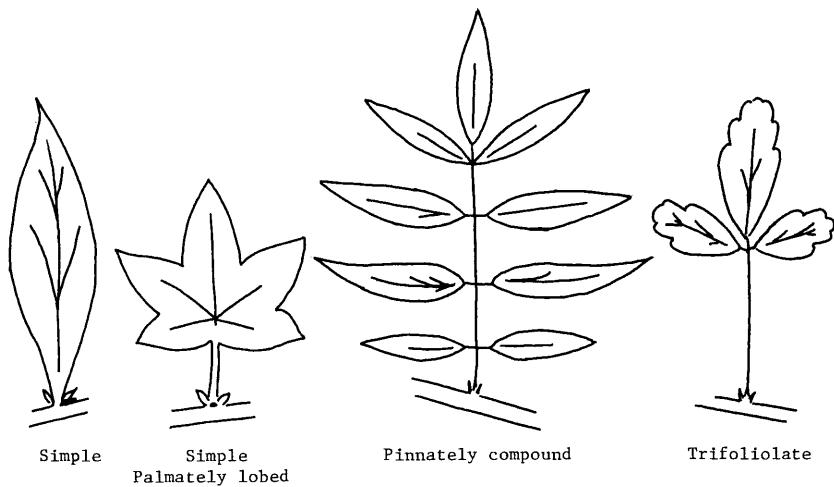
LEAF SHAPES



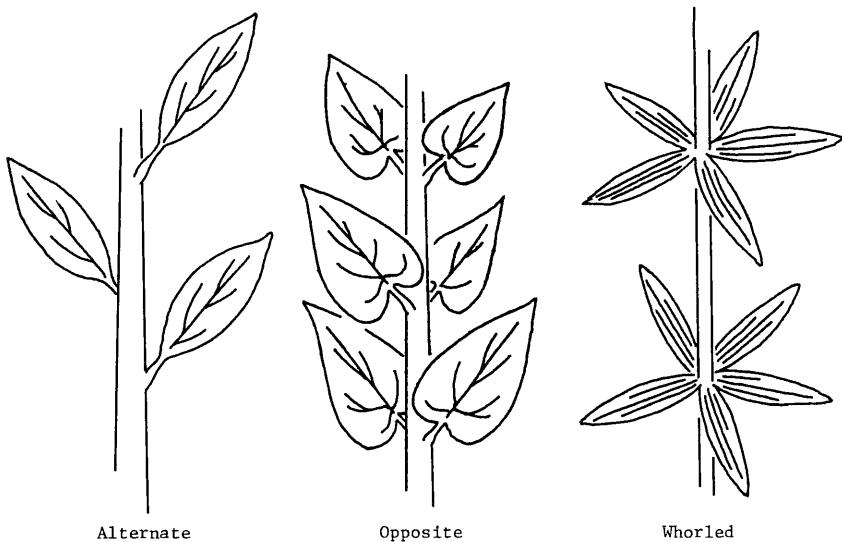
LEAF MARGINS



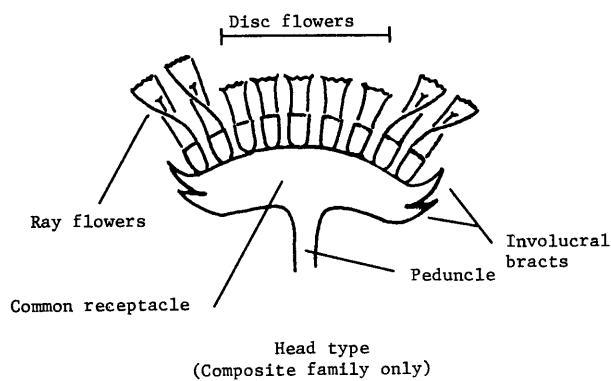
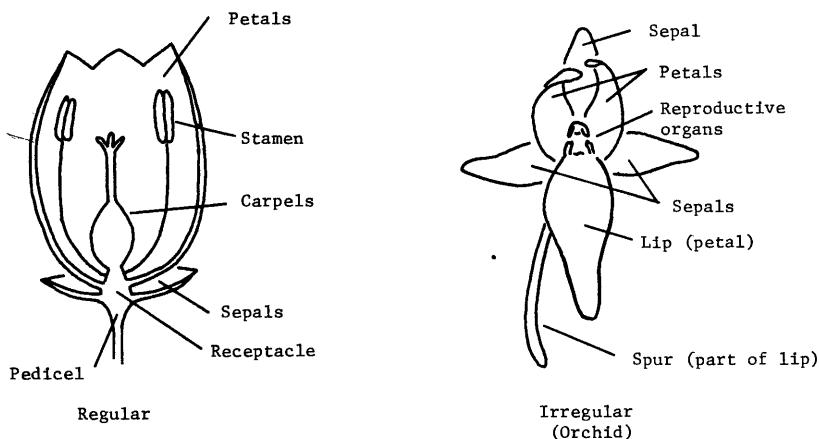
LEAF TYPES



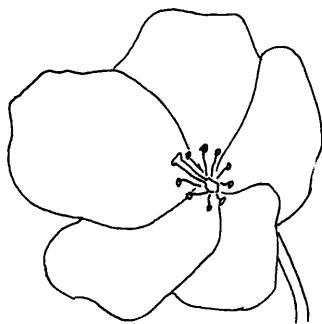
LEAF ARRANGEMENT



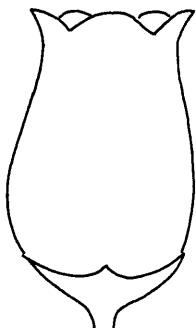
FLOWER PARTS



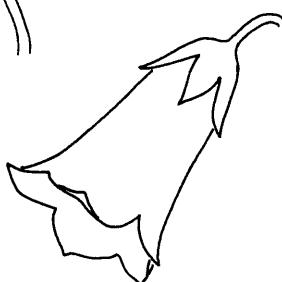
FLOWER SHAPES



Regular



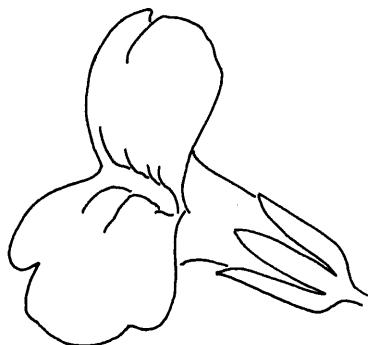
Urceolate
(urn-shaped)



Campanulate
(bell-shaped)



Rotundate
(wheel-shaped)

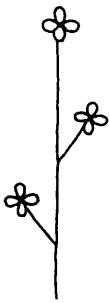


Bilabiate
(two-lipped)

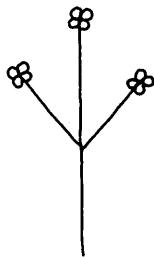
INFLORESCENCE TYPES



Spike



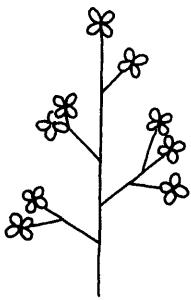
Raceme



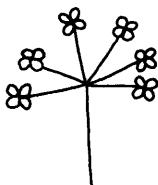
Cyme



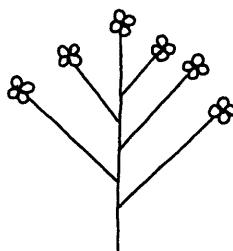
Head



Panicle

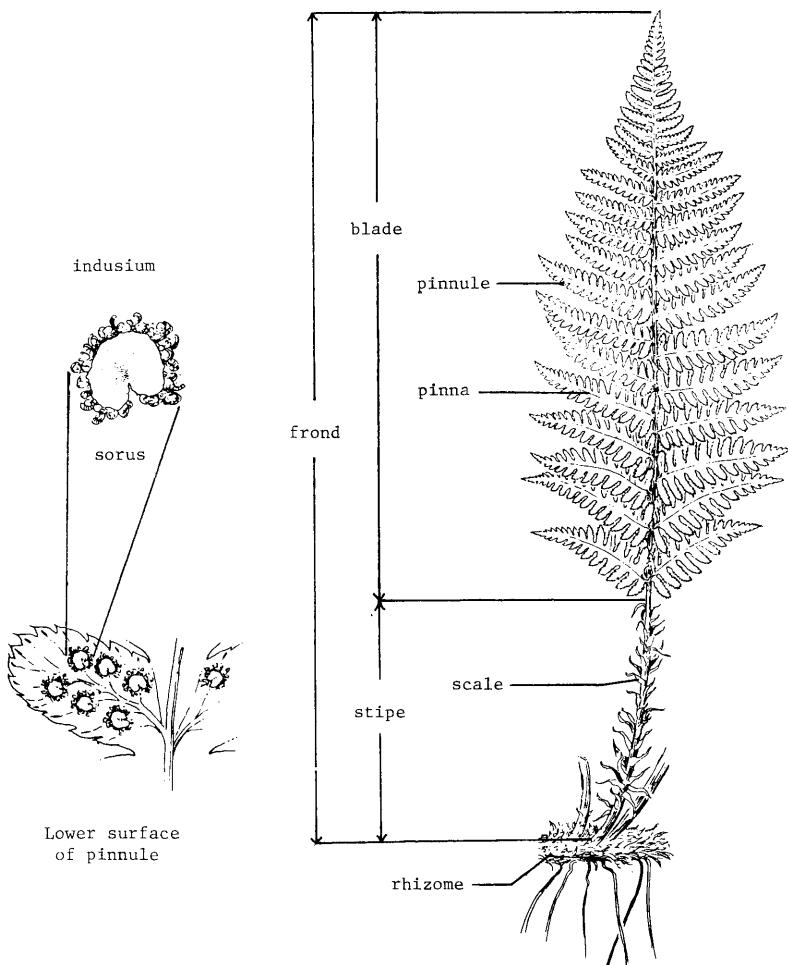


Umbel

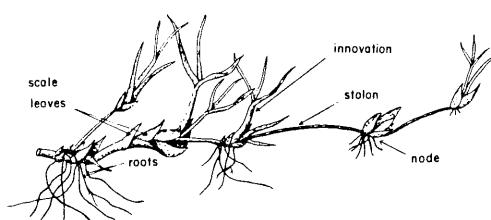
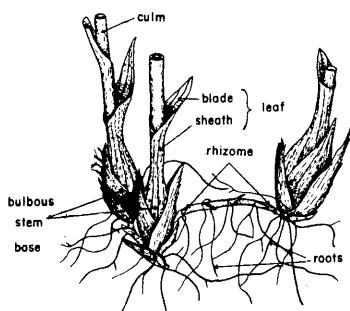
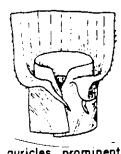
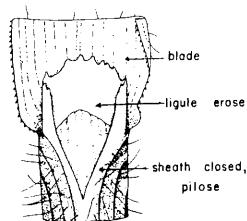
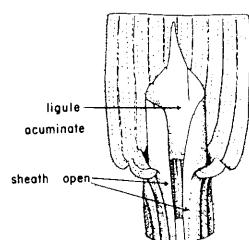
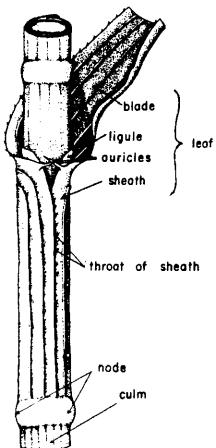
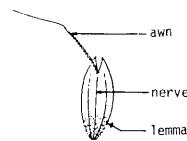
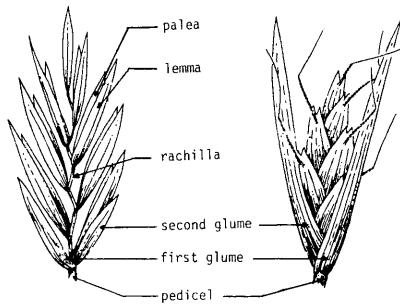


Corymb

FERN PARTS



GRAMINOID PARTS



COLLECTING AND PRESSING METHODS

Collecting and pressing plants is an excellent way to learn the various species of an area. We suggest that each Forest Supervisor's Office and Ranger District have a collection of indicator species, similar "confuser" species, and other common species. Mounted specimens, along with color photographs, make ideal visual teaching aids when fresh material is not available. Dried specimens and collection site habitat data also serve as a source of information about geographical distribution, species variation, habitat and miscellaneous information.

When collecting plants seek the permission of the landowner, especially on private property. All National Parks and Monuments require a permit. Be discrete with the number of plants you collect; never take the only plant, leave a healthy population behind. Rare and endangered plants exist in northern Idaho and should NOT be collected. You can learn more about northern Idaho species covered under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 by consulting FWR Bulletin No. 34, Vascular Plant Species of Concern in Idaho, 1981. Information on their occurrence and location should be sent to the Herbarium Director, Biological Sciences, University of Idaho or any member of the Rare and Endangered Plant Technical Committee.

The following suggestions should aid you in making plant collections. Accurate identification of a collected specimen requires careful selection in the field. Collect average specimens (not too small or too large) or collect several to show variations. Select specimen free of insect or pathological damage. Collect plants in flower, fruit, and/or seed (some species require all three stages for accurate identification). Collect the entire plant including stems, different leaf forms and underground parts. If that is not possible, carefully describe the plant, noting pertinent descriptive characteristics.

Collected plant material should be immediately placed in a plant press. Since presses are not standard field gear, a dampened specimen can be kept in a plastic bag until it can be placed in a press. The plastic bag should be inflated slightly for added protection during travel.

A plant press is used to quickly dry and preserve fresh material. A good press consists of blotters separated by corrugated cardboard sheets, held between wooden lattices and tightly bound with straps. The corrugated sheets allow for air circulation and permit drying of the plants without discoloration or spoilage. A temporary press can be improvised out of an absorptive book e.g., phone book or magazine.

Care should be taken in placing the collected specimen in the press. Several small plants may be placed on one sheet, but crowding should be avoided. Flowers and fruits should be clearly visible. Flower color and any other characteristics which will be lost in pressing should be noted with the site information. Leaves should be laid flat with one or two leaves turned to show underside characteristics. A large specimen may need to be pruned to avoid overlapping. When pruning an overlapping part, a small piece should be left on the specimen to indicate its removal. A neat and careful arrangement cannot be overstressed. Poorly pressed specimens require additional time to identify, or may not be identifiable.

Drying time will vary between specimens. After three days, check the specimens and replace any moist blotters with dry ones. Exposing the press to sun and a breeze will hasten the drying. After a specimen is dried, it is ready to be mounted or mailed in a cardboard reinforced envelope to an herbarium for identification. Specimens may be sent to the University of Idaho Herbarium for identification or verification.

Herbarium Director
Biological Science
University of Idaho
Moscow, ID 83843

Accurate and complete site information must be taken at the time of collection and recorded in a collection notebook with reference to the specimen number. Types of information to record are:

1. scientific name (if known)
2. locality: place name, legal description, county, State, National Forest
3. elevation, aspect, slope
4. vegetation type, preferably habitat type
5. microsite (area around plant)
6. abundance and distribution
7. soils (parent material, depth, structure, texture, and so forth)
8. notes on plant: size, fresh color, inflorescence (if destroyed in pressing)
9. date of collection
10. name of collector

These data is often instrumental in species identification. It is recorded on an herbarium label which is retained with the mounted specimen for future reference. The herbarium label in fig. 2 can be used directly or as an example for designing special use labels.

USDA Forest Service
NORTHERN IDAHO VOUCHER COLLECTION

Family _____ Herbarium No. _____
Scientific Name _____
State _____ County _____ NF & RD _____
Location _____ T. ____ R. ____ Sec. ____ 1/4 _____
Elevation _____ Slope _____ Aspect _____ Plot No. _____
Habitat Type _____
Current Vegetation Type _____
Microposition _____
Principal Associated Species _____

Size: Ht. ____ Dia. ____ Soil _____
Notes: _____

Collected by _____ No: _____ Date: _____
Confirmed by _____ Date: _____

Figure 2--Northern Idaho herbarium voucher label.

GLOSSARY

- achene, akene:** A dry, indehiscent, one-seeded fruit, p.107,114,115,166.
- acuminate:** Gradually tapering to a narrow tip or sharp point.
- acute:** Sharp pointed.
- alternate:** Borne singly along a stem, not opposite, p.223.
- annual:** A plant that germinates, flowers, and seeds in a single growing season or less than one year.
- anthesis:** The period during which a flower is fully expanded or fertilization takes place.
- aril:** A specialized outgrowth or fleshy thickening of the seed coat, p.24,52.
- armed:** Provided with spines, prickles, thorns, or sharp hairs.
- association:** A special or distinctive combination of two or more plant species that develop wherever ecologically equivalent habitats occur.
- auricle:** An ear-shaped appendage found on some plant parts, such as on the top margin of grass leaf sheaths, p.228.
- awn:** Slender, generally terminal bristle, p.228.
- axil:** The point of the angle formed by the leaf or petiole with the stem.
- axillary:** Located in or arising from an axil.
- axis:** The main stem of an inflorescence, especially of a panicle.
- beak:** A prominent elongate tip.
- berry:** A fleshy fruit developed from a single pistil, fleshy throughout, p.34,49,73,104,124,136.
- bi-:** Latin prefix, meaning two.
- biennial:** A plant that completes its life cycle and dies in two years.
- bilabiate:** Two-lipped, p.162,181,225.
- bipinnate:** Twice pinnate, the pinnae again pinnate.
- blade:** The expanded part of leaf or petal, p.221,227.
- bloom:** A waxy powder covering a surface.
- bract:** A very small or modified leaf, usually growing at the base of a flower or flower cluster, p.126,169,203,221.
- branch:** A lateral division of the stem.
- boreal:** Northern.
- bud:** An undeveloped leafy shoot or flower, p.221.
- bulb:** A short, vertical, underground shoot that has modified leaves or thickened leaf bases developed as food storage organs.
- bunchgrass:** A grass that grows in a bunch or clump.
- bush:** A low, thick shrub without a distinct trunk.
- caespitose:** Growing in dense, low tufts.
- calyx:** The outer circle of flower parts made up of sepals.
- campanulate:** Bell-shaped, p.110,130,165,180,225.
- capsule:** A dry, dehiscent fruit composed of more than 1 carpel, p.42,53,59,70.
- catkin, ament:** A scaly, bracted spike of usually unisexual flowers, frequently deciduous in one piece, p.33,39,70.
- caudex:** A short vertical, often woody, persistent stem at or just beneath the ground surface, p.167.
- cauline:** Of or pertaining to the stem.
- ciliate:** Fringed with hairs on the margin, p.222.
- ciliolate:** Diminutive of ciliate.
- clasping (leaf):** Partially surrounding the stem, p.179.
- cleft:** Cut about halfway to the midrib or base, or a little deeper; deeply lobed.
- climax:** (1.) A plant community (or a plant species) in a relatively stable condition that is able to reproduce indefinitely under existing conditions. (2.) A stable community in which there will be no significant change in

composition unless the environment or surroundings change. (3.) A community in dynamic equilibrium that will not predictably change its composition or physiognomy without site disturbance.

clone: A group of plants derived from a single individual by asexual reproduction, all clone members have the same genotype and consequently tend to be uniform.

collar: The outer side of a grass leaf at the juncture of the blade and sheath, p.228.

compound leaf: A leaf with two or more distinct leaflets, p.223.

cone: (1.) A fruit with woody, overlapping scales, p.8,20,23. (2.) A cluster of sporophylls or ovuliferous scales on an axis, p.10,35,89,91.

cordate: Shaped like a stylized heart, notched at the base, p.222.

corm: A short, vertical, underground stem that is thickened as a storage organ, p.120,135.

cool season: Refers to early flowering or maturing phenology, particularly for grasses, usually from March to June.

corolla: The inner circle of flowering parts, collectively, all of the petals of a flower, p.224.

corymb: A flat-topped or round-topped flower cluster, the flowers opening from the outside inward, p.226.

corymbose: In a corymb.

creeping: Running along the ground, prostrate.

crenate: Provided with rounded teeth; scalloped, p.222.

crenulate: Diminutive of crenate.

crown: The upper part of a tree, including the living branches with their foliage.

culm: The aerial stem of a grass, sedge, or other grass like plants, p.228.

cuneate: Wedge-shaped or triangular, the narrow end at the point of attachment.

cyme: A flat-topped flower cluster, the flowers opening from the center outward, p.226.

cymose: With the flowers in a cyme.

deciduous: Falling after completion of the normal function; not persistent.

decumbent: With a prostrate or curved base and an erect or ascending tip.

decussate: In pairs alternately crossing at right angles.

deltoid: Shaped like an equilateral triangle.

dentate: With spreading pointed teeth, p.222.

dimorphic: Of two forms.

disjunct: A segment of a population separated by some distance from the main or principal population.

dioecious: Producing male and female flowers on separate plants.

dissected: Deeply and often repeatedly divided into numerous smaller or slender parts.

drupe: A fleshy fruit with a solitary seed, p.43,57.

drupelet: Diminutive of drupe, p.68.

ecological equivalents: Two or more species with very similar biological responses to changing environmental factors.

ecotone: Transition zone between two plant communities.

elliptic: Approximately the shape of a geometrical ellipse, p.222.

endemic: Confined to a particular geographic area; native.

entire (margin): Not toothed or otherwise cut, p.222.

evergreen: Remaining green throughout the year, not deciduous.

exfoliating: Peeling off in thin layers

exserted: Projecting beyond an envelope, as stamens from a corolla.

family: A group of related plants. Families are divided into genera, which are further divided into species.

fascicle: Dense cluster or bundle, p.18,19,20.

floret: In grasses, the flower parts with the subtending bracts, p.228.

- foliolate:** Having leaflets.
- follicle:** Dry fruit of one carpel, which opens along seed-bearing suture at maturity, p.103,110,174,183.
- forb:** An herbaceous plant that is not a graminoid.
- frond:** A leaf, especially of a fern, p.227.
- galea:** The strongly concave or helmetlike upper lip of certain bilabiate corollas, p.103.
- geniculate:** Abruptly bent or twisted.
- genus (plural: genera):** A group of closely related species. The genus is designated by the first word in the scientific name of a species and is always capitalized.
- glabrate:** Nearly glabrous, becoming glabrous.
- glabrous:** Smooth, without hairs or glands.
- gland:** A spot on the surface of an organ or at the end of a hair that produces a sticky or greasy substance.
- glaucous:** Covered with a powdery or waxy substance, a whitish bloom easily rubbed off.
- globose (globular):** Round like a globe.
- glume:** One of the two bracts, found at the base of a grass spikelet, p.228.
- graminoid:** All grasses (Poaceae) and grasslike plants, including sedges (Cyperaceae) and rushes (Juncaceae).
- habit:** The general appearance or manner of growth of a plant.
- habitat:** The environmental conditions or generalized kind of place in which a plant grows.
- habitat type:** (1.) Expression of the biological potential of an area. (2.) Collective term for those physical areas (environments) that support or can support the same plant association, or did support it prior to its destruction or modification by fire, flood, grazing, logging, or epidemics, etc. (3.) A taxonomic unit and a mapping unit.
- head:** Many flowers joined together in a short, dense, terminal cluster (Asteraceae), p.224.
- herb:** A plant, either annual, biennial, or perennial, with the stems dying back to the ground at the end of the growing season.
- herbaceous:** Adjectival form of herb; also, leaflike in color or texture, or not woody.
- hips (of a rose):** A floral cup that usually becomes enlarged and fleshy at fruiting time, the true fruits are achenes inside the hip, p.60.
- indicator:** A plant species or community, representative of specific environmental conditions.
- indusium (plural: indusia):** An epidermal outgrowth or reflexed and modified leaf margin which covers the sori of many ferns, p.227.
- inflorescence:** A flower cluster; the arrangement of the flowers on the axis, p.226.
- involute:** A set of bracts surrounding a flower cluster, p.224.
- involute:** With edges rolled inward toward the upper surface.
- keel:** A sharp or conspicuous longitudinal ridge, p.228; also the two partly united lower petals of many Fabaceae, p.149,183,191.
- lanceolate:** Lance-shaped, broader toward one end and tapering to the other, p.222.
- leaflet:** One of the small blades of a compound leaf, p.223.
- lemma:** One of the two bracts (lemma and palea) subtending the individual flowers in grass spikelets; may be awned, p.228.
- lenticel:** A slightly raised area in the bark of a stem or root, p.221.
- ligule:** Term applied to the flattened part of the ray corolla in the Asteraceae and to the appendage on the inner (upper) side of the leaf at

- the junction of blade and sheath** in many Poaceae and some Cyperaceae, p.228.
- linear:** Long and narrow, with parallel edges, p.222.
- lip:** The upper or lower petal of many irregular flowers, p.224.
- lobe:** A projecting segment of an organ.
- low shrub:** A shrub 15-300cm (6-36in) high.
- medium shrub:** A shrub 1-2m (3-7ft) high.
- membranaceous, membranous:** Thin and flexible, like a membrane.
- merous:** Greek suffix, referring to the parts in each circle of flower organs, generally with a numerical prefix, such as 2-merous.
- mesic:** Moist, neither very wet nor very dry.
- midmontane:** Middle elevations in mountains.
- midrib:** The central vein of a leaf or leaflet.
- naked:** - Lacking various organs or appendages; a naked flower lacks a perianth.
- naturalized:** Well established, but originally coming from another area.
- nerve:** A prominent longitudinal vein of a leaf or other organ.
- node:** A place on a stem where a leaf is (or has been) attached.
- nutlet:** A very thick-walled achene, p.33.
- ob-:** Greek prefix, meaning in a reverse direction.
- oblanceolate:** Widest well above midlength, inversely lanceolate, p.222.
- opposite:** Situated directly across from each other at the same node; situated directly in front of (on the same radius as) another organ, as stamens opposite the petals, p.223.
- orbicular:** Essentially circular in outline, p.222.
- oval:** Broadly elliptic.
- ovate:** Egg shaped in outline, p.222.
- ovoid:** Solid ovate or solid oval.
- palmate:** With three or more lobes, nerves, leaflets, or branches arising from a common point, p.32,51,55,223.
- palmately compound:** Leaves divided to the base so that all leaflets are attached at the same point.
- panicle:** A branched, indeterminate inflorescence resembling a raceme whose rachis is branched to varying degrees, p.226.
- papilionaceous flower:** One with a banner petal, two wing petals, and two partly connate keel petals, p.149,183,191.
- parasite:** A plant that derives its food or water chiefly from another plant to which it is attached, p.126.
- pedicel:** The stalk of an individual flower, p.221,226.
- perennial:** A plant capable of living through more than two growing seasons and producing seeds for more than one year.
- perianth:** Petals and sepals of a flower together, p.224.
- perigynium:** A special bract which encloses the achene of Carex species, p.203,204.
- persistent:** Remaining attached.
- petal:** One of the segments of the corolla, generally colored or white and serving to attract pollinators, p.224.
- petiolate:** With a petiole.
- petiole:** A leaf stalk, p.221.
- phase:** A subdivision of a plant association or an habitat type representing minor differences in climax vegetation or environmental conditions, respectively.
- pinna:** One of the primary divisions of a pinnately compound leaf, p.227.
- pinnate:** Leaflets arranged along each side of the common petiole of a compound leaf.

pinnately compound: Leaves divided to the midrib; the leaflets or pinnae are arranged like the parts of a feather on the rachis, p.86,87,89.

pinnule: Diminutive of pinnae; an ultimate leaflet of a leaf that is pinnately two or more times compound, p.227.

pistillate: A flower with one or more pistils, but no stamens.

pith: The softer, central part of a twig or stem.

pome: A fruit with a core, like an apple, p.36,74.

pod: Any kind of dry, dehiscent fruit.

prickle: A small, sharp, usually slender outgrowth of the young bark, p.61,64.

procumbent: Lying on the ground or trailing, but not rooting at the nodes.

prostrate: Lying flat on the ground; may root at the nodes.

puberulent: Minutely pubescent, usually fine, short, loose hairs.

pubescent: Covered with short, soft hairs.

raceme: An elongate inflorescence with stalked flowers arranged along a central stem, p.226.

rachilla: Diminutive of rachis; the axis of the spikelet in the grasses and sedges, p.228.

rachis: A main axis, such as that of a compound leaf, p.221,226.

reflexed: Bent backward or downward.

reniform: Kidney-shaped, p.222.

revolute: Rolled back from the margin toward bottom surface, p.54.

rhizomatous: Bearing rhizomes.

rhizome: A creeping, underground stem, p.227.

root: Three main types: (1) fibrous--consists of many fine-branched roots; (2.) tuberous--few to several roots, all attached at the base of the stem and swollen, at least at the base, with stored food; (3.) tap--one main vertical root swollen with stored food.

rootstock: A horizontal, underground stem; same as rhizome.

rosette: A circular cluster of leaves, usually at ground level, p.221.

rotate: Flat and circular in outline; saucer-shaped, p.225.

rotund: Round or rounded.

rudimentary: Imperfectly developed.

samara: A dry, indehiscent, generally one-seeded, winged fruit, p.32,39.

saprophyte: A plant that lives on dead organic matter, neither parasitic nor making its own food.

scale: Any small, thin or flat structure.

scape: A leafless (or merely bracteate) flowering stem arising from a basal rosette, p.141.

schizocarp: A fruit that splits into separate carpels at maturity, p.108,144,150,155.

secund: With the flowers or branches all on one side of the axis, p.172.

seed: A mature reproductive embryo with protective coat, with or without internal food (endosperm).

sepal: One of the segments of the calyx, typically green or greenish and leafy in texture, p.224.

seral: Adjective term applied to any species or plant community primarily associated with secondary successional stages.

series: Group of habitat types with the same climax tree species. A taxonomic unit.

serotinous: Late in bearing or opening.

serrate: Toothed along the margin with sharp, forward-pointing teeth, p.222.

serrulate: Diminutive of serrate.

sessile: Attached directly by the base, without a stalk.

sheath: An organ that partly or wholly surrounds another organ, such as a sheath of a grass leaf surrounding the stem, p.228.

shrub: A woody perennial plant having several flexible, more or less upright stems that typically branch near the ground.

silique: An elongate capsule with two valves that are deciduous from the persistent, seed-bearing partition, p.122.

simple leaf: A single leaf blade, not compound, p.223.

sorus (plural: sori): A cluster of sporangia, as in ferns, p.228.

species: A distinct kind of plant. Each species has a two-word scientific Latin name, of which the first word designates the genus and the second word the species.

spicate: Arranged in a spike.

spike: An elongate flower cluster with sessile flowers arranged along a central stem, p.226.

spine: A firm, slender, sharp-pointed structure, representing a modified leaf or stipule, p.51.

spinulose: Provided with small spines, p.38,222.

sporangium (plural: sporangia): A case or container for spores.

spore: A one-celled reproductive structure other than a gamete or zygote.

sporophyll: A modified leaf which bears or subtends one or more sporangia, p.89.

sporophyte: Produces spores as reproductive bodies.

spur: A hollow, tubular projection of a flower petal, p.224.

stamen: The male organ of a flower, consisting of a slender stalk (filament) and a knoblike, pollen-bearing tip (anther).

staminate: A flower with one or more stamens, but no pistil.

sterile: Unproductive or infertile.

stipule: A small leaflike growth at the base of a leaf stalk, p.221.

stipe: A stalk supporting a single organ; the leaf stalk of a fern, p.227.

stolon: An elongate, creeping stem on or above the surface of the ground, p.228.

stoloniferous: Bearing stolons, p.136.

stomata (stoma): Specialized openings in leaf surfaces that allow movement of gases.

sub-: Latin prefix, meaning under, almost, or not quite.

subshrub: Very small shrub or low woody perennial, generally under 15cm (6in) high.

succulent: Fleshy and juicy.

succession: The replacement of one community by another, developing toward a climax.

tall shrub: A shrub over 2m (7ft) high, p.118.

taproot: The primary descending, usually fleshy root.

tendril: A slender, coiling organ used for climbing or support, p.149,189.

tepal: A sepal or petal, or member of an undifferentiated perianth.

terete: Cylindrical; round in cross-section.

ternate: In three's.

thorn: A stiff, woody, modified stem with a sharp point, p.44.

tomentose: Covered with tangled or matted, woolly hairs.

trailing: Running along the ground, but not rooting.

tree: A plant with a woody stem (trunk) that is unbranched for several feet above the ground.

tri-: Latin prefix meaning three.

tribe: A division of a large plant family; a subfamily.

trifoliolate: With three leaves; with three leaflets, p.223.

truncate: With the apex (or base) transversely straight or nearly so, as if cut off.

tuber: A short thickened part of a rhizome, used for food storage (potato).

tuberous: Thickened like a tuber.

twig: A small, secondary stem.

umbel: A flat-topped flower cluster in that all the flower stalks radiate from the same point, like the ribs of an umbrella, p.226.

umbellate: In umbels.

umbo: A blunt or rounded elevation or protuberance on the end or side of a solid organ, as on the scales of pine cones, p.17.

urceolate: Urn-shaped or pitcherlike, contracted at or just below the mouth, p.50,80,225.

variety: A taxon below species which has consistent morphological variation from the species (but not sufficient to be a new species); a variety may have the same or (more usually) different geographical distribution.

vein: A vascular bundle; one of the network of tiny channels in a leaf through which the plant's fluids flow.

venation: System or pattern of veining.

villous: Pubescent with long, soft, often bent or curved but not matted hairs.

warm season: Refers to normal late flowering or maturing phenology, particularly for grasses, usually from late June to Sept.

weed: A general term for any undesirable or troublesome plant species--usually one introduced or out of place--occurs without intentional cultivation.

whorl: Arranged in a circle around a central point, p.223.

xeric: Characterized or pertaining to conditions of scanty moisture supply.

Definitions for this glossary were derived from: C.L. Hitchcock and Cronquist 1973; Johnson, F. D. 1983; Lee and Pfister 1978; and Newcomb 1977.

REFERENCES

- Angove, K.; Bancroft, B. A guide to some common plants of the southern interior of British Columbia. Land management handbook, Ministry of Forests Publication 7. Victoria BC: Ministry of Forests; 1983. 255 p.
- Bega, Robert V. Diseases of Pacific Coast conifers. Agriculture Handbook 531. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; 1978. 206 p.
- Cobb, Boughton A field guide to the ferns and their related families of northeastern and central North America with a section on species also found in the British Isles and western Europe. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company 1960. 281 p.
- Cooper, Stephen; Neiman, Kenneth; Steele, Robert. Forest habitat types of northern Idaho. Missoula, MT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; Northern Region; 1983. 210 p. Review draft. Cronquist, Arthur An intergrated system of classification of flowering plants. New York: Columbia University Press 1981. 1262 p.
- Davis, R. J. Flora of Idaho. Provo, UT: Brigham Young University Press; 1952. 836 p.
- DeByle, Norbert V. Clearcutting and fire in the larch/Douglas-fir forests of western Montana - A multifaceted research summary. General Technical Report INT-99. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station; 1981. 73 p.
- Dewey, Douglas R. New nomenclatural combinations in the North American perennial Triticeae (Gramineae). *Brittonia*. 35(1):30-33; 1983.
- Fowells, H. A. Silvics of forest trees of the United States. Agriculture Handbook 271. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; 1965. 726 p.
- Furniss, R. L.; Carolin, V. M. Western forest insects. Miscellaneous Publication 1339. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; 1977. 654 p.
- Garrison, G. A.; Skovlin, J. M.; Poulton, C. E.; Winward, A. H. Northwest plant names and symbols for ecosystem inventory and analysis. General Technical Report PNW-46. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station; 1976. 263 p.
- Hayes, Doris W.; Garrison, George A. Key to important woody plants of eastern Oregon and Washington. Agricultural Handbook 148. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; 1960. 227 p.
- Hepting, George H. Diseases of forest and shade trees of the United States. Agricultural Handbook 386. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; 1971. 658 p.
- Hitchcock, A. S. [revised by Chase, Agnes]. Manual of the grasses of the United States. 2d ed. New York: Publications, Inc.; 1971. 1051 p.
- Hitchcock, C. Leo; Cronquist, Arthur. Flora of the Pacific Northwest. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press; 1973. 730 p.
- Hitchcock, C. Leo; Cronquist, Arthur; Ownbey, Marion; Thompson, J.W. Vascular plants of the Pacific Northwest 5 Parts. Seattle, WA: University Washington Press; 1955-69.
- Johnson, F. D. Glossary of ecological terms. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho, College of Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Sciences; 1983. 13p.
- Johnson, F. D. Native trees of Idaho. Idaho Agriculture Extension Service Bulletin 289. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho; 1966. 36 p.

- Kirk, D. R. Wild edible plants of western North America. Happy Camp, CA: Naturegraph; 1975. 343 p.
- Lawrence, G. J. M. Taxonomy of vascular plants. New York: Macmillan Publishing; 1951. 823 p.
- Lee, L. C.; Pfister, Robert D. A training manual for Montana forest habitat types. Missoula, MT: University of Montana, Montana Forest and Conservation Experiment Station; 1978. 142 p.
- Lyons, C. P. Trees, shrubs, and flowers to know in Washington. Vancouver, B.C.: Evergreen Press Ltd.; 1969. 211 p.
- McKean, Willian T. Winter guide to central Rocky Mountain shrubs. 2d ed. Denver, CO: State of Colorado, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife; 1976. 274 p.
- Minore, Don. The wild huckleberries of Oregon and Washington--a dwindling resource. Research Paper PNW-143. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station; 1972. 20 p.
- Mosher, M. M.; Lunnum, K. Trees of Washington. Service Extension Bulletin 440. Pullman, WA: Washington Agriculture Cooperation Extension; 1974. 40 p.
- Newcomb, Lawrence. Newcomb's wildflower guide. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co.; 1977. 490 p.
- Preston, Richard J. North American trees. 2d ed. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Press; 1969. 395 p.
- Partridge, A.D.; Canfield, E.R.; Chacko, R.J. Forest pathology outline. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho, Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station; 1977. 235 p.
- Partridge, A. D.; Canfield, E. R.; Kulhavy, D. L. Keys to major diseases, insects, and related problems of forests in northern Idaho. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho, Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station; 1978. 100 p.
- Partridge, A. D.; Miller, D. L. Major wood decays in the Inland Northwest. Natural Resources Series 3. Moscow, ID: Idaho Research Foundation, Inc.; 1974. 125 p.
- Patterson, Patricia A.; Neiman, Kenneth E.; Tonn, Jonalea R. Field guide to forest plants of northern Idaho Orofino, ID: U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Clearwater National Forest; 1983. 243 p. Review draft.
- Patterson, P. A.; Tonn, J. R.; Neiman, K. E. Plant guide for northern Idaho forests. Orofino, ID: U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Clearwater National Forest; 1982. 265 p. Review draft.
- Randall, Warren R.; Keniston, Robert F. Manual of Oregon trees and shrubs. Corvallis, OR: O.S.U. Book Stores, Inc.; 1968. 277 p.
- Roche', B.; Hann, W.; Talbott, C. Range plants, their identification, usefulness, and management. Pullman, WA: Washington State University, Department of Forest and Range Management; 1983. 470 p.
- Schopmeyer, C. S. Seeds of woody plants in the United States. Agricultural Handbook 450. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; 1974. 883 p.
- Stickney, Peter F. Field identification of western Montana *Vacciniums*. 1980. [Unpublished draft supplied to authors by P.F. Stickney].
- Steele, Robert; Pfister, Robert D.; Ryker, Russell A.; Kittams, Jay A. Forest habitat types of central Idaho. General Technical Report INT-114. Ogden, UT: Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station; 1981. 138 p.
- Taylor, T.M.C. The ferns and fern-allies of British Columbia. Natural History Handbook No. 12. Victoria B.C.: British Columbia Provincial Museum 1956. 154 p.
- Rare and Endangered Plant Technical Committee of the Idaho Natural Areas Council. Vascular plant species of concern in Idaho. Forestry, Wildlife and Range Experiment Station Bulletin 34. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho; 1981. 161 p.

- U.S. Department of Agriculture. Indicator species of forest habitat types in Idaho and western Wyoming. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station; 1977. 54 p.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture. Trees of North Idaho. R1-81-13. Coeur d' Alene, ID: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; Idaho Panhandle National Forest; 1981. 16 p.
- Volland, Leonard A.; Dell, John D. Effects on Pacific Northwest forest and range vegetation. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region; 1981. 23 p.

INDEX OF SCIENTIFIC NAMES

<i>Abies grandis</i>	. . . . .	8	<i>Cinna latifolia</i>	. . . . .	206
<i>Abies lasiocarpa</i>	. . . . .	9	<i>Circaeа alpina</i>	. . . . .	123
<i>Acer glabrum</i>	. . . . .	32	<i>Clintonia uniflora</i>	. . . . .	124
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	. . . . .	102	<i>Coptis occidentalis</i>	. . . . .	125
<i>Aconitum columbianum</i>	. . . . .	103	<i>Corallorrhiza maculata</i>	. . . . .	127
<i>Actaea rubra</i>	. . . . .	104	<i>Corallorrhiza mertensiana</i>	. . . . .	126
<i>Adenocaulon bicolor</i>	. . . . .	105	<i>Corallorrhiza striata</i>	. . . . .	126
<i>Adiantum pedatum</i>	. . . . .	85	<i>Cornus canadensis</i>	. . . . .	128
<i>Agropyron spicatum</i>	. . . . .	209	<i>Cornus stolonifera</i>	. . . . .	43
<i>Alnus incana</i>	. . . . .	34	<i>Crataegus douglasii</i>	. . . . .	44
<i>Alnus rubra</i>	. . . . .	10	<i>Cystopteris fragilis</i>	. . . . .	88
<i>Alnus sinuata</i>	. . . . .	35	<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	. . . . .	207
<i>Alnus tenuifolia</i>	. . . . .	34	<i>Disporum hookeri</i>	. . . . .	130
<i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i>	. . . . .	36	<i>Disporum trachycarpum</i>	. . . . .	131
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	. . . . .	106	<i>Dodecatheon jeffreyi</i>	. . . . .	132
<i>Anemone piperi</i>	. . . . .	107	<i>Dryopteris austriaca</i>	. . . . .	89
<i>Angelica arguta</i>	. . . . .	108	<i>Dryopteris filix-mas</i>	. . . . .	90
<i>Antennaria racemosa</i>	. . . . .	109	<i>Elymus glaucus</i>	. . . . .	208
<i>Apocynum androsaemifolium</i>	. . . . .	110	<i>Elytrigia spicata</i>	. . . . .	209
<i>Aquilegia flavescens</i>	. . . . .	111	<i>Epilobium angustifolium</i>	. . . . .	133
<i>Aquilegia formosa</i>	. . . . .	111	<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	. . . . .	91
<i>Aralia nudicaulis</i>	. . . . .	112	<i>Erigeron peregrinus</i>	. . . . .	134
<i>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi</i>	. . . . .	37	<i>Erythronium grandiflorum</i>	. . . . .	135
<i>Arenaria macrophylla</i>	. . . . .	113	<i>Festuca idahoensis</i>	. . . . .	210
<i>Arnica cordifolia</i>	. . . . .	114	<i>Festuca occidentalis</i>	. . . . .	211
<i>Arnica latifolia</i>	. . . . .	115	<i>Fragaria vesca</i>	. . . . .	136
<i>Asarum caudatum</i>	. . . . .	116	<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	. . . . .	137
<i>Aster conspicuus</i>	. . . . .	117	<i>Frasera fastigiata</i>	. . . . .	138
<i>Athyrium filix-femina</i>	. . . . .	86	<i>Galium boreale</i>	. . . . .	139
<i>Balsamorhiza sagittata</i>	. . . . .	118	<i>Galium triflorum</i>	. . . . .	139
<i>Berberis aquifolium</i>	. . . . .	38	<i>Gaultheria humifusa</i>	. . . . .	45
<i>Berberis repens</i>	. . . . .	38	<i>Gaultheria ovatifolia</i>	. . . . .	45
<i>Betula glandulosa</i>	. . . . .	39	<i>Geranium viscosissimum</i>	. . . . .	140
<i>Betula occidentalis</i>	. . . . .	12	<i>Goodyera oblongifolia</i>	. . . . .	141
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	. . . . .	13	<i>Gymnocarpium dryopteris</i>	. . . . .	92
<i>Botrychium virginianum</i>	. . . . .	87	<i>Habenaria elegans</i>	. . . . .	142
<i>Bromus tectorum</i>	. . . . .	198	<i>Habenaria orbiculata</i>	. . . . .	142
<i>Bromus vulgaris</i>	. . . . .	199	<i>Habenaria saccata</i>	. . . . .	142
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	. . . . .	200	<i>Habenaria unalascensis</i>	. . . . .	143
<i>Calamagrostis rubescens</i>	. . . . .	201	<i>Heracleum lanatum</i>	. . . . .	144
<i>Caltha biflora</i>	. . . . .	119	<i>Heuchera cylindrica</i>	. . . . .	145
<i>Calypso bulbosa</i>	. . . . .	120	<i>Hieracium albertinum</i>	. . . . .	146
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	. . . . .	121	<i>Hieracium albiflorum</i>	. . . . .	147
<i>Cardamine constancei</i>	. . . . .	122	<i>Holodiscus discolor</i>	. . . . .	46
<i>Carex concinnooides</i>	. . . . .	203	<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	. . . . .	148
<i>Carex geyeri</i>	. . . . .	204	<i>Koeleria cristata</i>	. . . . .	212
<i>Carex rossii</i>	. . . . .	205	<i>Koeleria nitida</i>	. . . . .	212
<i>Ceanothus sanguineus</i>	. . . . .	40	<i>Larix lyallii</i>	. . . . .	14
<i>Ceanothus velutinus</i>	. . . . .	41	<i>Larix occidentalis</i>	. . . . .	15
<i>Chimaphila menziesii</i>	. . . . .	42	<i>Lathyrus nevadensis</i>	. . . . .	149
<i>Chimaphila umbellata</i>	. . . . .	42	<i>Ledum glandulosum</i>	. . . . .	47

<i>Ligusticum canbyi</i>	. . . . .	150	<i>Rosa acicularis</i>	. . . . .	63
<i>Ligusticum verticillatum</i>	. . . . .	151	<i>Rosa gymnocarpa</i>	. . . . .	64
<i>Linnaea borealis</i>	. . . . .	48	<i>Rosa nutkana</i>	. . . . .	65
<i>Listera caurina</i>	. . . . .	152	<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	. . . . .	66
<i>Lomatium dissectum</i>	. . . . .	153	<i>Rubus idaeus</i>	. . . . .	67
<i>Lomatium triternatum</i>	. . . . .	154	<i>Rubus nivalis</i>	. . . . .	67
<i>Lonicera utahensis</i>	. . . . .	49	<i>Rubus parviflorus</i>	. . . . .	68
<i>Luzula campestris</i>	. . . . .	214	<i>Rubus pedatus</i>	. . . . .	69
<i>Luzula glabrata</i>	. . . . .	215	<i>Rubus ursinus</i>	. . . . .	67
<i>Luzula hitchcockii</i>	. . . . .	215	<i>Salix scouleriana</i>	. . . . .	70
<i>Luzula parviflora</i>	. . . . .	216	<i>Sambucus cerulea</i>	. . . . .	71
<i>Lycopodium annotinum</i>	. . . . .	93	<i>Sambucus racemosa</i>	. . . . .	71
<i>Melica subulata</i>	. . . . .	217	<i>Satureja douglasii</i>	. . . . .	72
<i>Menziesia ferruginea</i>	. . . . .	50	<i>Sedum stenopetalum</i>	. . . . .	174
<i>Mertensia paniculata</i>	. . . . .	155	<i>Senecio triangularis</i>	. . . . .	175
<i>Mitella breweri</i>	. . . . .	157	<i>Shepherdia canadensis</i>	. . . . .	73
<i>Mitella caulescens</i>	. . . . .	156	<i>Silene menziesii</i>	. . . . .	176
<i>Mitella pentandra</i>	. . . . .	158	<i>Smilacina racemosa</i>	. . . . .	177
<i>Mitella stauropetala</i>	. . . . .	159	<i>Smilacina stellata</i>	. . . . .	178
<i>Montia cordifolia</i>	. . . . .	160	<i>Sorbus scopulina</i>	. . . . .	74
<i>Oplopanax horridum</i>	. . . . .	51	<i>Sorbus sitchensis</i>	. . . . .	74
<i>Osmorrhiza chilensis</i>	. . . . .	161	<i>Spiraea betulifolia</i>	. . . . .	75
<i>Pachistima myrsinites</i>	. . . . .	52	<i>Streptopus amplexifolius</i>	. . . . .	179
<i>Pedicularis bracteosa</i>	. . . . .	162	<i>Symporicarpos albus</i>	. . . . .	76
<i>Pedicularis racemosa</i>	. . . . .	163	<i>Symporicarpos mollis</i>	. . . . .	77
<i>Phacelia heterophylla</i>	. . . . .	164	<i>Synthyris missurica</i>	. . . . .	180
<i>Philadelphus lewisii</i>	. . . . .	53	<i>Synthyris platycarpa</i>	. . . . .	180
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	. . . . .	218	<i>Taxus brevifolia</i>	. . . . .	24
<i>Phyllodoce empetrifolia</i>	. . . . .	54	<i>Thalictrum occidentale</i>	. . . . .	181
<i>Physocarpus malvaceus</i>	. . . . .	55	<i>Thermopsis montana</i>	. . . . .	182
<i>Picea engelmannii</i>	. . . . .	16	<i>Thuja plicata</i>	. . . . .	25
<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>	. . . . .	17	<i>Tiarella trifoliata</i>	. . . . .	183
<i>Pinus contorta</i>	. . . . .	18	<i>Trautvetteria carolinensis</i>	. . . . .	184
<i>Pinus monticola</i>	. . . . .	19	<i>Trientalis latifolia</i>	. . . . .	185
<i>Pinus ponderosa</i>	. . . . .	20	<i>Trillium ovatum</i>	. . . . .	186
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	. . . . .	219	<i>Trisetum canescens</i>	. . . . .	220
<i>Polemonium pulcherrimum</i>	. . . . .	165	<i>Tsuga heterophylla</i>	. . . . .	26
<i>Polygonatum munatum</i>	. . . . .	94	<i>Tsuga mertensiana</i>	. . . . .	27
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	. . . . .	21	<i>Vaccinium caespitosum</i>	. . . . .	79
<i>Populus trichocarpa</i>	. . . . .	22	<i>Vaccinium globulare</i>	. . . . .	80
<i>Potentilla glandulosa</i>	. . . . .	166	<i>Vaccinium membranaceum</i>	. . . . .	80
<i>Potentilla gracilis</i>	. . . . .	167	<i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i>	. . . . .	81
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	. . . . .	168	<i>Vaccinium occidentale</i>	. . . . .	78
<i>Prunus emarginata</i>	. . . . .	56	<i>Vaccinium ovalifolium</i>	. . . . .	78
<i>Prunus virginiana</i>	. . . . .	57	<i>Vaccinium oxyccos</i>	. . . . .	78
<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>	. . . . .	23	<i>Vaccinium scoparium</i>	. . . . .	82
<i>Pteridium aquilinum</i>	. . . . .	95	<i>Valeriana sitchensis</i>	. . . . .	187
<i>Pterospora andromedea</i>	. . . . .	169	<i>Veratrum californicum</i>	. . . . .	188
<i>Pyrola asarifolia</i>	. . . . .	171	<i>Veratrum viride</i>	. . . . .	188
<i>Pyrola chlorantha</i>	. . . . .	170	<i>Vicia americana</i>	. . . . .	189
<i>Pyrola picta</i>	. . . . .	170	<i>Viola adunca</i>	. . . . .	191
<i>Pyrola secunda</i>	. . . . .	172	<i>Viola canadensis</i>	. . . . .	190
<i>Pyrola virens</i>	. . . . .	170	<i>Viola glabella</i>	. . . . .	192
<i>Ranunculus uncinatus</i>	. . . . .	173	<i>Viola orbiculata</i>	. . . . .	193
<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	. . . . .	58	<i>Woodsia oregana</i>	. . . . .	96
<i>Rhamnus purshiana</i>	. . . . .	58	<i>Xerophyllum tenax</i>	. . . . .	194
<i>Rhododendron albiflorum</i>	. . . . .	59			
<i>Ribes cereum</i>	. . . . .	60			
<i>Ribes hudsonianum</i>	. . . . .	60			
<i>Ribes lacustre</i>	. . . . .	61			
<i>Ribes viscosissimum</i>	. . . . .	62			

INDEX OF COMMON NAMES

Agspic	209	chittam bark	58
Alaska oniongrass	217	Christmas fern	94
Alaska rein-orchid	143	cinquefoil	167
Alnus Conspectus	33	clustered frasera	138
alpine circaeae	123	columbia brome	199
alpine fir	9	common chokecherry	57
alpine larch	14	common horsetail	91
alpine mitrewort	158	common pink wintergreen	171
alpine pyrola	171	common snowberry	76
American false hellebore	188	common St. John's wort	148
American vetch	189	common yarrow	102
anemone	107	Constance's bittercress	122
arrowleaf balsamroot	118	coolwort foamflower	183
arrowleaf groundsel	175	Corallorhiza Conspectus	126
baldhip rose	64	cow parsnip	144
baneberry	104	creeping Oregon grape	38
bearberry	37	creeping snowberry	77
beargrass	194	cross-shaped mitrewort	159
Betula Conspectus	11	Cusick's peavine	149
big huckleberry	80	desert-parsley	153
bigleaf sandwort	113	Devil's club	51
bittercherry	56	dogtooth-violet	135
black cottonwood	22	Douglas maple	32
black hawthorn	44	Douglas-fir	23
blackberry	67	downy brome	198
blooming Sally	133	drooping woodreed	206
blue elderberry	71	dwarf bilberry	81
blue huckleberry	80	dwarf enchanter's nightshade	123
blue wildrye	208	dwarf huckleberry	79
bluebunch wheatgrass	209	elderberry	71
bluejoint reedgrass	200	elk sedge	204
bog birch	39	Engelmann spruce	16
bracken fern	95	evergreen ceanothus	41
bracted lousewort	162	evergreen synthyris	180
Brewer's mitrewort	157	everlasting	109
bride's bonnet	124	fairy slipper	120
brittle bladderfern	88	false bugbane	184
broadleaf arnica	115	false mitrewort	183
broadleaved montia	160	false Solomon's seal	177
buckthorn	58	fern-leaved lomatium	153
buffaloberry	73	field horsetail	91
bull pine	20	field woodrush	214
bunchberry dogwood	128	fireweed	133
California false hellebore	188	five-stamened mitrewort	158
Canada violet	190	flytrap dogbane	110
Canby's licorice-root	150	fool's huckleberry	50
Carex Conspectus	202	Forb Characteristics	98
cascara	58		
cheatgrass	198		

glacier lily	135
gland cinquefoil	166
globe huckleberry	80
goatweed	148
Graminoid Characteristics	196
grand fir	8
grape fern	87
green false hellebore	188
grouse whortleberry	82
grouseberry	82
 Habenaria Conspectus	142
heartleaf arnica	114
hook violet	191
Hooker fairy-bell	130
 Idaho fescue	210
Indian potato	185
 jack pine	18
Jacob's-ladder	165
Jeffrey's shooting star	132
Junegrass	212
 Kentucky bluegrass	219
Key to Ferns & Friends	84
Key to Native Trees	7
kinnikinnick	37
Klamath weed	148
 Labrador tea	47
lady's-thimble	121
ladyfern	86
large coral root	127
lava alumroot	145
leafy lousewort	163
leafy mitrewort	158
Lewis mockorange	53
Liliaceae Conspectus	129
little buttercup	173
little pipsissewa	42
lodgepole pine	18
Luzula Conspectus	213
Lyall larch	14
Lyall's angelica	108
 maidenhair fern	85
male fern	90
marsh marigold	119
Menzies' prince's pine	42
Menzies' silene	176
millet woodrush	216
Mitella Conspectus	156
mock azalea	50
mockorange	53
monkshood	103
Montana golden pea	182
moonwort	87
mountain arnica	115
mountain heliotrope	187
mountain hemlock	27
 mountain kittentails	180
mountain lover	52
mountain sweet-cicely	161
mountain thermopsis	182
mountain woodfern	89
mountain-ash	74
myrtle boxwood	52
 nine-leaved lomatium	154
ninebark	55
Nootka rose	65
northern bedstraw	139
northwestern sedge	203
northwestern twayblade	152
 oak-fern	92
ocean-spray	46
one-sided wintergreen	172
orchard grass	207
Oregon wintergreen	45
Oregon woodsia	96
 pachistima	52
Pacific coral root	127
Pacific yew	24
pale fawn-lily	135
panicle bluebells	155
paper birch	13
pathfinder	105
pearhip rose	66
pearly everlasting	106
pinchedrops	169
pinegrass	201
pink mountain-heath	54
pioneer violet	192
ponderosa pine	20
prickly currant	61
prickly rose	63
prince's pine	42
pussy-toes	109
Pyrola Conspectus	170
 quaking aspen	21
queen cup beadlily	124
 rattlesnake-plantain	141
red alder	10
red columbine	111
red fir	23
red mountain-heath	54
red raspberry	67
red-osier dogwood	43
redstem ceanothus	40
Ribes Conspectus	60
Rocky Mountain maple	32
Rosa Conspectus	63
Ross sedge	205
round-leaved violet	193
roundleaf alumroot	145
Rubus Conspectus	67

Saskatoon serviceberry	36	Utah honeysuckle.	49
savory	72	Vaccinium Conspectus	78
Scotch bellflower	121	varileaf phacelia	164
Scouler willow	70	verticillate licorice-root.	151
self-heal	168	Viola Conspectus	190
serviceberry	36	virgate phacelia	164
sharptooth angelica.	108	wandering daisy	134
shiny-leaf spiraea	75	wandering fleabane	134
shinyleaf ceanothus.	41	wartberry fairy-bell	131
shooting star	132	water birch	12
showy aster	117	wax currant	60
sickletop lousewort	163	western fescue	211
side-flowered mitrewort.	159	western goldthread	125
sidebells	172	western hawkweed	146
Sierra fairy-bell	131	western hemlock	26
Sitka alder	35	western larch	15
Sitka columbine.	111	western meadowrue	181
Sitka mountain-ash	74	western pipsissewa	42
Sitka valerian	187	western rattlesnake-plantain . .	141
skunk-leaved polemonium	165	western redcedar.	25
sky pilot	165	western starflower	185
slender wintergreen	45	western swordfern	94
smooth woodrush	215	western thimbleberry	68
snow dewberry	67	western twayblade	152
snowbush	41	western wake-robin.	186
soapberry	73	western white pine	19
spiraea	75	western wintergreen	45
spotted coral root	127	western yew	24
spreading dogbane	110	white fir	8
spreading woodfern	89	white marsh marigold	119
starry Solomon-seal.	178	white rhododendron	59
sticky cinquefoil	166	white trillium.	186
sticky currant	62	white vein pyrola.	170
sticky purple geranium	140	white-flowered hawkweed	147
stiff club-moss	93	whitebark pine	17
stinking currant	60	wild ginger.	116
strawberry	137	wild rose.	64
strawberry bramble.	69	wild sarsaparilla	112
subalpine daisy.	134	windflower	107
subalpine fir	9	wintergreen	170
subalpine larch.	14	woods strawberry	136
swamp birch	39	woodsia	96
swamp currant	61	wormleaf stonecrop	174
sweetscented bedstraw	139		
syringa	53		
tall bluebells	155	yellow columbine	111
tall oregon grape.	38	yellow pine.	20
tall trisetum	220	yerba buena	72
tamarack	15		
thin-leaf blueberry	80		
thinleaf alder.	34		
timothy.	218		
trail-plant	105		
trembling aspen	21		
trillium.	186		
twinflower	48		
twinflower marsh marigold	119		
twisted-stalk	179		

Metric 1 2 3 4 5 6

7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

1 2 3 4 5 6

7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

Patterson, Patricia A.; Neiman, Kenneth E.; Tonn, Jonalea R. Field guide to forest plants of northern Idaho. General Technical Report INT-180. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station; 1985. 246 p.

This field guide--designed for use by people with minimal botanical training--is an identification aid for nearly 200 plant species having ecological indicator value in northern Idaho forest habitat types. It contains line drawings, simplified taxonomic descriptions, characteristics tables, conspectuses, and keys. It emphasizes characteristics useful for field identification of many common and special interest plants. This is not a comprehensive taxonomy of northern Idaho flora.

KEYWORDS: forest plants, indicator species, habitat types, northern Idaho, plant guide, field guide
